THIS MONTH: 177 NEWSPAPERS ONLINE

JUNE 1995



Guide to Electronic Bulletin Boards and The Internet

HOW TO BUILD

YOUR OWN WORLD WIDE WEB SITE

For \$2000 Using Windows NT and O'Reilly's WebSite Software

wspapers Culine

Print Fublications Finally Make The Trip Online Bow They Do It - Where to Find Them

Space/Satellite Resources on the World Wide Web

Craphics Calore of licaventy liardware

Finding People and Things on the Internet

Power Tools for Finding The Good Stuff

Mac Based Web Servers

Anonymity Online

The Issues In Your Face



The O'Reilly WebSite Team

Robert Denny, WebSite Author Gina Blaber, WebSite Project Manager at O'Reilly & Associand Jay Weber, WebView and WebIndex Author



Open Your Windows to the

Worldgroup™. Bring the World a Click Away.

The newest, smartest generation of online software isn't coming from Microsoft. Or CompuServe. Or America Online. It's coming from you—and Galacticomm, the creator of The Major BBS*.

It's called
Worldgroup. And
it's a client/server
online software
platform that brings
the world to you.

Think of Worldgroup as the bridge that links the people and resources within your company to the world beyond. With the click of an icon, you can network your entire business world — customers, stockholders, prospects, field staff, distributors, vendors, the press and more — together online!

Worldgroup. The World's Most Powerful Client/Server Online Platform.

By running your own online service, you have 100% control over the content, presentation and revenue

of your system. And Worldgroup's client/server approach makes it easy for anyone to use.

The client runs under Windows on your users' machines. Its multi-threaded architecture lets them do all sorts of cool things simultaneously. Like download files in the background, while reading new mail. Or auto undate

new versions of applications transparently. Local caching, "look ahead" and client-driven intelligence maximizes performance at 2,400 or 28,800 bps.

You can customize all the icons and menu pages out of the box. With Worldgroup's multimedia features, you can have a "splash" screen with a BMP image and a WAV or MIDI file, graphic menu backdrops, real-time video and more.

There's even a "launch" client/server utility that downloads and launches files for your users, such as Adobe Acrobat files, Word documents and PowerPoint presentations, in one easy step — while the user is online.

You can use Visual Basic and C to create your own custom client/server applications (we provide source code). Or, just plug and play dozens of addon applications from our network of Independent Software Vendors.



World of Online Computing

The server runs on a single 486 or Pentium DOS machine and can handle up to 256 users online at once. Locks and Keys™ security provides airtight access control.

Full system accounting and reporting is built in. And in addition to client/server users, you can still support ASCII/ANSI/RIP terminals

Worldgroup.
Beyond the
World-Wide
Web.
Worldgroup's
client/server

client/server interface works productive environment; just as well over the Internet as it does with dial-up modems. We're talking full-fledged interactive applications, not just documents. In addition, ftp server and basic WWW server capabilities are also supported.

But it doesn't stop there. You can make your service accessible via modem, serial ports, TCP/IP, Novell LAN, ISDN and X.25 networks such as CompuServe and SprintNet.

Worldgroup. The Best of Both Worlds.

Worldgroup

Worldgroup provides a

communication model that brings

the inside world and the outside

Worldgroup gives you the best of workgroup software and

> E-mail, group discussion areas, file libraries, teleconferencing, surveys and more are all built-in. You can gateway to existing message systems via MHS

commercial online services.

or UUCP. And that's just the beginning.

Worldgroup. A World of Resources... A Phone Call Away. As a Galacticomm customer, you'll also receive excellent documentation and world-class support. In every way, we will work with you to make your online venture a success.

So open your Windows to the powerful, smart new Worldgroup of online computing today. Call your Galacticomm dealer or call us at 800-328-1128 (or

328-1128 (or 305-583-5990 outside the U.S. and Canada). You can also send e-mail

Internet
to sales@gcomm.com and access our
home page by pointing your Web
browser to http://www.gcomm.com.

GALACTICOMM

Bringing your vision online





ISSN: 1054-2760 Volume IX, Issue 6 JUNE 1995



FABLE OF CONTENTS

EDITOR'S NOTES...8

IN MY HUMBLE OPINION — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR . . . 12



DVORAK ONLINE...154The Internet Invades San Jose;
No Death's Reported

FEATURES . . .



Newspapers Online.....Page 132



Boardwatch Web Server.....Page 39

NEWSPAPERS ONLINE . . . 132 Late to the Party, But They Brought Beer

GOVERNMENT ACCESS ... 90
Cybersex: Political Problems,
Technological Solutions

THE COOK REPORT . . . 78
Washington State Bill Threatens Minors'
Online Access

LEGALLY ONLINE . . . 100
Anonymity Online: Its Value, and Its
Social Costs

MACINTOSH NEWS . . . 104 Web Server Tools: WebStar, NetCloak, NetForms, ALI

EDUCATION LINK ... 94
FIDONet: Inexpensive Global Connectivity

TECHNOLOGY FRONT ... 64
Web Technology Comes to the
BBS Community

BEGINNER'S LUCK . . . 108

Mothra Gets the News — and Second
Thoughts

PEOPLE ONLINE . . . 112
"Gee, You Look Much TALLER Online!"



INTERNITION TO	
INTERNETICA71	
FIRST VIRTUAL Holdings' Electronic Moneymover71	
Dr. Bob's Power Tools for the Internet74	
PCBoard V15.22 Includes LISTSERV Support84	
TELEBITS 24	
Technology Updates24	
Z/Max Absorbed by MMB Development	
MUD Magica: Internet Fantasy Games for BBSs27	
Imagination Network Lowers Prices	
DirecPC: 400 Kbps Web by Satellite	
Motorola/Galacticomm Sysop Special Offers	
Real-Time Sound for Web Browsers	
"Nielsen Ratings" for Web Site	
Play Riddler, Win Cash On the Web	
FirstClass Number 4 in LAN E-mail	
Ventana Books Include Web Versions	
Wall Data Adds TCP/IP to RUMBA	
Auctions On the Web	
WEBWATCH 39	
Building the Boardwatch Web Server the Inside Story39	
Babb's Bookmark's: Space & Earth in Their Glory	
The Blue Book of Home Prices Online	
Publishing on the Web - Part 5	
Tubilishing of the Neb 1 dito	
THE BIG BOARDS 96	
CompuServe Adds Internet Services, International Forums	
Delphi Begins Testing New GUI Software	
Prodigy/IBM Teams With Baby Bells to Offer ISDN	
GEnie Opens Internet Gateway, Debuts New Tools	
America Online's First Crop of Infopreneurs	
DIRECT DIAL 130	
Two Babes On-Line BBS: An Adult Board Done Right	
LIOTO OF THUIS	
LISTS OF THINGS	
List of Newspapers Online	
List of Listkeepers	
SLIP/PPP Host List	
The List - BBS Classifieds	
Glossary of Online Terms114	
Advertisers' List	

Editor/Publisher

Editor - at - Fault

David Hakala

Contributing Writers

Chris Babb Lenny Bailes John C. Dvorak Michael Erwin Gary Funk Bill Gram-Reefer Walt Howe Ric Manning Phyllis Phlegar Bob Rankin Rea Redd Lance Rose Doug Shaker Dave Tennant Jim Thompson Wallace Wang Jim Warren

Graphic Design and Production

Marla Asheim James Kovac

Subscriptions/Circulation

Patti Burnett Cathy Youngblood

Technical Operations

Gary Funk

Newsstand Circulation

Martin L. Shafkowitz

Advertising Sales

Roger Mertes Karen Poulson Vance Watt

Editorial Offices

8500 W. Bowles Ave., Suite 210 Littleton, CO 80123 (303)973-6038 Editorial (303)973-3731 Fax (303)973-4222 BBS (800)933-6038 Subscriptions http://www.boardwatch.com

Electronic Mail

Internet: jack.rickard@boardwatch.com subscriptions@boardwatch.com

FidoNet: 1:104/555

Boardwatch Magazine (Issn:1054-2760) is published monthly at an anual subscription rate of \$36, \$59 Overseas) by Boardwatch Magazine, Utilistor, CO. 80123. Second Class postage paid at Littleton, CO and at additional malling offices, POSTMAS-TER Send address changes to Boardwatch Magazine, 8500 West Bowles Ava. Sulat 201, Littleton, CO 80123 Printed in USA.

Copyright 1995 Jack Rickard All Rights Reserved

Sysops who win know what it takes.

Eight of the top 15 winners in the Boardwatch 100 run TBBS.

You've set your goals and made the commitment to build a BBS. But hard work alone does not

guarantee a win. The best way to become a winner is to watch what the win-

ners do and follow their example.

define winning as making the top 10, the top 20, the top fourth, the top third, or even the top half—you'll see more winners use TBBS than anything else. It's easy to get lost in technical details when selecting BBS software.

However, if you focus on giving callers what they want, the

Boardwatch reader's choice BBS list copyright @ 1994 lack Rickard, All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission.



choice is easy – Winners run TBBS, and their callers love them for it. If winning is your goal, call (303) 699-6565 for more information and access to a demonstration system.

TBBS. The BBS people love to call.

15200 E. Girard Ave Suite 3000 Aurora, CO 80014

Companies who win know what it takes.

And it takes TBBS.

Winning in the marketplace takes more than good ideas and hard

work - it takes the right tools. Businesses who know how to win have

"Creative Labs Blasts
To Front Competitive
Multimedia Field "
Creative Labs*
Manufacture of the Sound Blaster
BBS \$ (405) 742-8680

an instinctive ability to recognize tools which have that rare combination of

"Microsoft Competitors Fear Its Dominance Unhealthy For Industry" Microsoft 1-trend Enforce Consider Microsoft Department Consider Service BBS # (2001 936-9735 power, flexibility and reliability that make them special. Average tools

yield average results, even in the hands of a craftsman. But a tool

business BBS than any other software speaks for itself. If winning is your

that is right for the job makes a crafts-

man of anyone who learns to use it. You can identify such a tool when you continue to see it used by winners year after year.

"Intel Crushes
Competition In Battle For
CPU Supremacy"
Intel
Producer of Microprocesser and
FO Efficiencements
BBS # (503) 645-6275

The fact that for 14 years, TBBS has been the choice for more industrial-strength



goal, call (303) 699-6565 for more information

and access to a demonstration system.



TBBS. The BBS people love to run.

15200 E. Girard Ave. Suite 3000 Aurora, CO 80014



EDITOR'S NOTES

RING THAT BELL...

We receive a number of different questions about the Internet that all seem to revolve a bit around the obvious, but not so obvious question - what is it anyway? There seems to be a quest to define it. It is one of the many areas where again I think I may know part of the answer, but I'm never sure I quite understand the question.

The analogy often used to describe this conundrum is of the 12 blind men circling an elephant - feeling up the part they are nearest to, and then disagreeing argumentatively about its particular nature and characteristics. What the Internet IS becomes very dependent on how you access and interact with it, what you use it for, and the particular point in space where all of this happens for you. It can be a very different thing 60 miles away and used for some other purpose.

That said, I did spend about a dozen years working for various Department of Defense Contractors in one life, seventeen or eighteen years in the personal computer world in another, have written and developed software, and edited a magazine on online topics, including the Internet beginning in April 1989, and have further been involved in investing in telephone companies from the age of 17 - an inherited habit my grandfather developed, also as a young man, in the mid-1930s. In this, I am probably neither more nor less qualified to describe the elephant from my point of view than any of hundreds of others, but at the urging of an ongoing number of our readers, I have determined to put down in writing what the Internet looks like to me, and the sounds it makes while in the same room with me busy being an Internet. Note that I did not invent it, don't entirely approve of the exact manner in which it was accomplished, but nevertheless am quite sincerely biased in favor of most of it and its past, current, and likely future effects.

And I do so mainly in that much of what I hear about the Internet, and some of the decisions being made, while good decisions and with likely good effects, are nonetheless based on myth and misinformation. Primarily, there are two problem areas that get people off on the wrong foot - that there are 30 million people already on the Internet, which is understandable since the Internet is at least 25 years old. Neither, from my point of view, is precisely true. But the net effect is to foster a sense of urgency that the party is well under way, and each of you are severally and as a group missing it already late and behind the curve.

HISTORICALLY

Historically, my sense is that the Internet did begin in a very seed-corn fashion with a Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) project in 1969 titled Resource Sharing Computer Networks. Vinton Cerf, founder of The Internet Society, was actually involved in some of the early packet networking work at Stanford University and UCLA although he was by no means alone. But it was a smallish team, and his status as "Father of the Internet" will go unchallenged by me in any event.

The work centered around a perceived problem in the Department of Defense how to keep military sites in communication across the country in the event of a nuclear war. If just a few metropolitan areas were wiped out, communications could be severely disrupted. Before you espouse the evils of paranoid cold war thinking, note that within the last three years nearly a quarter of our population HAS been cutoff for several hours at least by a single backhoe incident in New York in the one instance, and a Central Office switch software bug in the second. Our current voice telephone system, very often cited (by telephone company apologists) as the "greatest telephone system in the

world' is just inexcusably fragile even today. It is largely the "greatest" because our gross national product is approximately equal to the rest of the world combined, and our standard of living is such that we can afford 120 million telephone installations. From my point of view, our telephone system is badly broken, and incapable of deploying new services in any efficient fashion.

But beyond tying a few mainframes together to pass messages and a few files, there was no Internet. Not for a long time. From 1969, a lot of development in connecting computers was performed. Since this was funded by ARPA, it was generally referred to as ARPANET. But it was in every sense experimental. From 1969 to 1983 a lot of different packet switching schemes were tried and TCP/IP is what grew OUT of ARPANET, not what started ARPANET. During most of the seventies, the protocol was generally referred to as just the Network Control Protocol or NCP. The term Internet was probably first applied to a 1973 research program that culminated in a demonstration system in 1977. It demonstrated networking through various mediums, including satellite, radio, telephone, ethernet, etc. using packet switching. And this formed the roots of the Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

But it was not until 1983 that all nodes on ARPANET were required to use TCP/IP to connect to it. Understand that in 1983, Bolt Beranek, and Newman was contracted to implement TCP/IP in the Version 4.2 of the Berkeley Standard Distribution of UNIX and TCP/IP was adopted as a MIL STD. BSD UNIX at that time was a free operating system, developed by the Computer Systems Research Group at the University of California at Berkeley. This move ensured the wide deployment of TCP/IP - and historically is where the affiliation between UNIX and the Internet began. Also in 1983, the DOD moved the unclassified portions of the Data Defense Network to

create MILNET, and separate it in some ways from ARPANET. Actually in January 1983, the non-experimental ARPA Internet first appears and operation was passed to the Defense Communications Agency (DCA).

So the development of an "internet" technology took about 14 years. And I would mark 1983 as the first operating, non-experimental, real live Internet with a capital I network. But it was a military network with a couple of hundred computers connected to it.

Note the term "military." Universities and the general public were NOT welcome on the ARPANET in 1983. Or in 1984. Or any other time actually. It was a network for DOD contractors and military sites. And there were those who

were involved in some aspects of research for DOD and DOD contractors who also had a strong foot in Academia, They were constantly in a situation where many of their peers were offnet while they were on net. And they began campaigning for access for other researchers. In 1984 the National Science Foundation established an office for networking. Their first efforts at a national backbone NSF Network or

NSFNET was deployed in 1986 as a 56 kbps network. In 1987, they contracted with Merit - an existing nonprofit corporation of some 11 Michigan Universities to build a national network using T1 1.544 Mbps links to 16 cities. IBM and MCI joined together to form a subsidiary company titled Advanced Network Services (ANS) and Merit awarded a subcontract to them to actually build a T1 network. In the interim, a number of universities and research groups actually DID get access to ARPANET, and the NSFNet was more of an evolution of ARPANET than an entirely new network.

Note that in all of this plans were made to actually shut down the old 56 kbps ARPANET and there was a great deal of concern as to what would happen when the plug was pulled. It did finally happen in 1990, and unless you were in the room when it happened, you couldn't tell.

In any event, the NSFNET was actually up and running in 1986, not 1969. And as a historical byproduct of the exclusivity of ARPANET, it carried a historically radical philosophy. Instead of excluding people and institutions, it seemed to live to connect them instead. Anyone who could get a connection to someone also connected was essentially welcomed. The topic of government funding for this, and the activities of one east coast real estate agent, led to the development of an Acceptable Use Policy or AUP. It did restrict access to non-commercial research and education uses. But this was at a time when technology transfer from Universities to private industry was very much in vogue. So AUP was quite vague, and anyone who agreed to abide by AUP was million in its best vear and NREN originally proposed spending \$2 billion to connect every school and library and everything else. It was passed, but was changed to fund a variety of government agencies foravs into networking. No new network actually ever came of it.

To many people coming online today, the Internet looks like the World Wide Web. WWW was started by Tim

Berners-Lee at CERN in Switzerland in 1989 to facilitate the sharing of information among researchers in high-energy particle physics. It extended the concept of "hypertext" not only within a document, and between documents, but also between different computer sites accessible to each other via the Internet. But while some demonstration

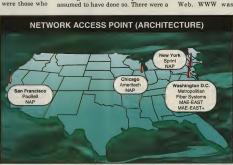
servers quickly

came up, clients were a little unavailable for the dialup crowd. You could TELNET into a site that sported WWW, and then use that to get on the Web - but it was all text. And really it was mostly a backwater on the Internet - another interesting thing.

In 1993, a small group at the University of Illinois and Champaign/ Urbana had developed an Xwindows interface to the World Wide Web they called Mosaic. The NSF actually funded further development of a Macintosh and Microsoft Windows version of Mosaic through a grant to the University. The first Microsoft Windows version appeared about November of 1993. We actually covered

The Mosaic Web Browser put a pretty face on the Internet. You could navigate

Mosaic in our March 1994 issue.



few incidents, but they were dealt with somewhat arbitrarily by Steve Wolfe of the National Science Foundation and life went on.

So from my personal point of view, there was no useful Internet anywhere prior to about 1988. That is approximately the time that a national backbone operated by the National Science Foundation came into being in such a fashion that most schools could connect to it, and non-military individuals could access it.

In 1992, there was much ado about some legislation proposed by Al Gore, several times actually, and finally passed, that proposed a National Research and Education Network -NREN - a new T3 network funded by the government. The original Merit contract never went beyond about \$40 the World Wide Web by clicking on links using the mouse. More importantly, the browser was extensible; you could add viewers for GIF images for example, retrieve the file, and view it as it came in. This extensibility allowed users to add "players" for sound, for video clips, really for almost anything. Today, advanced Mosaic browsers such as Netscape have added other functions quite beyond World Wide Web, including ftp capabilities, telnet, electronic mail, and even USENET News Groups, Almost anything you can do on the Internet you can do with a Mosaic browser - so at this point it goes quite beyond the World Wide Web even. Mosaic is a graphical interface for the Internet, and has been referred to as the first "killer application" for the Internet. It has certainly fueled the current interest in the Internet. But at this writing, it is barely 18 months old.

So historically you can mark the birth of the Internet from either 1969, 1983, 1988, or early 1994 with approximately equal accuracy. I think the Intenet in its first significantly useful form available to severely interested parties and the backplane for e-mail appeared in 1988. The Internet for the rest of us, and certainly what we CUR-RENTLY think of as the Internet, isn't two years old. The party is just now beginning, and you haven't missed out on anything.

CURRENT INTERNET

One of the great ongoing debates about NSFNet, virtually from its first day of operation, was about the "privatization" of the Internet. There was great fear that IBM specifically, and MCI as an accomplice, was out to "steal" the Internet. But the desire among almost everyone was for the Internet to eventually be run at a profit by a variety of "providers" who would build the network.

As a result, NSFNet has been in the business of going out of business for a number of years. They have had a little difficulty in actually getting there, but today, as I write this, (April 30 1995) is supposed to be the last day of NSFNet operation. Again, I don't think you will be able to tell without test instruments.

The reason why goes to the heart of what the Internet is. The NSFNet backbone has carried a decreasing percentage of Internet traffic even as the Internet itself has grown enormously. The reason for this is easy to describe,

but difficult to picture in a macro sense. Let's assume you are connected directly to the NSFNet backbone. And so you can claim to be connected to "The Internet." Others want to be likewise connected and you sell access to three other parties who have LANs and computers and so forth. And let's further assume that they can't really afford the leased line to your location and your port charge so easily so each of the three actually team up with two partners to "share" access to you. We now have six different institutions connected to you. And assuming each of them further sells access to themselves to ten or fifteen other parties, and so on in a branching tree of connectivity. Soon you have a largish pyramid of several hundreds of organizations and thousands of individuals all with access to the "Internet". Mostly, they have access TO EACH OTHER. And most of the message traffic, USENET news, ftp file gathering, and so forth actually happens within this network, with some minority percentage representing traffic that must go outside of your network to somewhere else in someone else's network that is likewise connected to the NSFNet backbone.

This is actually quite magical. Let's say you decide that since you are the point at which these three/six organizations connect, you've got the hammer. So as Lord and Master of your little piece of the Internet, you raise your prices, and issue an edict that all signature files appended to e-mail traffic will include the maiden name of the mother of whoever sent the message. In about twelve minutes, the three organizations connecting to you decide to connect to each other instead, get a different connection to the NSFNet, and neither your users nor theirs can tell the differ-

Since this network can be comprised of a variety of levels, and in practice does, this scenario is played out at every level of the tree. And The Internet has at this point grown entirely beyond the concept of a backbone, or a network from my point of view it is a belief system. We could declare a mud hut in Nigeria to be The Internet, and if we can connect to it, and connect anyone who wants to be connected to it to us, then the heart of the Internet becomes a mud hut in Nigeria - about as easily as it can be a CIX or an NSFNet back-

There are some housekeeping chores that must be done. The most important is the domain name system. Despite it's inaugural date in 1986, we calculate the deployment of a useful version of the domain name system to the fall of 1988. It was a singularly interesting development. X.400 had been officially adopted as the e-mail addressing scheme of the future, but the domain name system won anyway. This ties entirely made up, but easily rememaddresses such boardwatch.com to an Internet Protocol routing numeric such as 204.144.169.1. A very distributed database of domain name servers does little more than associate the easily remembered boardwatch.com to the impossible to rememher 204.144.169.1 for virtually all purposes - ftp, telnet, World Wide Web, and e-mail. It seems simple, but it was actually revolutionary in its way. I could be jack.rickard (very close to the name my mother gave me) at boardwatch.com.

At about this time, in 1988, the online community had suffered from "e-mail islands" for nearly ten years. If you wanted to send e-mail to someone on MCI Mail, you had to have an account at MCI Mail. If you wanted to send email to CompuServe, you had to have an account on CompuServe. And if you wanted to send e-mail to someone at GEnie, Prodigy, America Online, etc., you had to have separate accounts on those as well. It was not only a poor situation, but one the various operators of these services were loathe to give up. They in effect "owned" their members, and could gain new members by selling access to existing members. The idea of interconnecting was not popular. A group of defense contractors, led by Boeing, who purchased huge numbers of e-mail accounts from these services, held a war council with the online services and delivered an ultimatum in 1988 - interconnect or we will do it for you. As a result, there were some halfhearted efforts and CompuServe, and MCI Mail, and AT&T, did actually do some awkward gatewaying of electronic mail between each other.

This brings up one of the ongoing problems of Internetworking. It applied to e-mail and really applies to all types of connectivity economics. It is referred to as peerage (peering), as settlements, or as peerage and settlements and/or peering. All have the same basic lack of definition. If you represent 1200 sites and 100,000 online users, and I represent any other number, 10 sites and 1000 users, (or 12,000 sites and 1 million users - it really does not matter) should I pay YOU so my users can access your sites and users? Or should you pay ME so that your users and sites can access mine? And should we pay it on traffic going from me to you, or from you to me? And who has the most users? And whose users are the "best?" Whose have the highest income? Whose are the best market for what have the highest income?

If you assume two intelligent, nav GIFTED adults, each dressed in the finest suits money can buy, and further assume EACH and BOTH have the very BEST and most generous intentions to negotiate a fair agreement between both companies for settlements between networking peers, it is STILL essentially unsolvable and impossible to do. Sure, it would be unlikely to HAVE two such individuals given the fear, paranoia, and enormous competitive pressures, but if you DID have such a situation, there is no lucid basis for a rational agreement. If they DID achieve one, then the NEXT party would have to negotiate with the now established duo. It is recognizably impossible.

So widely recognized, that the solution in recent years has been to postpone solution. The Commercial Internet Exchange (CIX) which we have lashed a bit unmercifully in recent issues, DID perform an historic and useful function. They declared connectivity with NO settlements. If you want to be connected, you are. And no settlements necessary between entities connected. Actually, in its origin, there was an implied "for now." But it has operated this way. That CIX later tried to make its membership fee essentially the price of no-settlements is irrelevant and largely made CIX itself so as well. But the organization did establish a precedent of operation without settlements.

Meanwhile, the Internet had become very much the thing in Computer Science departments in Universities across the country. In college, you had FREE E-MAIL, and to ANYONE on the Internet. It was a little awkward if your friend was on CompuServe or another commercial site, but it worked. And these graduate students were persuasive that you needed an Internet email account. Almost overnight, the world reversed and the commercial services that were trying to sell e-mail accounts found that prospective buyers had a single qualifying question - Can I send e-mail over the Internet? To avoid being the LAST in connectivity, once one of them offered it they ALL had to

or they would forfeit market share to whoever DID offer it. Within 18 months ALL of them offered some form of e-mail connection to the Internet and the Internet became the common backplane for all online services for electronic mail. It is my belief that beyond World Wide Web, beyond files, beyond T1 connections, beyond all else, THIS was the ultimate role of the Internet. And I think in future years, it will become apparent, that the LEAST sexy Internet application - direct person to person e-mail, will not only not diminish in importance when compared to video, voice, graphics, etc., but will continue to increase.

The National Science Foundation continues to fund, under contract to Network Solutions, Inc., the maintenance of the top level domain database for registration of domain names and Internet Protocol numbers. If you register a domain in the United States, you do it by sending an electronic mail message to the NIC. This is one of the few government funded functions we just don't know how to get rid of. Someone has to maintain the top of the pyramid with regard to who is named what and how that is associated with an IP number. Contact the Network Information Center at http://rs.internic.net. They carry a library of registration templates to register IP numbers and domain names. You can register a domain name by retrieving the template, filling it out, and e-mailing it in.

BUT WHAT IS IT?

Again, the most common depiction of the Internet by veterans is of a cloud yes, just like a cloud in the sky. And it is a favorite because it is accurate. If you run a leased telephone line a few blocks or a few miles to an Internet Service Provider, and thus link your office or organization's LAN to "The Internet," you just built part of it. The existing telephone companies actually lay the wire, run the Central Office switches for general communications, but you just extended the Internet by the seven miles of leased line it took you to connect. And you just connected everyone in your organization to "The Internet."

Understand that this is not a cute but frivolous appeal to the sanctity and value of every man. It really DOES work this way. The level of investment and activity by small, medium, and large organizations to extend the Internet just a few miles to their office location, dwarfs all that was ever done

with ARPANET and NSFNET, in any way you want to measure it, people, computers, money, leased line miles, etc., by a ratio certainly of tens of thousands and more likely at this point MILLIONS to ONE. There is probably at this point as many linear feet of "Internet" WITHIN any major metropolitan area as there ever was NSFNet backbone spanning the country. This is actually inherent in hierarchical distribution systems.

THE END OF NSFNET

As mentioned, on April 30, 1995, operation of the National Science Foundation Network backbone ceased. And in this case you probably CAN'T detect it even with test instruments. In its place are a handful of Network Access Points. These aren't really funded by the government actually. They were kind of "designated" by the government.

In their wisdom, the NSF decided NOT to designate a mud hut in Nigeria as the Internet, but rather three Network Access Points or NAPs. In true government fashion, the THREE NAP's are actually FOUR, and the fourth is actually TWO sites in Washington D.C. But the heart of Internet connectivity as of this evening is actually via NAPs. The NAPs are operated by private companies, and they charge for connection to them. In theory, anyone can connect to them, and in reviewing the list of who is, I would say that the theory is basically sound. If you connect to a NAP you are connected to "The Internet" and if you are connected to someone else who is in turn connected to a NAP you are connected to "The Internet" and so on with as endless an extensibility as current technological bandwidth limitations will allow.

The three basic NAPs are:

San Francisco - Operated by Pacific Bell using Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) technology at connection speeds up to 155 Mbps.

Chicago - Operated by Ameritech Advanced Data Services and Bellcore. Also uses ATM for connections up to 155 Mbps.

New York - Operated by Sprint, and apparently actually operating from Pennsylvania - but otherwise recognized as the New York NAP. Again, the government was involved.

Continued on Page 142



Letters to the Editor

Boardwatch Magazine 8500 W Bowles Ave Suite 210 Littleton Co 80123

COMMENT ON THE APRIL ISSUE

Regarding your article titled "Windows NT -For Real" in the Telebits section; the correct spelling is Linux, not Lynux. It was probably just a type-o or misprint but just in case ...

Also, you might want to take a look at this product. It should take you no more time to install and setup than NT did and the X-Windows GUI definitely beats Windows. I'd recommend getting the InfoMagic or Slackware Pro CD's, new versions should be out in a few weeks. You could run it with NT as you had originally planed with OS/2.

It's just a suggestion, from someone who's still running DOS 5 with DV for his BBS. <g>

Joseph J Klemmer Klemmerj@hoffman-emhl.army.mil Alexandria, Virginia

Joseph:

I guess I really don't think UNIX is the solution for the bulk of our readership - largely due to complexity. And those who do use it seem to describe a manually operated tape operating system in some respects. Yet for technoids, Linux has truly evolved into a computer busy-box without peer. And frankly I am prone to such things myself. We recently received a set of CD-ROMs from Walnut Creek CDROM with the Slackware Linux on CD, Xwindows, and Perl. See this issue for a story on Walnut Creek and the fascinating collection of CD-ROM's they are offering now. And I have decided to join the club. We're building a Linux machine as I write.

Historically, TCP/IP really got its start with its inclusion in the Berkeley Standard Distribution in 1983, And you're probably right, we've been a bit anti-UNIX without really good cause. It's powerful, and a lot of fun. I guess I will never view it as a solution for the average Joe in his basement or the small business looking for a hassle-free platform to run a web site. But we are actually shopping pretty hard for a Linux columnist to do a regular feature in Boardwatch on this fascinating free operating system.

Jack Rickard

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Address correspondence to Letters to the Editor, Boardwatch Magazine, 8500 West Bowles Ave., Suite 210, Littleton, CO 80123; by fax to (303)973-3731 or by e-mail to letters@boardwatch.com.

TIME AFTER TIME

Really enjoyed your piece on TIME in the April issue; I too had a similar childhood experience. I downloaded and tried out all the programs you mentioned and found I liked TARDIS the best also. In addition, several months ago, I got a script from the DataStorm BBS (I think) that runs ProComm+/Win and calls the UTC/NIST BBS and also sets the PC clock.

My question/problem is, do you know of anyway to use these programs to input to the SET TIME Console command on a Netware v3.11 server to set the server clocks? Or perhans an NLM that will do the same thing? I have about a dozen servers to shepherd and the clocks are constantly out of sync. And, since each PC that logs in to a particular server has its clock set to "Server Time" at login, all the PC's clocks are all over the board too. It's a nightmare for backups and file dates. Thus, it means another task that must be done manually, as if I didn't have enough things to do!

Any ideas/help you might provide on this would be greatly appreciated. By the way, I'm a relatively new subscriber so I haven't seen your previous renditions of "the story" but really enjoy your mag and read it from C to C just like I do InfoWorld.

Thanks again;

John Baumgardner jbaumg@afisc.maricopa.gov 602.506.3102 [voice] 602.506.7056 [FAX]

Good question. I don't know, but as so often happens, I know someone who might know. Marc Perkel does some interesting shareware programs, among them MarxMenu. One of the things it does is allow any workstation to update the Novell server time function. So you can use one of your systems to get the time using Tardis, and use the same workstation to update the Novell time server. I think MarxMenu is \$59.95 but I would urge you to contact Perkel to see if there isn't a little utility he's done seperately to do the same thing. He can be reached at Computer Tyme, 411 North Sherman, Suite 300, Springfield, MO 65802: (417)866-1222 voice: (417)866-1665 BBS/Fax; Internet: 71333.427@com puserve.com.

Jack Rickard

WINDOWS NT AS A WWW SERVER

I read with much interest, your article in the most recent Boardwatch Magazine (April, 1995) titled: Windows NT - For Real. My question is, although your article indicates that Windows NT seems to be a good OS for the implimentation of a WWW server, you really didn't say too much as to how to go about setting a WWW server up. I understand that that was not the purpose of your article, but would appreciate your assistance in pointing toward resources or companies that would educate me in this area.

Thank you for your assistance.

Desi@ix.netcom.com

Are you in luck or what? Check out this issue's cover story. We just actually made the move to NT as a Web server here at Boardwatch and frankly I haven't been this excited about a project in two years. WebSite, a 1.0 release that maybe needs a little "maturing" in the fires of use, already has us wowed and NT, even in the WorkStation version is just about as charming as it can be. We name names and show the stuff in this issue

...

Jack Rickard

Jack.

I just stopped for a second to drop you a note. A couple of months back while on MY quest for things to encourage me on my quest I came across your Boardwatch magazine, as an oldster to computer technology but new to the world of modems & BBS, this is what I needed!! Your broad but in depth coverage of online information/legislation/ who's why's & where to is essential in my search. The idea of regulation by idiots who don't know a modem from a toaster gives me chills. I can regulate myself, thank you. Give 'em a modem, get 'em online and they won't have time to think about regulation. They'd

WORLDGROUP

CALL 1 = 800 = You've heard the rumors...now see it in action!

We've got what you've been waiting for - the newest generation of online service software from Galacticomm. Worldgroup is a client/server online software platform that lets you create the ultimate system for both the Sysop and the user. It combines flexible, yet powerful,

764 = 4266

Outside the US, call 305 = 726 = 3868

\$CALL\$
\$CALL\$
\$259.00
\$899.00
\$799.00
\$49.95
\$169.00
\$179.00
\$179.00
\$389.00
\$179.00
\$149.00
\$149.00
\$179.00
\$219.00
\$449.00
\$579.00
\$99.00
\$2245.00
\$439.00
\$1279.00
\$999.00
\$349.00

So call LOGICOM now to experience Worldgroup for yourself -- and get a headstart on your competition.

In

the **BBS** indus

rvices such as e-mail, message areas, file

and multiuser teleconferencing, with an In-use Windows interface that callers will

LOGICOM, inc.

5701 Pine Island Road • Suite 350 Tamarac, FL 33321 Fax: 305-726-3748 • BBS: 305-726-3849

try, companies have come and gone with the change of seasons. But LOGICOM has been around (and growing steadily) from the beginning. Since 1987, LOGICOM has been a leading developer of add-on products for online ser xoftware providers. LOGICOM is also the MET AMBASSADOR RESELLER for Galacticomm.

truer reasons for this longevity and continued

service, service, service. YOU are our most important

 Free overnight shipping for software orders with shipping destinations in the continental U.S. . MasterCard, VISA, American Express,

Discover cards accepted . All prices are subject to change

without notice · Sales tax (where applicable) not included

· All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

er. Our full-time staff of sales and technical support associates is dedicated to helping you bring your service online, and keep it running at peak performance. Our expert developers work to provide you with innovative and user-friendly products that complement and expand your system's current capabilities. From popular utilities, to entertaining multi-player games, to wide-range teleconference links... we strive to give you the most bang for you buck — high quality software and service at affordable prices. Give us a call now and let us prove to you why we're one of the most successful (but still progressive!) industry "old-timers."

be having to much fun! Keep us informed before it's gone, I'm counting on you.

Thanks for all the tid-bits about the WWW. Once I hooked into that I was a goner. I hate myself, my love of audio has waned slightly since and I think I've watched maybe 3 hrs. of T.V. in the last 4 months (no great loss there). I didn't think anything could get me this excited at 40, spend the day around the house with the kids, go to work with the mainframes for a shift, come home and dial around till almost surrise. Life is good.

I'm not a sysop (yet)<62-, but I have chatted with a few, an interesting fellowship with unlimited time on their hands to play with computers and hardware. I am in awe. I'd love to see the day when they're all accessible through the net. Keep a spotlight on the sysops, they deserve it. I've read and subsurped to the sysops, they deserve it. I've read and subsurped to the sysops of the sysops are judging by the style and format that Boardwatch will set the standard and be a staple for years to come.

I checked out the Boardwatch home page, very nice. please accept my subscription I left there.

Gotta get back to it, Kevin Garlick 1twq07a@prodigy.com

Kevin.

Pleased we're hitting the mark. It is an exciting time, and life is indeed good. I guess I think regulation will come and we'll just have to deal with it. I have a certain fatalistic view of such things. A good portion of the population are cattle disguised as humanoids, and our mission is not to get trampled by them as they mill around the feed trough.

I am particularly disturbed by Gordon Cook's missive in this issue about the legislation in Washington state. There is a raging movement among overweight middle-aged moms to protect their broad from the horrors of sex online. I'm so out of line with this it's almost hard to describe. The problem is that I am male, and was in fact 14 years old at one time. I know a lot of other gentlemen who were ALSO 14 years old at one time or another and I've asked around. The reports are totally unanimous - without ANY personal computers at the time, we ALL had access to photographs of winsome ladies unadorned by the valiant efforts of the Garment Workers of America - and actually more lurid materials beyond that. And at age 14, this is an area of intense interest and I suspect, from the universal nature of the experience, a rather natural part of the coming-of-age process for

At the same time, I look askance of gentlemen in their thirties and forties who have apparently failed to develop mature adult relationships with the fairer sex, and STILL spend hours perusing pornographic materials online. I haven't picked up a Playboy magaine - even for the editorials, in over twenty

years. So from my point of view, I think these adult materials should be restricted specifically TO the use of adolescents, and you should be required to provide proof of age to access them. Proof that is, that you are UNDER the age of 18 or 21 or threabouts.

But that's just one opinion. Pick out some high ground on the fringe of the "herd" and avoid the mooing and milling as best you can. They smell money and it's getting them all worked up. They can be dangerous in close quarters.

Jack Richard

A CERTAIN EXECUTIVE

There was a recent article by Harley Hahn and Wendy Murdock describing how a certain software company CEO met his current wife. Although it does not say his name, it leaves STRONG hints. Within the past year, I saw Bill Gates being interviewed, and Connie Chung ask him if it was Love at first E-Mail. He replied that they never E-mailed and Just thought that the authors of that article should know what Bill is asying these

Daniel M. Pomerantz Udmpomerantz@msuvx1.memphis.edu

Daniel:

It's an interesting observation. I do a lot ofemail, and love the reach and grasp of the online community. But it does not make for a life in total. It is best used as an adjunct to it. In fact, I'm increasingly uncomfortable with the obsessive aspect of the online experience. We recently did a little fax survey and our readers indicated an average of 62 calls per week by modern. Is this normal. Is this increase.

That said, I might note from personal experience that it is quite possible to develop an emotional attachment via electronic mail and I thinh a healthy one. Two people who are fairly facile with the written word can discuss things with the distance of e-mail that they might never discuss face-to-face and under the pressure of the logistics of going places and dealing with a very present presence of the other physical body. At this point, I would almost recommend that couples DO get to know each other in writing before pursuing a relationship. It can have an enormously positive effect.

But what Dollar Bill does with his private life is of only passing interest. I have followed him professionally from the days of BASIC in a bagge, and I find him alarmingly intelligent, visionary, and persistent quite beyond a fault to a virtue. For become a big fan of Word. Excel, and yes, even Windows. He fails as often as the rest of us, but life the Terminator, he just keeps coming. I have met him briefly, and don't particularly aspire to any further personal contact as he's not particularly charming. But I observe all the bitching and mooning about his dominance and predatory tactics with a great deal of and predatory tactics with a great deal of amusement. He wins by producing do of offtion wave and with the head of the producing do offwave the head of the the head of the form of the head of the head

Jack Rickard

CORRECTION: YOUR TIME ARTICLE

Jack:

I have enjoyed your magazine off & on for my 3 year career as a Sysoly, and consider it THE source for Information (although your constant omissions of RA and other quality shareware BBSes in favour of the commercial software sometimes really makes me mad BTW: I recommend Terminate 1.51 to all my users as a term program. Last May I subscribed to Boarduatch, and, if I can get the same price again (829). I plan to re-sub-scribe when it runs out in July. Anywayz, on to business...

You incorrectly listed the UTC codes for the US Time Zones, the should be "-" instead of "+". The "+" means East of the Greenwich Meridian Time Zone. For Example, Central Standard Time in the US is UTC-06:00. While Central European Time is UTC+05:00 (I think.)

Also, could you please tell me of a Korean Internet provider, and how much they cost. I have a friend at Fort Hood who is shipping out in June to Korea for a year, and then off to Japan. (A Japanese Internet provider would be helpful too.)

PS: A direct ASAP reply to the third paragraph would be appreciated.

Cory Daehn, SysOp The Dragon's Gate BBS Heidenheimer, TX, USA (817) 983-5181 11AM to 6PM Mon thru Fri (CST)

Internet: cdaehn@tenet.edu *Proud RA SysOp of 3 years!*

Cory

Actually we looked at the plus and minus designator at some length. I can find about equal references to it both ways which in itself is a bit interesting. If we were confused, we are in vast company. I still don't know but I'll take your word for it.

Our omissions regarding Remote Access and other quality shareaver programs make a lot of people mad. I myself started a BBS using Adam Hudson's QuickBBS, a \$25 shareaver program that uses just superh in the day. But our readers are looking for solutions with support and much of the shareaver community is ad hoc on this topic - some without even a good telephone number to contact any.



Excalibur is the bulletin board system taking the world by

storm. It was the first system of its kind to run entirely under Windows™ and continues to set the standard of measure. Because Excalibur is built around an accelerated bi-directional protocol, users can upload and download files, chat with other users, and compose messages ... all at the same time! Utilizing our proprietary graphical interface, users are able to design

their own menus and screens incorporating object oriented graphics, bitmapped graphics, and TrueType fonts. This means no two Excalibur based systems are the same! Advanced error correction and data compression offer reliability and

convenience to all users, even those without error-correcting modems.

As for expandability, Excalibur offers true Plug'N Play abilities. Imagine doors that are both hassle free and easy to use. By using Excalibur's Application Programming Interface (API), third party developers have created everything from Internet gateways and databases to

shopping malls and interactive games. The possibilities are endless. Modem into Excalibur HO/USA at 918.496.8113 or call 800.EXCAL.BBS (800.392.2522). In Canada, modem into Excalibur HO/ Canada at 905,508,8872, Find out what users worldwide are heralding as "the next generation in BBS software".



Idling along at 14,400 bps? Crawling at 9600 or 2400? Rev up to 28,800 with Sportster V.34 NOW!

Twice as fast means twice the savings.
A 1 meg file that takes 10 minutes to download at 14.4 takes only 5 minutes at 28.8. That means you save up to 50% on phone and online charges, compared to 14.4. You can transfer files, download E-mail, play interactive games twice as fast as 14.4.

Thousands of sites are running at 28,800 bps right now. Connect to BBSs, World Wide Web sites, businesses and schools at 28.8. Even major online services are moving up to USR V.34 modems!

Ti's the best-setting V.34 modem in the world. U.S. Robotics has been making modems and setting standards since 1970. That's why Sportster V.34 connects at 28 a800 bps with both worldwide findustry standard V.34 and non-standard 28.8 modems. And it's compatible with other modems from 14.40 to 300 bps.

And to get moving fast, check out this valuable package of netcruisin' gear -available for a limited time only!

FREE True V.34™ Green Light Kit! BREE 1708 V.3.5" of even Light NIT:
Buy Sportset V.36 of your U.S. Robotics
Reseller from Februory 1 to June 30, 1995.
Pick up o special coupon three or coll the
800 number below. Fill out the coupon and
send it with proof of purchose to U.S. Robotics,
Attn. Green Light Kit, 7770 N. Frontage Rd., Skokie, IL 60077.

- We'll send you:
- \$10 CompuServe™ certificate.
- Mosaic: powerful Windows software for exploring the Internet.
- Plug-n-Play Mosaic: An easy-to-understand guidebook, including free Internet service fee and connect time, graphics viewing software, and addresses for a universe of newsgroups and Web sites.
- A one-year subscription to Internet World, NetGuide or Online Access magazine.
 - Descent™ Shareware: the first 7 levels of the most mind-bending interactive modem/network game ever.

Plus: FREE membership in USR's new Club V.34-with even more special offers and services.

Sportster

1-800-845-0908 Ext.2129

UKRobotics

TURN YOUR BBS INTO AN INSTANT CASH MACHINE!™



Accept Checks Online

- U.S. and Canadian Accounts
- Same Day Processing
- **▶** BBSes Are Pre-Approved
- Instant Account Activation
 Increase Your Subscriber Base
- Capture Impulse Callers
- Lowest Processing Rates
 GUARANTEED!



ABS Setup For Online Checks With The Purchase Of Any MEGA MARKETTM System! The ABS Payment Network³⁶ is a collection of services that enables you to quickly and easily begin accepting payments online from your callers! ABS is the leader in designing cost effective solutions for the payment needs of the online industry. One-Sion shopping, convenience, standard setting software, and friendly customer service, that's what you can expect when you call ABS. ABS has the knowledge, experience, and software you need to turn your BBS into an instant cash machine! Whether you are just starting out, or shopping for better prices, ABS can help. Online Checks Direct!³⁶ is our premier service where everybody is pre-approved! Accept check payments from your callers quickly, easily, and securely online through

ABS Credit Card Pay™ makes setting up your very own credit card merchant account easy and affordable. If you think you can't have your own credit card merchant account, you have not called ABS!

our software modules.





Credit Cards Online

- Accept Major Credit Cards!
 - Fast Account Activations
- Low Processing FeesLow Setup Fees
- No Illegal Factoring
- BBS & Internet Specialists!
- Real-Time Address Verification



Online Checking Features

Instant Online Account Validation!

- Sysop Configurable
- Recurring Billing Features
- User Friendly Interface
- Advanced Fraud Control
 And Much, Much, More!



All Mega Market Series Software Fully Supports The ABS Payment NetworkTM and Utilizes The ABS POS EngineTM

Credit Card Features

- MAPP Certified POS Engine
- Real Time Authorizations
 Subscriptions AND Online Sales
- Automatic Dial Out
- Full Managment Reporting
- Capture Impulse Callers

Unsurpassed ABS Quality Service

I too have received excellent service and support from the guys and gals at ABS! Hat's off....(they) got me going and they even followed up with phone calls to make sure I got everything working...Keep up the good work! "CAPITAL CITY ONLINE"

"Thank You. I would also like to mention that we are very pleased with ABS service. The efficiency & promptness in processing my transactions are very helpful." INSOMNIAX BBS

"To date, ABS has been the most outstanding third party billing service I've ever dealt with. You guys are top notch professionals." AFTER HOURS BBS

"If you are looking for a company where service is a prime key to your dealings with them, you have found it with ABS." TSCNET

Software Available For...

- Major BBS PowerBBS Door.sys
- Worldgroup Excalibur Internet
- PC Board Media Host UNIX
- Wildcat Windows Dos
- Synchronet WWIV TBBS
- Searchlight OS/2 WWW

American Banking Systems

Download All oftware From



PH: 904-729-3006 FX: 904-729-2188

BBS: 904-729-3827

Download All Software From the ABS BBS!

Visit ABS on the WEB! http://innet.com~abs

BSDI Internet Server Built for the Highway





INFOWORLD Internet Server Product Comparison

"BSDI Internet Server was the clear winnereasiest to setup and administer... [and] is extremely affordable. BSDI's support people were patient with our calls and offered extra tips for system performance."

INFOWORLD 1/30/95

The INFOWORLD Score	
BBN Internet Server	7.6
(BSDI Internet Server plus hardware)	
BSDI Internet Server	7.0
Sun Netra Internet Server	6.3
SlackWare Professional	5.9
SCO Global Access	3.5

Internet ready. Finally there's server software built to connect with the Internet. The BSDI Internet Server integrates our complete 32-bit BSDIOS operating system and its bullet-proof TCP/IP with PFP and SLIP, global E-mail, FTP, Gopher, Archie, Netnews, World Wide Web, Netsaepe Navigator, and more. All you need is a 386, 486 or Pentium PC, and you're ready to deliver full-featured Internet gateway services.

The Internet server anyone can configure. The BBDI Internet Server is designed for configuration and operation so easy that even someone who's never used UNIX before can get a full-function Internet gateway and World Wide Web (WWW) Home Page up and running in less than an hour, Plus, built-in router capabilities connect directly to a modem, or – saving the expense of an external router – link directly to a 56K or T1 line with minimal extra hardware.

The better Internet server. Now you can confidently deploy industrial-strength Internet connectivity throughout an organization of any size. The BSDI Internet Server includes 60 days of free telephone support and a 60-day money-back guarantee, so you can establish your Internet presence with no risk. To receive a free reprint of the INFOWORLD Internet Server Product Comparison featuring the BSDI Internet Server, call 1–3800–3800–4273 today!

Berkeley Software Design, Inc. 7759 Delmonico Drive • Colorado Springs, CO 80919 • 800-800-4273 1-503-499-5874 • FAX: 1-719-598-4238

E-Mail: info@bsdi.com BSD International (Europe) +44 1227 781675 • FAX: +44 1227 762554

E-Mail: bsdi@hillside.co.uk

BERKELEY SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC.

thing remotely resembling an author or company. Additionally, the things we look to as "newsworthy" tend to be in multiline solutions, Internet connectivity, advanced graphical interfaces, and so forth and we're finding these more readily available in the more commercial developers. These aren't huge monolithic componies, most have a dozen employces or so, but they are living and breathing life into these products on a ful-time basis to give the second of the control of the contaging the second of the control of the topics. So that seems to be where the interest is

As to Korea, we recently found a fascinating Web Site termed the Virtual Tourist at http://wings.buffalo.edu/world/. This server provides a map of the world. You can then click on a region, like Asia, and finally a country, i.e. Korea, and be connected to a Web server there at Pohang University of Science and Technology, that shows maps of web sites in Korea. We think this would be an interesting way to home in on an Internet Service in Korea. The map itself is at http://centaur.postech.ac.kr and shows web servers in different Korean Cities. It is maintained by KiTae Kim (korean@viscon.postech.ac.kr). He may be able to shine some light on how to do what via net in Korea.

Jack Rickard

Mr. Rickard:

Well, what a surprise. As a simple employee of the telephone company, I find you attacking us. In your INTERNETICA distribe, you intimitate that the telephone company has for years bloated its personnel for the purpose of "stealing" (quotes mine) from an unsuspecting public. For your information, the telephone began as a monopoly, a REGULATED monopoly. For that reason and no other, the USA has the BEST telephone service in the world. The only reason people were let go was because of automation, not some sinister plot to cheat the public. Can you spell sustomation? I didn't think so

As an employee nonmanagement of 23 years, I can say truthfully that the way the company has done business has changed radically. The services offered have mushroomed, even as the workforce has been reduced. Today, there are fewer employees per 1,000 customers than at any time in the history of the business of the control of the contro

I only wish you were back in the 1800's when A.G.Bell first started the business so you could not enjoy the fruits of his successors' labors. Remember 16 party lines? 8 party lines? 4 party lines? 2 party lines? 8 well, for your information, in Florida there are no more party lines because of the way the company has put millions of dollars into the copper plant the feeds telephone service to every home that wants service. A pair of wires meeting certain critical standards of performance are required for each line. Four wires are required for ISDN service and they have more demanding standards that the TELEPHONE company developed. Who did the basic research necessary to produce these services? The man on the moon?

All the CATV companies need is a single coaxial cable to feed to the homes, from which a line carries the same signal, to a home, that other lines are carrying to every other home in the area. The telephone has to provide a noncoaxial, individual pair of wires from the office to each building for each number required by the customer.

On their basic rate and installation charges, NO customer is charged more than a fraction of what it actually costs to provide service to every home and office. The difference is made up by the pittance that is returned by the long distance providers for their use of the local service, office space and other services provided for hookup.

For years the company has had to balance the level of service against the costs of providing that service. The means of determining the level of service were worked out many years ago and are today employed by the states' public utility commissions to determine the rate of return and rates that the company may charge.

It is not your ignorance in these matters that I find repugnant, it is your lack interest in finding out the truth. I pity you!!!

I have a subscription to this magazine because I thought you were more fair-minded than that. I am sadly disillusioned, but will continue my subscription in the hopes you will come to your senses.

(PS: Your decision on the matter of OS/2 WARP is an example of someone who is too prejudiced to change his mind. WARP is better than WINDOZE! Cranky at times, but stable!)

Tomb@america.com

Tomb:

The level of misinformation in your e-mail largely indicates the problem. However, I would note up front that there are many talented and intelligent people who work in telephone companies. You seem to be in need of some contact with some.

The 'telephone company' did NOT at all start out as a regulated monoply. This is simply not historically true. And my reference was to several telephone companies that stated publicly that facing a competitive environment forced them to plan reductions in force - in one specific case of some 17,000 employees. This was not a function of "automation" (I can probably spell it but it's always a guess of course), but as a result of transitioning from a regulated monopoly to a competitive environment. Since the regulated

rates were based on costs, and since the lions share of costs in telephone companies are labor force, it follows pretty much that telephone companies were essentially hiring people and leasing them to the rate base at a markup. Pacing a competitive environment, the salaries and benefits this was based on no longer worked - ergo a reduction in force. I didn't invent it. Just noted it in an article.

I am and have been critical of some aspects of our structure for delivering telephone service. I found the divestiture of 1984 a grand experiment. We took a single monolithic telephone company and in really a pretty interesting way broke it into two halves, and allowed them to operate in a single environment nationallly. The LD portion was setup as the "competitive" part of the experiment, while local telephone service remained as a "monopoly". And we've had eleven years to watch the result. On the LD side, prices have dropped 45% to make a long distance call. The LD companies initially shed employees, but use of long distance service in America has skyrocketed to the point that these companies, while operating with a leaner philosophy, now employ more people, and make more money, while delivering more service, to more people, than they did pre-divestiture. Who lost in this game? NOBODY. ATT is more profitable and enjoys greater revenues NOW as a LD carrier than it did before it shed ALL SEVEN REGIONAL BELL OPER-ATING COMPANIES. They still retain over 60% of telephone subscribers, bringing to question whether we have ever even actually ACHIEVED a truly competitive market, but it has been competitive enough that EVERY-ONE including the companies themselves have benefitted.

And now to the local side. Local RBOC and state PUC's have become so corrupt they or a national joke. Rates have gone UP nearly 30% for local telephone service. U.S. West was fined over \$4 million last year because they simply didn't install ordered lines in any timely fashion. TRY THIS EXPERI-MENT! Call Customer Service at ANY RBOC and talk to a service representative distance carrier and talk to TRIRI customer service rep. It's not a thin line. It's a striking difference.

As to my personal affiliation with telephone companies there are a few OTHER things you might want to be aware of. My grandfather began investing in Bell stock in 1934 the year of the Communications Act. And he did so until his death. I've been fascinated with telephones from the age of two. No, I've been OBSESSED with telephones from the age of two. The slightest ring and I had to be there just in case it happened to be a LONG DISTANCE call from ANOTHER CITY. I hung around telephone trucks just to be near them. I collect telephone sets. I started investing in AT&T myself at age 17, at the urging of my grandfather, and did so monthly and religiously right up to divestiture in 1984. For each share of AT&T I had amassed the hard way over the years, I was awarded a share in EACH of the RBOC AND I got to keep the original share in AT&T. I made

more money on that one stock in that one year than I ever have before or since in annual salary - including my current salary at Boardwatch Magazine, WHAT A COUN-TRY. I should LOVE telephone companies. Actually I DO. But I am extremely critical of the lack of innovation and deployment of products by local telephone companies over the past eleven years. I think their behaviour has been poor - verging on a criminal act.

The USA has the best telephone service in the world for one reason - just not the reason you state. We're half the GNP of the world and our population enjoys a standard of living enabling them to afford to pay for the best telephone service in the world. Unfortunately, I think they've been getting a poor value for their money in recent years and they have about half the communications service they actually need to function at this point. The Internet is actually a grassroots revolt to build an alternate telephone service that will fill those needs. And today, I'm seeing signs universally of local RBOC and LD carriers charging to the fore to proclaim that they invented it and they are now going to sell it and in fact take it away by force from those who DID invent it.

The experiment of 1984 was profound and the answers are all in. But we seem to have some people in the U.S. Congress, feeding mightily from the trough of raw money provided by the telcos, who seem curiously unaware of the crystal clear outcome of the experiment, EVERYONE, including the telcos, benefits from competition. Regulated monopolies are inherently corrupt and inefficient. So Congress is simply unable to pass legislation enabling competition at all levels. Fortunately, my 1988 editorial calling for a system where anyone with a 1964 Chevy panel truck and a rusty pair of pliers can BE the telephone company is going to come to pass anyway. Strangely, you won't need a Chevy or the pliers to actually do it. Kevin Behrens' Aquila BBS in Chicago IS the phone company. Tom Jennings' The Little Garden in the Bay Area IS the telephone company. IBM IS the telephone company. Prodigy and CompuServe ARE the telephone company. And this should all be evident by the end of 1995. We may see some regulation and legislation out of Washington to try to STOP this if you can believe the wanton moronish stupidity of this, but they appear to want to try to do so. Ultimately, I think they'll fail.

Jack Rickard

MOSAIC CONNECTION, ETC.

Jack

You responded to a letter from Jesus Dacal who asked how to get ahold of Mosaic, etc. Making this stuff available for Freq from Boardwatch sounds like a super idea. Another source is books. For example "The Mosaic Handbook" from O'Reilly publishing includes disks with Mosaic included, and the Chameleon test drive program is included with other books.

BTW. I've lost the Boardwatch ftp address and I haven't had a chance to explore yet.

Cheers

Harry Hphilips@epix.net

Harry:

FTP://boardwatch.com will get you here. I recall when you could hardly find books on modems and John Quarterman's MATRIX was the only thing out there on the network. Today, I see about 150 books piled up on the floor of my office - we haven't time to even look at them. A wealth of books are available and some are quite good. Thanks for the note

Jack Rickard

1995 BBS CONTEST

I've been looking for information regarding this year's BBS Contest, and just recently stumbled across a message leading me to believe that there isn't one this year. (The messaged referred to one written by you, but I couldn't locate it.) Is this true? If so, may I ask why? I write a newsletter and BBS List covering our local online community and I'm sure this would be of interest to our readers.

Bill Curnow

bcurnow@onramp.net

Rill:

It is quite true. We didn't run the contest this year. It was expensive for us - about \$30,000. and we received a lot of complaints about the rules (we only had one) the results (I didn't win) and the process (the other guy is buying it). The online community is in the throes of transition in many ways, we've been very busy publishing a magazine and preparing for ONE BBSCON this August, and we just decided not to do it this year. We may revive it in 1996, though probably in a seriously modified form.

Jack Rickard

Jack.

How about asking for an E-mail address for the items in the Technology Update? You know we are much to lazy to actually call and wade through the dread voicemail.

Later...

Gary Hammer ghammer@intergate.net

Gary:

Not a bad idea. One of the features we're working very hard on vis a vis our Web Site is to make all links live. You will be able to "click" on an e-mail address and send them an e-mail message via your browser. I suspect that would work better for stories that had them. Unfortunately, many companies still aren't entirely with the program. We'll

Jack Rickard

KUDOS

Jack.

My appreciation for the following:

1) Your editorial "The Security Paradox" in the April issue reflects my sentiments exactly. Paranoia doth runneth over to no purpose. Let's just relax because determined thievery is unstoppable and the risks in the everyday world away from Cyberspace are much more serious

2) If you would convey my appreciation to Michael Erwin who leaves no e-mail address with his latest article. His short concise tutorials about publishing on the WEB have been invaluable. Reality Software has a WEB site under construction (http://www .maine.com/reality/) which hopefully should be on-line in May. Michael's clear instructions allowed me to start coding/taging WEB pages almost immediately and provided most of what was needed for the design we have in mind.

Regards,

Ben Blumenberg Reality Software bennett@pipeline.com http://www.maine.com/reality/

Ben:

Very pleased my Security Paradox editorial was received in the spirit it was written. I don't precisely advocate "no security" for much the same reason that I do indeed lock my car - to keep honest people honest. But to carry the analogy further, I don't leave Boardwatch financial and tax records laying around in the locked car and think them safe because it is locked. Anvone who REALLY wants in the car can get there with a rock. And the current hysteria over security issues is productive only for those selling supposedly secure solutions - actually snake oil in most cases.

Michael Erwin's e-mail address is mikee@access.mountain.net. We are very pleased with his column on HTML. It gets quite technical, and is a pain in the shwantz to typeset - or display on a web site for that matter. But we think there is a lot of interest in the real "how to" on this web stuff. It isn't hard, but you do have to learn it. And Erwin has really done a superb job of walking us through it. He will be presenting some class tutorials on the topic at ONE BBSCON this August in Tampa and we think they'll be very popular.

Jack Richard

C-SPAN

Jack.

I noticed that you've started paying more attention to C-Span. Up here on the mountain we don't have cable and I haven't bothered with a dish, so I haven't followed that path.

Anyway, I thought that you might be interested in a two part article in Innestor's Business Daily, It started on 327'95. The Title is "A CHANGING INFORMATION MARKET", and the subtitle is "Cybernews, Conservatism Supplanting Oid Media". The idea is that people are tired of having people "tell them what it means." They're not paying for that anymore. They're paying for direct access and doing their own analysis (as in C-Span instead of CBS Evening News).

If you don't subscribe, I'd be happy to fax you a copy. I might even be talked into scanning it in and uploading it, if that would be helpful.

...

Ride that tiger!

John Carder

John:

I think people DO want informed objective analysts to tell them what it means. Unfortunately, they aren't getting that. The general news media has become a political party of liberal persuasion that transparently and even gratuitously filters all news through the party line. We received calls from 41 journalists after the Oblahoma bombing and state these milities groups to the bombing, and skin theads and white supremists to the milities groups - and searching for any actual facts that might help them achieve this connection - who there is the support of the object of of the obj

People have been FORCED to go for direct access and try to sift through from 5 stuff to find out twhat is really going on because the news media in this country have simply failed to deliver it. Were there credible sources of analysis they could trust to select pertinent news and present it in meaningful experiment news and present it in meaningful seasons you they could rather pet it has tay. But it's just very nearly unavailable at this point.

Jack Rickard

KEVIN MITNICK

Dear Jack.

Each time I write I promise myself never again but your provocative statements over-come my resolve. Your April essay on the open Internet, correctly observes that valid credit numbers are ubiquitous, but few are stolen. You then say credit card fraud which costs two billion per annum causes high

credit card interest rates. You grumble the honest many pay for the dishonest few.

I don't know where you got the fraud number (a banker probably) but unless you know the banks 'net, you can't judge the equity of the rate. If banks net fifty billion (I don't know the figure but I suspect it's substantial), fifteen percent is excessive. My point is that credit card interest rates most likely are the product of garden variety greed.

Which brings us to Kevin Mitnick. Thirty years in the slam is a draconian penalty for an ego trip, but Mitnicks real crime is that he makes the powers that be nervous. Could he discover the cost of manufacturing an automobile or the amount banks make from credit cards?

You betcha. How would you feel were you presented with unassailable evidence that credit card interest rates are unconscionable by any measure other than maximizing profit? For this reason alone we should start a Free Kevin Mitnick movement. (It has a certain ring) Unfortunately, that won't happen. What will happen is Mitnick will be sacrificed so that free market libertarians can maintain their illusions.

Best,

Edkunin@delphi.com

Ed:

The latest information indicates Mitnick may go free. Apparently the FBI again didn't bother with that awful and inconvenient search warrant thing. I think the credit card interest is a function of liberal unsecured lending. The result is that a lot of it doesn't get paid, and those who do pay cover the bet. Fraud is part of that, but the bulk is just bad debt. But they are truly a convenience. And at this point you can trim the loss by simply paying them off each month and not carrying a balance. The real weakness of the system is that only a select minority can ACCEPT transactions, while almost anyone can be a buyer. And fraud is the main driver to that situation. Which was why I mentioned it. We can't really use credit cards as a functional online currency because most of us can't accept it as money.

Jack Rickard

INTERNET COVERAGE

Jello Jack,

Not long after I bought my first modem many years ago, I began to hope that one day the world, in all its reality, would be connected. Through local BBS's I discovered Fidonet. It was great! Still it fell a little short. About the same time, I started hearing of Boardwatch. After many months of searching, I found it. I was hooked with the first issue.

Shortly after, I started my own BBS. It was expensive to operate, but the goods far outnumbered the bads. I continued to read Boardwatch, and searched a bundle of other mag's for Mr. Dvorak's columns.

A couple years ago when your coverage of the internet started to heat up, I wondered a little about what it might be like. Now at whatever its present state is, it is by far the closest thing to my hopes soon after buying my first modem. It is amazing, if nothing else, and your magazine was the first real contact I had with all of this.

Now to the point of my letter. I've seen a lot of people complaining about your coverage of the internet, and less space covering the local BBS's. This troubles me for two reasons:

1. The internet to date is the best international connection that anyone could invest in. It is the connection that everyone has wanted for a long time. It should be covered by whomever can do the job best. The best online mag is without doubt Boardwatch.

2. I had hoped that my peers were more capable of accepting change. It is difficult, after putting years into developing a BBs, to watch the industry take a completly different turn. Still we all should be looking for ways to take advantage of what is going on, rather than complaining because we were somewhat wrong in our own expectations.

If there ever was a need for the technical experience that Syops have, it is now. The man, or wonam, that finds a way to provide WWW/gopher service from a local BBS (without a T-1), will no doubt be sitting on a gold mine. It is not impossible, and the local sysop would be more capable of offering the services that the public needs on an individual basis.

I would like to thank Boardwatch for all its information. I would also like to ask the doubters to wake up, and start looking for solutions. The world is waiting...

Robert Denton EineGix.netcom.com

Robert:

I couldn't agree more. Actually, I view our coverage of the Internet as an accurate reflection of the evolution of an online world. We first started to cover it in April, 1989, and today it is the bulk of the action. I think that progression roughly transks the pertinence of advanced to the country of the progression roughly transks the pertinence of advanced to the country of t

I think there is a certain level of thinking that if Boardwatch would just cover it less it would be less important. They grossly misunderstand the connection between horse and cart. We can hopefully help illuminate, describe, clarify, and interpret what is happening in the online community and I like to think we can do so better than any other publication on the planet. We probably have a better record of predicting what changes will come from new technologies than any other publication in the field. But understand, we don't make it happen. We watch it happen ergo the title of the publication. And we let you watch too. In some small way, by focusing the lens on what matters, and providing innovators such as yourself with better information, we can accelerate the pace to some nth franction of a degree. But we don't cause anything to happen. We report on it and try to interpret it. I understand our place in the universe. But I do detect a lot of wishful thinking from a tiny segment of our readership that if we just adjusted our page count, it would adjust the world they live in. It won't. Not by a hair.

Jack Rickard

ISP

Dear Mr. Rickard,

I was wondering today, as I pondered how I could get full access to the net, who do the Internet Service Providers connect to with their TI lines? Sure you go ahead and lease your TI line from your local telco, then what? Do you then need to pay a provider to connect you to the internet?

Eric Conkle Inet:CONKLE_E@DENISON.EDU Cserve:76117,3116

Eric:

There are several components to a T1 connection. Generally there are two main ones: a port charge from the Internet Service Provider, and a leased line charge to REACH the port. The first varies widely based on the Internet Service Provider, but we are seeing T1 ports available for \$500 to \$1200 per month quite commonly and prices appear to be in free fall. What this gets you is a connection on the provider end to their LAN, domain name service and registration of YOUR domain and class C Internet address, usually USENET News service, perhaps some e-mail services, etc. You also have to pay the local telephone company (usually) a charge for a leased DS1 telephone line from your office or premises to the Internet Service Provider. This is quite variable, and does in almost all cases depend on distance. I think we pay about \$619 per month for such a line which spans about 30 miles or so. This charge is also variable based on whether you pay it month to month, or have a long term

Some Internet Service Providers do the whole thing for you - have the leased line installed, pay the leased line charges to the telephone company, and provide the port, all for one monthly fee to you. This is a bit easier. But you haven't done away with any of the costsjust simplified the billing. At each end of the TI line is a CSU/DSU - a TI modem is how we think of it. They run about \$1295 each. And you need a router on your end generally speaking. CISCO 2500's work well and cost about \$2500.

The Internet Service Providers connect to other Internet services. Often they'll have their own backbone that ultimately connects with other backbones. See our editorial this month on the change in architecture from the NSFNet backbone to a system of three priority Network Access Points uhere all Internet service providers interconnect - thus forming an Internet.

Jack Rickard

PC REAL TIME CLOCK

Dear Jack,

I was introduced to your magazine this week by our data processing manager, who is an avid reader and subscriber of boardwatch. He also showed me the Internet for the first time. Being a Stones Fan I had him take us right to the Rolling Stones Home Page on the World Wilde Web. Instant Satisfaction!

First let me say that Boardwatch is enjoyable to read, and that I disagree with some people's thoughts that you're moving towards the internet too much. Of course you should cover both internet and BBS. If it's what you know and what you like then do it.

Secondly, I appreciate your "Time After Time" article (5/95). My company, B&B Electronics, has a new proudet that I feel would be of interest to you and your readers ... the PC Real Time Clock. Though it's not the NIST time server in Boulder, it does significantly increase the accuracy of your PC's release (word 6.0) and would be happy to send you this PC card if you have an interest in checking it out.

Anyway, thanks for the attention given to the time issue. I like your writing style and the topics you cover. I'm sure I'll be reading Boardwatch again.

Sincerely,

Ryan Zuk B&B Electronics rzuk@bb-elec.com (815)434-0846 P.O. Box 1040 Ottawa, IL 61350

Ryan:

Pleased to have you with us. Our mission is to cover anything online that moves and looks interesting. Your card sounds like it qualifies.

Jack Rickard

TIME ZONES

Hello again, My April issue arrived three days after the March issue - what a treat! I'd love to get Boardwatch twice a week, every week! April's issue has to be the best ever. The article on 300:1 compression was a bombshell - it should have made the cover. I tried some the Telnet-able BBS's from your list and had my opinion confirmed about most BBS's: They are obsessed with gathering information about their users. Most BBS's I call ask info about the user for security reasons, but now they ask you to fill out increasingly long surveys before you even get to see the opening screen. This is the point where I hang up. It is possible for a BBS to allow a user to look around first and then, if the user likes what they see, they can fill out all that important info. This is why the Internet is so nice: FTP, Telnet, WWW - boom, you're there, looking around.

I do have one complaint though. In your article "Time After Time", you neglected to mention that the idea of time zones came from a Canadian, Sir Stanford Fleming, Fleming came up with the idea while building this nations first coast-to-coast railway. But, like most inventors and creators up here, they had to go south to get recognition. We're not that big a country and we live in the constant shadow of the US, so its nice to get some mention from time to time.

Dean Brown
Dahbmusc@passport.ca

Dean:

Bulletin boards got there over the course of about 18 years. Treadl when you called them and it worked pretty much like WWW does today. I think you're headed for a change. I would look for WWW sites to increasingly want some basic information about who makes the connection and why. Even if they provide the service for free, they naturally enough want to find out who accesses it and why they do so. It seems little enough to ask for services that are extremely inexpensive or free.

That said, some of the bulletin boards do get entirely carried away with the survey stift was actually on a DLX BBS at one point that was configured so that you did not have ficient time on the service to actually complete the registration process. I've always wondered what the guy who ran it thought his reason for failure was precisely.

 $Jack\ Rickard$

WARNING!

This Product Contains Material Of An Extremely Graphic Nature.



QmodemPro for Windows delivers more advanced graphic features than any other communications software.



When it comes to graphics, nobody does it better than Mustana Software,

Our award-winning QmodemPro for Windows communications software has all the coal graphics features you've been looking for, It's "RIP" ready,

so you can plug into the thousands of BBS systems offering graphics and full mouse support online.

AmodemPro for Windows was the first commercially available product in the industry to support RiPscrip.

GmodemPro for Windows also has a builtin GIF viewer that lets you view GIF graphics files as you download them. You can even ZOOM in for details. And GmodemPro has Windows icons for dialing directories, a true Windows phonebook. All you have to do to get online is double click on an icon.

No other communications software delivers graphic features like QmodemPro for Windows.

Recommended by Sysops everywhere.

But graphics aren't the only reason Sysops around the world recommend GmodernPro for Windows. They like it because it's powerful and easy to use, and can launch both data and fax calls. What they like most, though, is the fact that QmodernPro for Windows is packed with performance features that have been specifically requested by BBS callers.

At Mustang Software, we listen to our customers. And build their valuable comments into our products. All the outstanding features in QmodemPro for Windows today came from callers just like you.

If you're looking for graphic features, pay attention to the warning. QmodemPro for Windows by Mustang Software.

Available through Software Etc., CompUSA, Fry's and other fine software outlets everywhere. CALL 800-663-1446 for more information.



Mustang Software Connecting The World 6200 Lake Ming Raod 8akersfield, CA 93306 • (805) 873-2500 FAX (805) 873-2599 • 8BS (805) 873-2400

TELEBITS

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

By Jim Thompson Western News Service

Pacific Bell has become the first Regional Bell company to begin offering a full range of Internet services to business customers. The company has also developed marketing relationships with Netscape Communications Corp., Sun Microsystems Computer Co. and Cisco Systems Inc.

Pacific Bell's Internet Services include:

- Internet Access: Basic Internet access services, including full, unrestricted connection to the Internet; domain name registration, e-mail and news services and back up domain name, e-mail and news services.
- Transport: A wide array of high-speed dedicated Pacific Bell network-based digital connections to the Internet, including Pacific Bell FasTrak Frame Relay, SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service), DSI and ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) Cell Relay data transport services.
- Hardware: A full line of routers and Internet-ready server hardware from Cisco Systems Inc. and Sun Microsystems Computer Co. Through selected Sun resellers, Sun's Netra Internet Servers and FireWall-1 security software will be available to Pacific Bell Internet Services customers.

Also available are Netscape Navigator from Netscape Communications Corp., and firewall security software from Sun Microsystems Computer Co. to prevent unauthorized access to internal networks via the Internet.

Pacific Bell also plans to offer high speed dial up and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) access to Internet services at the beginning of the fourth quarter of 1995 in the San Francisco Bay Area, Los Angeles and Orange County, San Diego and Sacramento service areas. Switched access services will expand to other parts of California in 1996.

Contact: Pacific Bell Internet Services, (800)708-4638, e-mail://internet-info@pacbell.com

ADTRAN, Inc. has released ISU Express, which is essentially an "ISDN modem", combining voice and data transmission at up to 64 Kbps and data-only at rates of up to 128 Kbps.

The full-featured version of the ISU Express includes a Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) interface option and an integrated modem. The POTS interface option will allow the connection of a



computer as well as a telephone and/or fax machine to a single ISDN line. While a phone or fax call is in progress, data is transferred at a rate of 64 Kbps. If there is no telephone call in progress, data can be sent at rates of up to 128 Kbps. The Express will also be available with an integrated V.32bis/V.42bis modem option for situations when the user is transmitting to a receiver that is not equipped with ISDN service. This allows the ISU to communicate not only with ISDN or switched 56 devices, but also with analog modems.

Four versions of the unit are available: data only for \$640, POTS interface version for \$790, integrated modem version for \$990, and POTS interface with an integrated modem for \$1,140.

Contact: ADTRAN. Inc.: (800)827-0807



Rockwell Network Systems has added Instant LAN Dial capabilities to the NetHopper family of remote-access products, to provide users with a means of establishing an Internet account. The application works in conjunction with Performance Systems International's (PSINet's) turnkey Instant LAN Dial aservice. Instant LAN Dial connects a local-area network (LAN) and the Internet via a dial-up link and electronically configures a customer's Internet account with minimal user intervention. The application allows customers to register their domain name, network IP address and other important IP hosts. This on-line process completely bypasses normal registration processes, which can take as long as 30 days.

Once registration to PSINet is complete, the registration server automatically configures the NetHopper router and the customer is connected to the Internet. According to the company, "The process is expected to take no more than 20 minutes."

Contact: Rockwell Network Systems, (800)262-8023

Dayna Communications, Inc. has announced a new version of its PCM-CIA mobile access server which supports TCP/IP, IPX, and PPP protocols. The DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server was among the first server system to provide access to local area network services for remote clients through the use of PCMCIA data/PAX with support for AppleTalk clients. The new multiprotocol version opens the same capabilities to Windows and DOS users.



DaynaLINK 2.0 includes a DOS and Windows client which provides access to IP and IPX protocols via PPP. This allows remote clients to access Internet, UNIX-based application servers, and Novell file and print servers. DaynaLINK 2.0 also includes a gateway for access to IP through ARAP (Apple Remote Access Protocol). DaynaLINK's new DOS and Windows client provides both remote node and remote control functionality, and also supports the built-in remote access client of Windows 95.

DaynaLINK 2.0 has a U.S. suggested retail price of \$3,295. The DaynaLINK 2.0 package includes a rack-mountable enclosure, DaynaLINK console software for Windows and Macintosh, domestic or international power cord, rack mounting brackets, and a list of supported PCMCIA 14.4 and 28.8 data/fax modem cards for use in the U.S. Current owners of DaynaLINK for ARA who wish to upgrade hit server can purchase an upgrade kit which

includes updated version 2.0 software, and a PCMCIA ROM card for \$595.

Contact: Dayna Communications, Inc., (801)269-7200

Surf Communications recently launched ExpressPak(TM), the "first complete ISDN Internet Kit for Windows." ExpressPak integrates everything required to connect a Windows PC to the Internet at up to 128 Kbps, and token sale." So with the context of the Internet at up to 128 Kbps, and token sale. 30 winter the install to the sale.

takes only 30 minutes to install. The package includes: ISDN 15A card with NT-1 that supports 2 B channels, TCP/IP connectivity software, Netscape Navigator for the WWW and Eudora mail program, ISDN phone service ordering and provisioning, ISDN Internet account on Expressway, personal WWW page on Expressway's high speed server, personal FTP space, unlimited technical support unlimited technical support unlimited technical support.

Cost: \$399. Surf Communications, (800)499-1517

. . .

InterMind(TM) Corp. has released EnCompass, a one-step solution to installing and configuring Internet applications on a Windows(TM) computer. EnCompass automates the entire process of setting up a Windows computer for a fully graphical connection to the Internet.

Installed by EnCompass are: the Trumpet Winsock TCPIP "stack" and SLIP/PPP dialer (required by each of the other applications), the Netscape Navigator(TM) World Wide Web browser, Pegasus E-Mail, the News Xpress newsreader, EwAN terminal emulation software, WS_FTP file transfer software, WS_FTP file transfer software, WS_FTP file transfer software, WS_Archie search software, the WSGopher gopher client, and WSIRC chat software. All of these are "freeware" or "shareware" programs available on the Internet for noncommercial distribution.

EnCompass is distributed at no cost under an arrangement between InterMind and SandyBeach. EnCompass currently supports the following national or regional Internet service providers (ISPs): Netcom, CRL, Kaiwan, Digex, The World, CCNet, and NWNexus. Future releases of EnCompass will support additional ISPs. Providers may contact



SandyBeach to learn how their service can be supported by EnCompass at minimal cost. Send e-mail inquiries to sandybeach@med.com.

For information via e-mail about both the single-user and host versions of TIA, send a blank message to tiainfo@marketplace.com.

Contact: InterMind Corp., (206)545-7565

[Jim Thompson is Managing Editor of Western News Service in Los Angeles, California. He also manages the Marlboro Racing News BBS. CompuServe: 72777,2677, MCI Mail: 321-4127. INTERNET:

jim.thompson@wnsnews.com] +

Z/MAX ABSORBED BY MMB DEVELOPMENT

MMB Development Corp., publisher of TEAMate UNIX BBS and Internet server software, has acquired the assets of Z/Max Computer Solutions, Inc. Z/Max's XChange UNIX BBS software will no longer be sold as a separate product. But the estimated 700 to 900 owners of XChange will continue to receive technical support for the duration of their maintenance contracts. The ZMax technical support team is still intact and can be reached at the usual voice number: (315)635-1882. Tech support will be turned over to a third-party company in about five months. MMB does not plan to support or continue development of XChange, though some of the program's code may find its way into MMB products.

MMB is offering XChange owners a one-time opportunity to convert to TEAMate at bargain prices. First, take 50% off TEAMate's regular retail pricing, then subtract from that price the total amount previously spent on XChange (the cost of the original

At BSI Technologies, we give you the choices that allow you to create a successful online service. Our staff consists of experienced programmers and system integrators with a diverse background in online network technology. Let us be the support team that brings your application online.

If you're thinking about starting your own online service, or need assistance with your existing online service, we can participate in the design and implementation of your vision. Our staff has over 30 years of combined experience in the telecommunications industry and we are dedicated to helping you choose the best software and hardware available to make your system a success. We also offer complete turnkey systems for "plug and play" solutions.



Prototype of a Custom Application

Custom Programming:

Need an online feature that no one else offers? Our full-time development team can provide custom applications for Worldgroup written in C, Visual Basic and Assembly. Just give us your specifications and we will design, write, test and install a module that meets your exact requirements.

Service Bureau:

For those who don't have the time or technical skills necessary to run their own online service, using our service bureau can be a cost effective alternative. We take care of the details, such as daily backups, off site storage, a disaster recovery plan, and a technical support help desk for your callers, so you can concentrate on promoting your system. Internet, X.25 and World Wide Web services are also available for maximum connectivity solutions.

Service Contracts:

Monthly and yearly support contracts are offered --- including 24 hour support service --- to guarantee access to technical answers whenever you need them. We also have Help Desk Support for your callers, to eliminate hiring a large staff for your location.



Custom Menu Solution

Training Classes:

We offer a complete line of training seminars for the system operator. From novice computer users to experts, our courses offer all the information you need to get your new online service up and running fast --- or to learn the 'tricks of the trade' for optimizing your existing system.

These seminars are available at our educational facilities in South Florida, or they can be delivered on-site and customized to your specific audience.



FREE Worldgroup Boot Camp Get in the fast lane!

Purchase a Worldgroup 2-user system for \$695 and get the Worldgroup Boot Camp - an intensive one day training seminar - free! Offer expires July 31, 1995 so call now!

If you can dream it, BSI Technologies can help you make it happen. For more information, call us for a free brochure of our services at (305) 434-0189.





Technologies

Voice: (305) 434-0189 info@bsitech.com Fax: (305) 434-7116 10030 Griffin Road

BBS: (305) 434-5619 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33328

license plus any upgrades purchased). The offer is valid only for conversion to a TEAMate license of the same user-limit as one's Xchange license — no trading in a 4-line XChange for a 255-line TEAMate package. MMB also offers Software Upgrade, Maintenance and Support Contracts for TEAMate owners, at 15% of the regular license price (not the special disounted price described above). A five-day TEAMate training course in Manhattan Beach, CA, is offered for \$1,800.

Z/Max and MMB competed in the UNIX BBS market for five years, and MMB won some time ago. Z/Max "just ran out of horsepower" with which to continue developing XChange, according to Bob Baskerville of MMB Development. "There is no doubt in my mind today that MMB offers the best commercially available product in the UNIX BBS marketplace," says Baskerville. "It provides all of the wanted features, the client/server architecture and the Client Graphical User Interfaces (for Windows, Mac, etc.) that are required in a commercial BBS product."

Contact: MMB Development Corp., (800)832-6022 or (310)318-1322 voice; (310)318-2162 fax; e-mail://bob@teamate.mmb.com.

HERE'S MUD IN YOUR BBS

Fantasy role-playing games known as MUDs (Multi-User Dimensions) originated on the Internet and are very popular telnet destinations. Continuum Software brought MUDs to the DOSbased BBS world in 1994, when it launched MUD Magica at ONE BBSCON. "Before MUD Magica," says spokesperson Eric Olsen, "You needed to not only be a system administrator of an Internet site, but you needed a great deal of technical knowledge" to run a MUD. Now, all you need is a DOOR.SYS-compatible BBS or a DOS multitasker such as Desqview or Windows, and Continuum's MUD Magica.

Version 2.0 of MUD Magica incorporates RIPscrip 2.0 by Telegrafix Corp. Sysops and callers can now add JPBG images of monsters, places, and nonplayer characters to their MUDs. Sound files are also supported, enabling creation of a virtual reality experience. A windowed ANSI interface and a straight-text interface remain available for traditional role-players and the technology-deprived.

The folks at Continuum Software "would like to help build a new industry

based on MUDding that will allow people to make a real living inventing and providing imaginary worlds for other people to live in." They admit that right now there is not much money in being a "fantasist" full time, but they hope to add revenues to sysops' coffers by offering an easily developed and maintained MUD solution, including turnkey "prefabricated worlds," MUDs designed by other MUDders and sold as the basis for your own fantasy island.

Prices for MUD Magica start at \$99 for a four-line system and range up to \$299 for unlimited line counts. Demo versions can be downloaded from CompuServe, America Online, and numerous BBSs, including Software Creations, home of Continuum Software.

Contact: Continuum Software, 916 Underwood Ave. S. E., Atlanta GA 30316. (404)635-0931 voice; (508) 365-9352 (Software Creations BBS); e-mail://eolsen@free.org.

IMAGINATION NETWORK DROPS RATES

The ImagiNation Network, Inc., AT&T's online entertainment subsidiary, announced two additional monthly pricing plans and an overall reduction in night/weekend hourly charges. The rate schedule now includes five monthly plans: 5 hours/\$9.95, 10 hours/\$19.95, 15 hours/\$29.95, 25 hours/\$49.95, and 50 hours/\$99.95. Previously, the 5 and 10 hour options were not available, though the average user spends about 10 hours per month on the service. Prices for additional night/weekend hours start at \$2.95/hour and drop to \$1.95/hour as the size of the base plan increases. Previously, all additional hours were billed at \$3.50. The rate is \$6.00/hour during business hours for all base plans. A spokesperson for the company said the service now entertains over 60,000 U.S. customers.

Contact: The ImagiNation Network: (800)462-4461 or (415)548-2500.

DIRECPC: 400 KBPS WEB BY SATELLITE

Hughes Network Systems (HNS), a major player in satellite networks, announced that its DirecPC high-speed data communications service is available as of April 10. The product uses small-dish technology and satellite transmission to deliver "digital objects" such as software, multimedia and video, Internet documents, news and other information directly to desktop PCs.

The benefits of DirecPC lie in databroadcasting applications and much faster retrieval of large files than is possible over dialup connections. Organizations will be able to rapidly broadcast training videos, digitized sound, massive documents and software packages to multiple offices. DirecPC will "turbocharge the Internet" by boosting data delivery speeds to 400 Kbps, over 27 times faster than a typical 14,400 bps modem connection. Microsoft Office, for example, occupies about 35 Mbytes and would take 6.75 hours to download at 14.4 Kbps: DirecPC would do the job in about 14.5 minutes.

DirecPC uses a rather cunning trick to provide interactive access to the Internet via IP connections. The DirecPC Turbo Internet software redirects your connection request to HNS's operations center, where your IP address and your actual destination address are captured. HNS then makes the rest of the connection to your destination at T1 speeds. The destination site responds to HNS with a ftp file, a graphics-bloated Web page, or whatever you requested. This data is uploaded to the satellite and downloaded at 400 Kbps to your dish. According to HNS, it's all transparent to the user. The net result is more speed, something we can all use.

The service piles content on top of breathtaking speed. Subscriptions include CNN "Headline News" broadcasts, a Reuters NewMedia newswheel, Data Broadcasting Corp.'s stock ticker tape, and sports information from SportsTicker.

Subscribers need to buy a \$1,295 DirecPC Access Kit, which includes a 24-inch satellite receiver, a 16-bit ISA adapter card, and Windows-based software. The Basic Access subscription costs \$15.95 per month and includes the aforementioned news, sports, and stock services, plus 30 Mbytes of "Turbo Internet" usage per month. HNS also offers a "Turbo Internet Surfer Bundle" subscription, which includes 130 Mbytes of monthly usage for \$40 per month. Additional megabytes of monthly usage cost \$0.80 each during business hours and \$0.60 during off-peak hours

Contact: Hughes Network Systems, (800)-DIRECPC or (301)428-7113.



MOTOROLA & GALACTICOMM OFFER SYSOP DISCOUNTS

Motorola Transmission Products Division, maker of high-end modems and ISDN terminal adapters (TAs), has teamed up with Galacticomm, Inc., to offer qualified sysops and Internet Access Providers (IAPs) one-stop shopping and a 40% discount off Motorola's regular prices. Qualifications include having been in continuous operation of a BBS, Internet access site, or World Wide Web site for at least six months, and having purchased one's software from Galacticomm or another vendor approved by Motorola.

The program offers the Power Series 22.8 Kbps modem, designed for the retail market, for \$225 versus the list price of \$375. The Mac model is discounted to \$237 (list price: \$395), and the commercial/industrial grade v.3400 modem sells for \$537 (list price: \$895). Two ISDN terminal adapters, the TA210 and UTA220, are discounted 40% to \$297 and \$537 vespectively.

"The teaming of Galacticomm and Motorola as market leaders will give Internet access providers, Web site providers and BBS sysops the best of both worlds in hardware and software." said Dave McNamara, director of product development, Motorola Transmission Products. Extensive compability testing between the two companies' products should help ensure customer satisfaction. Combining Motorola's modems and TAs with Galacticomm's BBS, Internet Connectivity, and WorldGroup WWW software products yields an attractive option for the online service provider who wants it all. and wants it all to work together.

Contact: Galacticomm, Inc.: (800)328-1128 or (305)583-5990 voice; (305)583-7808 BBS; e-mail://sales@gcomm.com.

PLAY WWW RIDDLER TO WIN CASH

Interactive Imaginations, Inc., of New York launched Riddler, the first interactive gaming system on the Internet to pap cash prizes. Riddler combines elements of trivia, scavenger hunts, and an online road rally. Each game begins with the posting of a riddle and a prize of \$500 for the first person who solves it. Clues are earned through trivia games and by finding secret keywords hidden on other Web pages.

Players seeking dues first, select a trivia category from Riddler's home page. The selection takes the player of a sponsor's Wob page, where four rounds of trivia questions in the selected category await. Correctly answering a trivia question yields a hint that points the player to yet another Web page somewhere in cyberspace, where a keyword is hidden. Then it's back to Riddler to exchange the keyword for a clue to the riddle.

The \$500 initial prize is increased by \$\$100 every day for the next five days that the riddle goes unsolved. On the seventh day, the prize jumps by another \$\$500, for a total of \$1,500. If the riddle is posted and the unclaimed prize money becomes the opening prize in the next round.

The Riddler home page offers two additional cash-prize contests. Crispy Challenge is a daily puzzle paying \$100. The Tortoise and the Hare is an ongoing contest in which the first player to accumulate 25,000 points in the Riddler and Crispy Challenge games wins \$1,000.

Players must complete a registration form and attest that they are at least 18 years of age. Riddler is sponsor-supported and there are no registration, membership or hourly charges.

Contact: Interactive Imaginations, http://www.riddler.com, (212) 779-7240 voice; e-mail://stracom@ingress.com

WEB BROWSERS TO INCLUDE AUDIO

Progressive Networks has signed agreements to include its RealAudio Player Internet audio-on-demand delivery system in web browsers made by Microsoft, Spry, and Spyglass. Five website content providers — HotWired, Hollywood Online, Metaverse, GNN and RadioNet/Human Factor — will implement RealAudio technology on their servers.

RealAudio is a client/server software system that allows online users equipped with sound cards and voicegrade phone lines to browse, select, and play back audio multimedia objects in real time. This compares rather favorably to the conventional way of obtaining audio online; it can take five times as long to download a sound file as it does to play the program. The Windows or UNIX server software also enables "audio multimedia streams," digital audio streams that match graphical images to certain sounds. Thus, if you click a button to hit a baseball in an online game, the sound of the bat thitting the ball will be synchronized with the animated image of the batter.

The client software, RealAudio Player, runs on Windows, Mac, and certain UNIX platforms. It can be installed in any Web browser and is distributed free of charge; Web-sters can download it from RealAudio's home page below. The Player's features are similar to an audio CD-ROM's controls: start, stop, and pause control of any audio stream; ability to jump to any part of an audio program ("random access," we computer geeks would say), and the ability to queue up a playlist of several RealAudio clips to be played in order while you're doing something else.

The RealAudio Studio software is a development platform for creating RealAudio Web pages and other online applications. The standard version provides encoders for all standard audio formats including WAVE, AIFF and AU; editing tools for adding information such as title, author, copyright or captions to an audio stream; a toolkit for customizing the Player front-end. The professional version of Studio adds editing components that allow modification, enhancement, and filtering of audio files, as well as tools for automated recording and encoding.

Contact: Progressive Networks, (206)447-0567 voice; (206)223-8221 fax, or http://www.realaudio.com.

"NIELSEN RATINGS" FOR WEBSITES

Advertising on the Web is a firmly established and booming industry. But advertising buyers want to know how many people are reading their ads, and they don't want to take the website administrator's word for it. The Neilsen ratings solve this problem of independent audience measurement for television. Now Digital Planet Corp. hopes to do the same for Web advertisement buyers and sellers.

"For any new medium to grow, there has to be a universally accepted standard for determining what works and what doesn't," says Paul Grand, CEO of Digital Planet. "For television, it's the Nielsens. For magazines and newspapers, it's paid circulation. NetCount is

Need expert BBS help? SM

✓ Unmatched Experience

We are a full-service, professional company that specializes in telecommunications hardware and software, Bulletin Board Systems and related applications. For over twelve years, we've been setting up bulletin boards for customers world-wide. Our experience is proven by the awards our 64-line BBS has won over the past twelve years, including winning 13th place in the Boardwatch Top 100 contest! We know what it takes to run a successful BBS, and we can share our experience with you!

✓ Turnkey Solutions

In addition to selling the software and hardware components necessary to let you put your own system online, we have the ability to provide our customers with total turn-key systems. We have several programmers available to transform your ideas into realities quickly and at very reasonable rates.

✓ The \$5 Difference

Because we are a "VAR" (Value Added Reseller), we offer service before and after the sale. Here's an example: What happens if your DigiBoard has a problem after you've bought it? If you buy it for five dollars less, you have to ship it back to the repair center to get it fixed. Buy it from us, and for the first year you own your board, if you experience a problem, we will send a replacement one out to you, overnight, at no

It's that added value that makes the difference. Not the five dollar price war that these "one-man" shops are running. We are able to provide you with a truly economical solution to your needs, without sacrificing quality. Call us. Just talking to us on the phone, you'll hear the difference.

V Our Services:

- **BBS Software Sales**
- On-site Installation
- Configuration Assistance Custom Programming
 - Remote BBS Support BBS "Service Bureau"
- Application Generation Training and Support
- Professional Consulting
 - ISDN Installation and Support ☐ Internet Connectivity for BBS
 - and Local Area Networks

Need Help? Call us!

No other company in this industry has the skills and experience that we have. Nobody! We're the proven industry leader for over twelve years. If you need some advice, why go to the "new kid on the block?" We'll be there for you before and after the sale. Call us today and let us help out you online!

> odney A. Aloia President

We're on the Internet! Telnet to "index.com" (204.117.209.1)

PC/8 Cable Special Save \$75.00!!

8-port cable included with the purchase of any PC/8 Digiboard!

GALACTICOMM



We carry all Digi Products! Call!

PC/8 w/16550's	\$475.00
PC/8e	\$500.00
PC/8i	\$800.00
PC/8 Cable	\$75.00
PC/16 w/16550's	\$995.00
PC/16e	\$950.00
PC/16i	\$1275.00
RJ45 to DB25 cables	
New! 8 foot cables	ea \$17.00

BBS-Ready CD's Shareware Studio #6 \$16.50

S/W Studio #1-4 (set) \$25.00 Other CD's & Drives \$ call

Bulletin Board Books

TBBS Tips Book\$28.00 (Tips, Traps, and Techniques for TBBS) PC Pocket Reference \$11.00

TBBS 2.3M[4]\$200.00	
TBBS 2.3M[16]\$540,00	
TDBS 1.2M[4] \$290.00	
TDBS 1.2M[16]\$620.00	
OSO 1.0\$80,00	
SYSOM 1.2\$80.00	
InterChange 1.1\$120.00	
UltraChat 1.0\$165.00	
TIMS 1.1\$120.00	
(ET AME included mith TIME)	

This Month's Special TBBS & TDBS 4-line, SYSLAW, PC-Ref. TBBS Tips Book \$460.00

BananaCom Blow-Out

\$195,00



Call To Order! 404-924-8667

Open Monday thru Friday 10a to 6p, Saturday 10a - 2p









Prices valid until 6/30/95 -- Some restrictions apply

The INDEX SystemTM

6030 E. Alabama Road, Suite 114 Woodstock, Georgia 30188

(404) 924-8667 voice

(404) 924-3323 fax

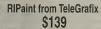
(404) 924-8472 BBS info@index.com Internet

BBS Software & Hardware

This Month's Specials

GALACTICOMM

Major BBS, 6.2, 2-line	\$150
User 6 pak	\$17
We Carry Major BBS Add-on Module	sCALI



RIPaint with BBS Software on same invoice \$129

TBBS 2.3m, 2-line with QSO\$2	49
QSO\$	79
Interchange\$1	16
GTEK BBS 550 w/cables\$3	95
GTEK BlackBoard 4 w/cables\$2	15
Digiboards, US Robotics, CD DisksCA	LL
Digiboard PC/8 with 16550'sCA	LL
Boca Modem 14.4 external\$1	16
Pioneer DRM-602x Dbl-speed 6 disk changer \$4	75
Future Domain TMC-1660 svp controller v-pak \$1	29

Call our BBS: 209-498-6533 for product information and to download our complete catalog!







P.O.'s Accepted - C.O.D. Prices do not include shipping



Wildcat! ♦ "The World's Most Popular BBS"
Wildcat! BBS Single Line 4.1x \$78
All Versions of Wildcat! 4.1x in Stock!! Call
wcCODE, wcGATE, wcPRO Call
Game Pack \$49 value, (ordered w/Wildcat) \$10
DesqView386 Multi-tasking W/QEMM Call
4 Port Serial Card with 16550 UARTs Call
Digiboard PC/8e, w/cable560
Q-Modem Pro for Windows\$69

Wildware!

 Wildcat! wcCode add-ons

 wwVerify, callback verifier
 \$25-\$35

 wwBirthday, birthday greeting
 \$19-\$25

 wwNewUser, new user message
 \$19-\$25

 wwAccess, wcCode control
 \$19-\$25

Since 1991

BBS Technologies

P.O. Box 4290 • Fresno, CA 93744 • FAX 209-237-0206

INTERNE CONNECTION FULL SEK WITH CLASS C *ONLY \$535/month

*ONLY \$585/month

Why pay \$1500/month for X.25 connections from other companies when the same connection costs you about half with us.

SUPER NETWORK

Get X.25 & Internet on the same 56K line only *\$935/month

Call regarding our access cities and our low hourly rates for X.25.

*Price does not include local Telco Costs.

INTERNET SOFTWARE MAJOR TCP/IP

- Telnet, Rlogin, FTP
- Finger Client/Server
- WWW HTML Server
- 32, 64 or 255 TCP Sessions
- RLogin-Plus for Unix Application

WORLDLINK **VERSION 3**

Starting as low as \$1.00/hour via Telnet or Hubs and only \$245/month for unlimited connection, where available,

- Global User Paging
- Global Chatter Channels
- Private One-on-One One
- Configurable Multipl Adult Channels Key
- Full Registry of Users
- Full Screen Message
- UseNet Forums Internet E-mail Addresses
- Interactive Games between BBSes *
- Over 40 BBSes Linked 24 Hours a Day
- Deluxe Bulletin Forum Interface
- Full RIP Support in all Modules
- Constant Upgraded Features FREE Standard Forums & E-mail
- File Attachment Supported
- Full Online Configuration
- Uses Standard Galacticomm Actions Link via Hubs, Internet or SprintNet
- Over 350 BBSes using WorldLink
- Adds 250-350 Users to your Tele
- Time not used is not LOST Sold separately

user six-pack the major database search and retrieve

entertainment collection

CALL FOR PRICING

shopping mall internet connectivity

dial-out

x.25 software option

fax/online

CALL FOR PRICING

AVAILABLE ADD-ONS FOR WORLDGROUP AND THE MAJOR BBS

Trivia Forum RIP	S	129.95	BBS Listing	\$	39.95	Major TCP/IP		700.00
Oltima 2000	\$	249.00	Global Actions	\$	39.95	Major Pro		199.00
Jumble Madness	\$	89.95	Match Maker	\$	159.00	VisaMan	\$	149.00
Horse Track RIP	S	129.95	Online Employment	\$	109.00	Global Power	S	49.00
BBSopoly RIP	\$	139.95	Happy Birthday	\$	49.00	High Velocity Utilities		100.00
Mouse Trap (Maze)	\$	39.95	Major Agenda	\$	149.00	Major Goose	S	100.00
Liar Card Game	S	39.95	Omni-Mall	\$	299.00	Auto Validator	\$	60.00
Hearts Card Game	\$	39.95	BBS Lister w/ MajorNet	\$	69.00	Form Editor	\$	75.00
Pig Dice Game	\$	39.95	ADP Phone Lister	\$	99.00	Menu Magician	\$	100.00
NovaTrek	\$	99.00	City Search	\$	39.00	Metakeys	S	50.00
Crossroads	\$	250.00	Major Stats	\$	75.00	GalactiBoard (8 port extn'l)		449.95
Global Destruction	\$	125.00	AutoRate	\$	99.00	GalactiBox (16 port intn'l)		1289.00
Game Connection	\$	239.00	HelpMan	\$	49.00	PC XNet Card (X.25)		1039.95
Trade Wars 2002	\$	400.00	The Newsroom	\$	80.00	Galacticomm's Intelligen		
Backgammon RIP	\$	99.95	WorldLink Cross-Wordz	\$	49.95	ISK 115K - 16 line		2250.00
Chess RIP	\$	99.95	WorldLink Jumble Madness	\$	29.95	ISK 115K - 32 line		3175.00
Othello RIP	\$	99.95	Charge Card Manager	\$	69.95	ISK 115K - 64 line		1825.00
Checkers RIP	\$		Major CD	\$	129.00	ISK 115K - 96 line		6425.00
Tic-Tac-Toe	\$		Major CD Lan	\$	89.00	ISK 115K - 128 line		3075.00
Board Package (5 above)	\$	299.95	Major CD & Major CD Lan	\$	199.00	ISK 230K - 16 line		2195.00
Cross-Wordz RIP	\$	150.00	CD Express	\$	49.95	ISK 230K - 32 line		3250.00
Yahtzee	S	19.95	900 Service		FREE	ZyXEL Internal 16.8		259.00
MicroMind	\$	39.95	Chat-on-Demand	\$	89.95	ZyXEL External 16.8		259.00
Instant Lotto	S	29.95	Remote Console	\$		Linux Slackware V.2.1	\$	49.95
Video Poker	\$	59.95	AMS DOS Shell	\$	89.00	Dr. Linux Book	\$	39.95
Video Blackjack	\$	69.95	Line Monitor	\$	49.00	Vue-it	\$	99.00
Mega Madness	\$		EZ Fax	\$	59.00	FT-Fax Protocol	\$	149.00
Card Sharks	\$		The File Library Extension		149.00	Motorola Routers		CALL
Pulse	\$		Mountain Mail		149.00	CSU/DSU's		CALL
Log Master	\$	39.95	Real Time Cleanup	\$	149.00	Terminal Servers		CALL
Prices subject to change without notice								

With Tessier Technologies, you are assured of quality products and services. We are one of the largest vendors for WORLDGROUP/The Major BBS and an authorized reseller for the following company Vircom, ✓Sirius Software, ✓DataSafe Publications, Inc., ✓High Velocity Software, ✓Mountain Rose Multi-Media, ✓Galacticomm, Inc., ✓ZyXEL, ✓ProDesign, Inc., ✓Softworks and ✓Motorola.

TECHNOLOGI -800-473-31









1876 North University Drive, Suite 200 • Plantation, Florida 33322 Voice: 305-473-5525 BBS: 305-473-2000 Fax: 305-473-2122 Telnet: HS.WISENET.COM IP: 198.69.101.2

designed not simply to tell you where people are on the Web, but how they got there. We believe that's crucial for a medium that thrives on connections."

The NetCount service relies on log files transmitted in encrypted files from participating websites. Software sniffs the logs for signs of tampering or fraudulent activity and alerts NetCount staff to any potential problems. Analysis and report generation are performed on NetCount's computers. Web traffic is broken down by website, subject, page, day and hour. NetCount also monitors traffic between specified websites, so an advertiser can learn which ads on other websites are attracting surfers to his own home page.

"This service is being introduced at precisely the moment when it is most needed," according to Anthony Mason, senior vice-president/group directornew technologies for Young & Rubicam. "We are confident it will become a fundamental decision-making tool for website creators and administrators alike.

Contact: Digital Planet, (310)287-3636 voice; http://www.digiplanet .com; e-mail://pgrand@digiplan et.com.

ALTIMEDIA OFFERS INTERNET CL ASSIFIEDS



Altimedia Inc., a Fairfax VA communications consulting company, launched an eminently usable Web-based classified-ad and personal homepage service in April, A for-sale ad costs \$50 for two months and may include up to 100 words; for another \$20, Altimedia will scan a photo and attach the image to your ad. Employment ads of up to 500 words cost \$50 for one month, plus \$20 for a "blind box" to hold responses for later delivery. Your own personal or small-business homepage can be had for a setup fee of \$35 plus \$35 per month, and may include up to 5 photos plus 500 words of copy.

Contact: Altimedia Inc.: (800)524-7272 or (703)648-0300 voice: http://ad .wwmedia.com; e-mail://info@mail .wwmedia.com

SOFTARC HITS TOP 5 IN LAN E-MAIL

SoftArc Inc., maker of FirstClass group communication software, is now the number four provider of LAN-based email worldwide, according to surveys conducted by Electronic Mail & Messaging Systems (EMMS) and Electronic Messaging News. SoftArc is credited with over 3 million users of its FirstClass product and a 10.1 per cent market share.

They did it the old-fashioned way, too. "Being recognized as one of the top five e-mail vendors is particularly gratifying because our numbers are truly substantiated," stated Steven Asbury, president of SoftArc. "Unlike several of our competitors, we've actually sold our three million licenses - not given them away in office suite products, or counted them from acquisitions." What a novel approach to measuring market share!

Contact: SoftArc Inc.: Dallas Kachan. (905)415-7000 voice, e-mail://dal las@softarc.com

LAN MAILBOXES WORLDWIDE

Alcrosoft Mail	7,000,000	23.6%
otus cc:Mail	6,500,000	21.9%
lovell GroupWise	3,500,000	11.8%
SoftArc FirstClass	3,000,000	10.1%
On Technology Da \	/inci	
	2.300.000	7.7%

CE Software QuickMail

5.7% 1,700,000 **Lotus Notes** 1.350.000 4.5% Other 4.360 000 14 6%

Source: EMMS

NETCOM GROWS, RELEASES NETCRUISER V1.6

NETCOM Online Communications Services is rapidly expanding its customer support staff and Points Of Presence (POPs) to meet hyperbolic demand for its Internet connectivity services. On April 10, the company also released version 1.6 of its popular NetCruiser software, with some new features that bode well for Netcom's existing and new customers.

New features in v1.6 include Winsock compliance, allowing the use of thirdparty Winsock clients, a smart move. NetCruisers are no longer stuck with one suite of clients, and it will be much easier to woo new customers if they can keep their favorite client programs. Version 1.6 also adds support for sound files (.au. .way and .mid formats). File attachments in e-mail are now possible

using MIME Base 64 encoding, Users can now print files directly from the Web browser, which also supports telnet, gopher and mailto URLs for the first time in v1.6.

As NETCOM's customer base exploded from 72,000 in December, 1994, to over 100,000 in February, 1995, customer service became a rather sore point with those needing it. The company recently hired a new customer support manager, Ms. Eva Kwong, and sent her on a hiring spree. NETCOM now employs over 50 customer support representatives and is adding more each month. The company's software design engineers put in tours of duty on the support lines, an enlightening experience for the engineers and one that should be mandatory at every software development house.

Network capacity is also being expanded to meet demand. NETCOM had 51 POPs as of December 31, 1994, and is adding more at the rate of 10 or more per month. All new POPs sport v.34 modems.

Contact: NETCOM Online Communications: (408)983-5950 or (800)353-6600 voice, (408)241-9145 fax: e-mail://glee @netcom.com.

VENTANA BOOKS INCLUDE WEB SITE, SOFTWARE

Ventana Press published a winner in its Mosaic Quick Tour book by Gareth Branwyn and Sean Carton. It's a very readable and informative guide to understanding the Web, along with hands-on instructions for installing and using NCSA Mosaic. The book includes a section detailing popular Web sites. Now Ventana follows it up with a special edition that includes a custom version of Spyglass Inc.'s Enhanced Mosaic 2.0 Web browser and access to Ventana's own Web site. Readers can browse their way through an online version of the book, click on a site that interests them and surf directly to it.

Another Ventana title, Walking the World Wide Web by Shannon R. Turlington, consists of detailed and entertaining critiques of several hundred Web sites in popular categories. The book includes a CD-ROM disc that puts Mosaic and the entire contents of the book at your fingertips without logging on to the Net. You can browse and search the book's contents, then click to log on to Ventana's Online Companion site, from which you can jump to any of the sites described in the book plus many more sites the author is continually adding.



Heaven. Well equipped to explore the road and hit all the hot spots. Hey, who says you were born to be mild? Rule The Road. Throttle up and tool down the Internet. Ride Internet Chameleon straight into Hog

All The Tools To Rule The Road: WebSurfer, Email, NEWINews, File Transfer, Gopher, and more!

Cruise and pick-up free highway fare. Call us: 1-800-558-7656 Ask for Department E6

Book the \$9 Internet Cruise: Test drive the smoothest Internet front-end around. Take the \$9







Walking the World Wide Web introduces an intriguing new royalty arrangement with book authors. When you buy a copy of the book, you get a "code key" embedded in the CD-ROM which gives you full access to the book's area on the Online Companion Web site. The author gets an undiclosed piece of that action. If you do not yet own the book, you can check out a sample selection for free, but full access requires payment of a fee to Ventana, which then compensates the author.

Contact: Ventana Press, Drew Ludlow, (919)942-022 voice, e-mailt/dlaud lowdwmedia.com. Walking the World Wide Web Online Companion. http://www.vmedia.com/vvc/onl-comp/weww.Mosaie Quick Tour Special Edition Online Companion: http://www.vmedia.com/vvc/onl-comp/mgtws.se (Windows) or http://www.vmedia.com/vvc/onl-comp/mgtws.se (windows) or http://www.vmedia.com/vvc/onl-comp/mgtms.se (Mac).

WALL DATA'S RUMBA OFFICE ADDS

If you need the ability to connect a PC to almost anything short of a Commodore PET, try Wall Data's RUMBA OFFICE, a connectivity suite that supports IBM mainframe, AS/400, Digital VAX, UNIX, and now HP 3000 and TCP/IP applications. Version 2.0 of the product offers a consistent user interface, macros, and APIs across all hosts, allowing its RUMBA Tools products to be used across all host connections. A Windows 95-style user interface includes a configurable toolbar, user-alterable menus and a Microsoft Viewer-style system help manager. All RUMBA software host products now offer the capability to move multiscreen host data into a Microsoft Mail or Lotus cc:Mail message through a simple menu selection.

Mainframe connectivity has been enhanced with support for Novell's Netware for SAA V2.0 and FTX File Transfer Compression, which increases mainframe-to-desktop file transfer speed and conserves mainframe storage space. AS/400 support has increased with integrated RUMBA for Database Access which eliminates the need for expensive database gateways, host code or custom programming and allows AS/400 data to be integrated with any Microsoft ODBC-compliant application, such as Excel of Access.

New TCP/IP capabilities have been added, including TGV's 32-bit Winsock-compliant TCP/IP stack which offers higher-performance communications and compatibility with Windows, Windows for Workgroups, and Windows

95. A full suite of TCP/IP applications for printing, ftp, dialup SLIP/PP connections, ping, NFM, TIRPC, UUCODE, and WinSNMP have been added.

Like everyone selling anything for computers these days, Wall Date offers Internet access as an option for its RUMBA OFFICE product. It's based on AIR Mosaic and includes AIR Mail, AIR Gopher, and AIR News for browsing and posting to newsgroups.

The list price for the RUMBA OFFICE v2.0 package is \$500; add the Internet option for another \$100.

Contact: Wall Data Inc., (800)48-RUMBA voice, http://www.walldata.com.

ONSALE: AUCTIONS AND MORE ONLINE

Shopping in an online catalog is efficient but booorring. Cruising the forsale echomail conferences is more fun; you get to dicker with a buyer or seller and perhaps strike up a lasting relationship. Auctions, with their fastpaced action and crowds of people, may be the most fun you can have while shopping.

Jerry Kaplan and Alan Fisher plan to bring auction action to the Web. The idea is to present limited-quantity goods, such as collectibles and closeouts, in a series of fast-action selling formats. In standard auctions, a single item is for sale for a fixed time period (usually one day) and goes to the highest bidder. A Dutch auction offers a number of identical items - bottles of vintage wine, for example - at the same time. The highest bidders win the available inventory at the e lowest successful bidder's price. If ten bottles were on the block, the price would be the tenth highest offered. The markdown sale is often seen on Home Shopping Network. A customer can buy up to the remaining inventory at the current fixed price, or can wait until the next time interval (which may be hours to days) when the price will decrease. The price keeps falling until all the inventory is sold.

Customers will be able to log on at http://www.onmale.com. Once connected, they can look through pictures and text describing an ever-changing array of merchandise, browsing by type of goods, price or selling format. "Guided tours" hosted by experts in fine wines, collectible watches, and other esotorica will also be available.



To place an order or make a bid, the customer clicks a button on the screen and fills out a registration form. Once registered, the customer may buy or bid at will. The Web pages are constantly updated with the latest information as bids are received, goods are sold, or prices change. The current high bid-der's initials, city and state are also displayed.

You don't have to stay on the Web all day to see if your bid remains the highset. An optional e-mail service will notify you if your bid is topped, and accept an increase in your bid by e-mail if you choose to send one.

ONSALE's grand opening will be a charity auction of 250 rare computerrelated items for the Computer Museum of Boston, May 22-26. Sales of commercial goods and services will begin in June. Classes of goods targeted for the initial release include sports and rock-n-roll memorabilia, computer and electronic close-out merchandise, last-minute cruises and travel packages, special wine collections, hard-to-get event tickets, vintage and collectible watches.

Kaplan is best known as the co-founder of pen-computer maker GO Corporation and for co-authoring Lotus Agenda. Fisher is an expert systems guru, president of Software Partners and author of Charles Schwab brockerage firms' consumer-access software. The two men worked together at Teknowledge, an artificial intelligence company Kaplan founded after GO went. Kaplan has just finished a book about his experience at GO Corp., Startup - A Silicon Valley Adventuree (Houghton-Mifflin) Fisher's book, CASE: Computer Alded Software Engineering, was released in 1991 by John Wiley & Sons.

Contact: ONSALE, Marian Sly, (415)615-7900 voice; Marian@nrh.com; http://www.onsale.com.◆

MMB TEAMate UNIX® **Internet Information Server**



Client/Server Design.

software conforming to the established standards for Windows 3.1. Macintosh and UNIX workstations makes it easy for your users to get started fast. Server software is available for HP-LIX, IBM RS/6000, SUN and SCO, All servers support terminal emulation and client access via modem and TCP/IP

Commercial Information Server.

If you need a general purpose information server that is Internet compatible, has all Bulletin Board

functions including full text indexing and user access controls and provides a commercial alternative for Gopher and World Wide Web servers: take a look at TEAMate.

· a mailing list function so new information from

update protocol so your

users never have to log

in if they don't

want to

the server can be automatically distributed to specified users via electronic mail

MMB TEAMate™

Call (800) 832-6022 or (310) 318-1322 Fax (310) 318-2162 E-Mail bob@teamate.mmb.com MMB Development Corporation, 904 Manhattan Avenue, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories

THE BUSINESS BBS

Custom Online Solutions for Business

Increase Your Competitive Advantage

Enter the world of online services while decreasing your initial investment and total costs. Take advantage of our economies of scale, design, programming expertise

and professional operations experience.

Specially Sports Vehicles	The state of the s
University Recreation/Transport	2
Learnium Chiongo	
Elegation Exposition Copins	
Ament Shirts \$500 (0)	
Ele Prove \$100K,465K	
P/L Statement Salance Sheef Contact into	Go Search Ext Place Inquiry
Bridgitt Danielos.	
Designer and meastracture of special sports vehicles and off road cycles to Jesure exercise east roung. Pr water sites and also jets.	for physical challenged abletos including on object line includes body tobaggens, specialized

The Business BBS is a service bureau providing custom online systems for businesses. Our professionals understand the marketing, as well as technical, requirements for making these services successful.

Whether you're building an entrepreneurial venture, providing customer support, or creating a new product offering, The Business BBS will increase your competitive advantage.

Chething and Accessories

Chething and Accessories

Cheyry Detention in Boules

Cheyry Detention in Cheyry Detention

Cheyry Detention in Cheyry Detention in Cheyry Detention

Cheyry Detention in Cheyry Detention i

No other online service offers all these benefits:

- Quality online image built to your specifications
- Custom database programming
- Professional operation and maintenance
- Affordability and resource efficiency

Telephone today for more information and an online demonstration.

Voice (310) 477-0593, Fax (310) 477-9475

THE BUSINESS RRS

2531 Sawtelle Blvd., Suite 109, Los Angeles, CA 90064-3163

W_{GW}

TBBS/TDBS programs and More

from the leader in enhancement software...

GW Associates

GO-2°

The easy menu navigation system. GO-2 by Tom Faulkner implements the GO TO functionallity found on CompuServe or the JUMP command of Prodigy. Excellent for those menus where there are too many entries to fit neatly on a single screen. GO-2 can list choices a screen at a time and permit the user to use their cursor keys to select the desired entry or to just type out the location. GO-2 can list all available choice or just a subset of options. Not only does GO-2 permit easy choices for your users, it keeps track of what entries are selected and what entries are requested so you'll know what your callers use and what they want! (requires TDBS). Use it online at the GW Associates BBS 508-429-8385 and you'll agree this is the simplest way to navigate!

SalesMaster®

The most complete online sales program ever created! You can add sixteen online sales representative, working 24 hours a day to enhance your sales efforts, for less that the cost of one employee. This easy to install and easy to use software includes inventory control, accounting security, and now full point-ofsale capability so you can use the same software for processing internal sales. If you need a solid and secure sales software or you have a need for a complete sales platform, we can fill those needs with SalesMaster, Whatever you have to sell. SalesMaster can help you with it's built in marketing capabilities. Call for more information on the only sales package you'll ever need for both inside and outside sales.

Could Financing Help?

GW Associates offers several full leasing options that will help you control your cash flow. We can cover all hardware, software, installation and support with our new TechnoLease and payments that can be spread from 24 to 63 months. A complete sixteen line system can be as little as \$325/month

Don't know how to start?

A Needs Analysis will provide you with a personalized, comprehensive and confidential report indicating true costs, scheduling, cost reducing options, service bureau cost comparison and much more. Don't guress at your needs. Call Toby Schneiter at our Chicago office for a true Needs Analysis.

Need Help Setting Up?

Whether you just need a few menus created or a \$100,000 custom TDBS program written, we can provide the right amount of service. Ask about our three year solution — a complete system will all hardware covered by a three-year next day on-site warranty. All software supported for three years including free software updates.

Need a Sysop?

For less than the cost of an employee package, you can enjoy full remote operation and support for your BBS. Or we can operate your BBS from one of our sites. An inexpensive way to test market your BBS concept as there is no need to invest in hardware or software until your concept is proven.

Call any one of our associates to discuss your needs.

● Pete White (Boston) 508-429-6227 ● Toby Schneiter (Chicago) 708-298-6919
● Tom Faulkner (Raleigh/Durham) 919-403-9473 ● John Schachat (San Jose) 408-267-7176
GW Associates offers over 200 third party programs from more than 30 developers and is the oldest and largest supplier of add-on programs for TBBS. Download the latest listing from the BBS. Most programs can be viewed on-line and many have demos you can download and try on your system.

508-429-6227 voice or 508-429-8385 bbs

BE YOUR OWN INTERNET PROVIDER

CONNECT TO CRL'S NATIONAL BACKBONE WITH A HIGH SPEED DEDICATED LEASED LINE (56K - FRACTIONAL T1 - FULL T1 - T3)

FAST - FIBER OPTIC DS3 NAP CONNECTION COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC WELCOME CIX MEMBER - RESALE OK

DOMAIN NAME REGISTRATION CISCO AUTHORIZED VAR -

LET CRL PUT YOUR BBS ON THE NET

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CISCO 2501 - DUAL T1 + ETHER ONLY \$1997

INCLUDES IP ROUTER SOFTWARE

56K CSU/DSU

ONLY \$245

CALL NOW - OUR PROFESSIONAL STAFF WILL MEET YOUR NETWORKING NEEDS

Voice: 415-837-5300

DIALUP: 415-705-6060

E-MAIL: info@crl.com



GOPHER EMAIL

LOCAL

ARCHIE FTP

TELNET www

700 CITIES NATIONWIDE

USENET NEWS

ULICP

For free information call:

415-837-5300 Voice: DIALUP: 415-705-6060 E-MAIL: info@crl.com 20 FREE HOURS



WEBWATCH



BOARDWATCH
 WORLD WIDE
 WEB SERVER

 BABB'S BOOKMARK
 BLUE BOOK

OF HOMES

• PUBLISHING
ON THE WEB PART 5

THE BOARDWATCH WORLD WIDE WEB SERVER

by Jack Rickard

Much of keeping a finger on the pulse of the wolline community has more to do with what we don't know than it does with what we do know. We get questions. A lot of questions. And it can be more informative for us in listening to the questions than it is in finding any answers. What people was to know provides an unerring indicator of what they want to do. And most of the developments online have little to do with technical innovation or capabilities - and everything to do with what people want to do or think they want to do or think they want to do.

Over the past few months, what they want to do is to connect their BBS to the Internet, and to put up their own World Wide Web Server. As it so happens we want to do it too. There are hundreds of strategies for doing both, and we can easily grant that all are equally valid, or at least have roughly equivalent tradeoffs in advantages and disadvantages. But in this article, we are going to explain what we know best-how we do it here at Boardwatch Magazine. You can review the results at http://www.boardwatch.com.

Let's assume our mission is to put **Boardwatch Magazine** on the World Wide Web. In doing so, we can assume a few things initially:

1. We want to do that in a way that fits with the other things we do. We have an office with maybe 20 workstations on an existing Novell LAN. Everyone wants access to the Internet from their desktop. We operate a multiline BBS now using TBBS software from eSoft, Inc. We want to add a

web site to this configuration, not start over from scratch.

2. We want to do this as Inexpensively as possible and still do a good job of it. We have a pretty wide readership and spew over a hundred thousand printed copies of the magazine to the four winds at this point. From surveys, we think about 3.7 readers look through each copy. Some of them will want to come look at our web site. It would be poor behavior to make them wait in line to do so.

3. We want to put as much of the magazine online as possible. This goes back to something I learned in 1988 that most of

the other print publishers in the world don't know. Maybe I'll keep it a secret. In any event, the Boardwatch Web site isn't going to be a table of contents and some article samples like a Wired or Internet World site. We want to put as much of the magazine online as we can, at no charge, and make it as useful as possible. We are going to do things like make ALL references to Internet resources "live" - right down to the Letters to the Editor. If you read a letter from joe.schmoe@flavis.waven.com on our web site, you can click on his address and it will pop up the e-mail box in your Netscape browser allowing you to send him a message - NOW. If you read about a new shareware program, we want the ftp site, directories, and file name all "live" so you can click on it and retrieve it with your web browser - immediately. And of course, if we are talking about other web sites, as we do from time to time, you should be able to click on them from within the article and BE there. The web makes it possible to do some things with a publication that we just can't do in print. But we can't do it with a cute little web site with three HTML documents and a telnet pointer to our BBS.

4. We want to minimize the learning curve. We are intimately familiar with DOS and Windows and Novell. Learning PICK and SMALLTALK from scratch isn't on the agenda.

5. It must be maintainable. We do an issue of Dardwatch Magazine every month. A web site with last year's issues on it is of limited value. The act of adding the latest issue of Boardwatch to the web site a fairly daunting task. It's about a half MB of text and 30 to 50 images in twenty columns or so. But we need to reduce the task to smething manageable that can be accomplished in a timely fashion each month.

6. It must be navigable. A year's worth of Boardwatch online is a lot of stuff. If you want to find the article on TIME utilities from our March issue, and don't know specifically that it is IN the March 1995 issue, how do you find it? It's a trick question. It was in the April issue. And you shouldn't have to click through every article in every issue until you find it.

THE INTERNET CONNECTION

Let's start from the wire in the wall and work our way in towards the web server. We recently added a 1.544 Mbps T1 link to the Internet. It comes in as a four-wire telephone cable and looks for all the world like any other telephone line - but it uses an RJ-45 jack instead of an RJ-11. It looks a little bigger than an RJ-11. Otherwise, this is a telephone jack.

Connected to the telephone jack is about two feet of RJ-46 cable. The other end of it is plugged into a Tylink ONSISSI-CSU/DSU. They refer to it as a Network Server but it is in fact a CSU/DSU. This device is the "interface" to the TI. CSU/DSU stands for Customer Service Unit'Digital Service Unit. It looks and acts just like a modem. It's the size of a modem. It has some blinking lights on the front. It has a connector on the back for the telephone line and another for the serial cable. In this case a V.35 serial cable instead of an RS-232, but a serial cable. In this case a V.15 serial cable I. 1544 Mbps.



Tvlink ONS155-1 CSU/DSU

The V.35 cable would normally connect to a router. CISCO routers are very popular and the CISCO 2500, which runs about \$2500 incidentally, would be a natural. But we don't use one. Instead, we connect to what looks like a fairly standard 486-66mhz PC. It's actually a beta version of eSoft, Inc.'s Internet Protocol Adapter or IPAD. This is in fact a PC with a Niwot Networks, Inc., AT/SD V.35 Communications Board in it to interface to the V.35 connection to the CSU/DSU, a Digiboard multiport serial card, an ordinary ethernet Network Interface Card (NIC), and the software eSoft is developing to perform Internet functions, eSoft is packaging this hardware and software together, and ours as configured ran about \$5600. Although it is a PC, and it does sport four or five simple configuration files, it is much easier to administer than most solutions to these internetworking functions. And we view it as a rather dedicated device. You don't want to load it up with other chores or modify the basic configuration much. It comes with 4 MB of memory and uses it jealously.



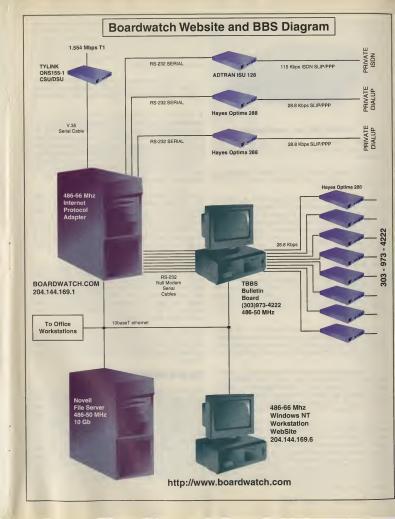
eSoft's Internet Protocol Adapter (IPAD)

The IPAD handles all routing for our network, replacing the CISCO 2500 which would otherwise be used. This would probably not be the place to offer a tutorial on routing. But a couple of comments about some things I was quite confused about early on. TCP/IP is a packet communications technology. All data is formed into packets and the destination IP number for the packet is actually in the packet header. So routers anywhere can receive and forward packets quite automatically until they arrive at the machine with that IP number. TCP/IP packets can traverse any medium, including radio, satellite, telephone, ethernet, and probably in a very reduced bandwidth form, by smoke signal.

Our LAN is a 10baseT ethernet LAN using Novell software. Novell ALSO uses packets but of a different format entirely -IPX. The thing I found most confusing was how you could have BOTH Novell IPX packets AND TCP/IP packets on the same LAN with no problems at all. Actually, you can. The Novell software on the workstation can use IPX via the ethernet card, and WINSOCK can use TCP/IP over the SAME ethernet card and ethernet wiring. It works. So the IPAD receives TCP/IP packets from the outside world via the T1 line, and routes them to the appropriate workstation - including our Web server at 204.144.169.6. It also takes packets FROM workstations and routes them to other workstations or out the T1 to the outside world as necessary. And at the same time, the IPAD, the BBS, all our workstations, and the web server can all access files from the Novell server as always.

The IPAD isn't just a replacement for a CISCO router. It also does a number of other "Internet" things for us:

1. We connect an ADTRAN ISU 128 ISDN Adapter to one of the IPAD serial ports and to a 28+D ISDN line. This allows us to dial in via ISDN to make a Serial Line Interface Protocol (SLIP) of Point to Point Protocol (PP) connection to the network from home at 115 kbps. The ADTRAN too looks and acts a lot like a modem, but it can "bind" the two 64 kbps ISDN channels into a single 128 kbps channel using a process termed inverse multiplexing. To connect to a computer, the port speed is actually set at 115 kbps to match the serial port capabilities of a personal computer. In any event, using ISDN and the IPAD, we can give ourselves 115 kbps DPP accounts and do anything from home we can do at the





ADTRAN ISU 128 - ISDN MODEM

office. The 115 kbps rate is MUCH more satisfactory than 28.8 Kbps for web browsing. This is the SLIP/PPP service of the future.

- We also connect a couple of Hayes Optima 288 modems to two other serial ports on the Digiboard to allow SLIP/PPP connections at 28.8 kbps.
- 3. We connect six null modem serial cables from the IPAD to our BBS machine. Our BBS runs on a single PC that doesn't even have a hard drive. It gets all files from the Novell server. It uses eSoft's TBBS (The Bread Board System) BBS software. The BBS also has some Digiboard 8-port serial cards in it. We connect 8 Haves Optimas to some of these ports so that callers can dial our BBS directly at 28.8 kbps at (303)973-4222. We connect six ports via the null modem cables to the IPAD. In this way, Internauts call telnet to boardwatch .com (204.144.169.1 - the IPAD machine) and be connected via the serial cables to the BBS. It also allows our dial-in callers to telnet or ftp OUT through the IPAD to the Internet. Uncle Phil tells us that since TBBS has IPX logons supported now, soon we will be able to do away with the null modem cables entirely and the connection between the IPAD and the TBBS will be accomplished entirely over the LAN ethernet. Sounds good to me.
- 4. The IPAD has a built in domain name server. This allows us to be our own authoritive name server for the boardwatch domain. If we say 204.144.169.6 is our web server, and corresponds to http://www.boardwatch.com, it becomes so by our saying it.
- 5. The IPAD handles Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) electronic mail transactions. We wrote our own TBBS option module, the Personal Internet Mail Processor or PIMP to scan messages out of the TBBS message base in UUCP format, and add UUCP format messages to the TBBS message base in real time while the BBS is up and running.
- The IPAD picks up the outbound messages PIMP makes and actually makes the connection to the destination machine to transmit and deliver the message. It also acts as an SMTP server; if someone sends an e-mail message to board watch.com, it receives the message, formats it for PIMP, and puts it in an inbound directory where PIMP can find it and add it to the TBBS message base. The SMTP function can send or receive up to 15 messages simultaneously making it a bit of an e-mail machine gun. This is fun to watch. And mail comes and goes very quickly.

- 6. IPAD also handles Post Office Protocol (POP) mail. If anyone on our LAN here at the office, or dialing in through the 115 Kbps or 28.8 kbps SLIP/PPP lines, wants to use PC Eudora or another POP mail program to send and receive email, the IPAD will handle that too. We can set it up so it "diverts" some addresses to the POP mail process instead of sending them to the BBS.
- 7. The IPAD is supposed to handle Net News Transport Protocol (NNTP) service for USENET News Groups. The beta version we have doesn't yet. We're told "soon." Soon would work.
- 8. The IPAD is the File Transport Protocol (ftp) server for boardwatch.com. If you ftp to boardwatch.com, you can access a public directory to upload or download files. We haven't done much with this. With the right logon and password, we can dial in and put files and get files from anywhere on the LAN. But anonymous callers can access a single directory. There's not much there most of the time. The directory is actually on the Novell file server. And our BBS callers can access it as well. If they ftp out and retrieve a file, it goes in this directory and they can then download:

So the IPAD does our routing, our mail, our SLIPPIP service, our domain name service, and acts as the fip server, finger server, whois server, ping server, etc. that you would need to be if you wanted to be on the Internet. It connects our BBS so that our callers can fly and telnet out and Internatis can telnet in. It has a console that we can watch to see who is doing what where, and how come. You can find out more about the IPAD from eSoft's web site at http://www.esoft.com.

The Novell Server does about what you would expect. It is a file server. Most of the files for the BBS, for the IPAD for that matter, and for everything else in our office really reside on this server. All the Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) files for our web site reside there. It's a not so young 486-50Mhz with about 10 Gigabytes of hard disk. You certainly don't need 10 GB to run a web site. This is the existing file server for our office LAN and BBS.

The office LAN uses 10baseT ethernet. We have RJ-45 jacks in virtually every wall of every office. To add a machine to the LAN, we just plug it into a wall jack, add a connection to a 10baseT hub at the server, and update the user logon area in Novell.

THE WEB SERVER MACHINE

The machine that hosts the web site server is a very plain vanilal 486-66 Mbz PC in a mini-tower case. It does sport 16 MB of RAM which we would rate as a minimum. It does have a local hard drive, perhaps 540 MB, and it is connected to our network via ethernet. Total hardware cost is probably less than \$1200 though we did put most of this together ourselves. A 486-66 with 540 MB, VGA, 16 MB of RAM and an ethernet adapter is certainly available almost anywhere for less than \$1500. Performance of this system could be considerably improved with a caching controller and maybe another 16 MB of memory, but we haven't bothered yet. Since almost all of the actual HTML documents reside on the Novell file server, a 340 MB Bard drive would be overkill.

The system uses a copy of Microsoft Windows NT Workstation Version 3.5. We intend to upgrade it to the Server edition, but right now it runs the Workstation version. We like NT for this task for a number of reasons. It has a 32 bit version of WINSOCK built into it and it is incredibly simple to configure for TCP/IP. You almost can't NOT configure if for TCP/IP when installing it. The Novell client services are much improved in this version and we have little difficulty connecting it to our LAN. Compared to the piles of shims and ODI drivers and packet drivers we have to cobble together under Windows 3.1 to get IT to do both Novell and TCP/IP, Windows NT is a no-install task.

Windows NT has an interesting aspect to it. It can assign up to 16 Internet Protocol addresses to a single Network Interface Card or NIC. In this way, we could have a single machine with 16 IP addresses. We could also conceivably operate 16 entirely different and unconnected web sites from

the same machine, all on different IP addresses. We currently have this machine setup as 204.144.169.6, which corresponds in our domain name server to http://www.boardwatch.com.

And finally, we use Windows 3.1 a lot around the office, and WindowsNT is sufficiently similar that the learning curve for this operating system is reasonably short and familiar. It is different, but not alarmingly so. As described in our April 1995 issue, we are seeing a lot of freeware, shareware, and low cost products in development and released for TCP/IP applications, and it appears that it is becoming the operating system of choice for a lot of TCP/IP developers. It is not the least expensive option. The Server edition runs about \$700 on the street and the Workstation version is a little over \$300. You can find out more about Windows NT from http://www .microsoft.com.

these have centered on communications issues, TCP/IP administration, UUCP and so forth, so we have followed them with occasional reviews over the years virtually all laudatory. We've literally never seen a really bad title out of this small press. Three vears ago, they



Robert B. Denny - WebSite

VEBSITE Version 1.0

published Ed Krol's Whole Internet User's Guide & Catalog and it was a huge seller. So the company has been doing more Internet books very successfully in the past year or so.

A gentleman named Jay Weber of Enterprise Integration Technologies, Inc., had written a couple of fascinating programs titled WebView and WebIndex. Basically WebView provides a graphical tree view of a set of HTML documents complete with links, and Web-Index can rapidly index an entire series of HTML documents for keyword searching.

Meanwhile, Robert Denny had written a web server for Win-dows 3.1 titled Windows HTTPD which was marketed as shareware with a \$99 registration fee. The program was pretty popular with over 20,000 downloads from the home system. Denny was actually CEO of ALISA SYSTEMS, a fairly successful company that developed e-mail integration and gateway type products for commercial e-mail systems.

THE WEB SERVER SOFTWARE - O'REILLY'S WEBSITE

The heart of a web server is of course the web server software. There are several choices out there, including a FREE program titled EMWACS that is really pretty good that comes with the Windows NT Resource Kit.

We disht use EMWACS There are several more commercial products available for Windows NT and one in particular caught our eye - a program titled WebSite from O'Reilly& Associates We got a beta version of this and liked what we saw. It was released May 15, 1995 at a list price of \$499. We think it's well worth it.

The program originally caught our attention simply because it was distributed by O'Reilly & Associates. And O'Reilly & Associates has never really been a software company. They are a book publisher. In the past, they published very short run, very technical books on relatively obscure, but useful topics such as PERL programming, DNS and BIND, SENDMAIL, and various other UNIX topics. A number of

Weber contacted Denny and eventually introduced him to O'Reilly & Associates. The result is one of the best packaged pieces of work we've seen for some time. Denny rewrote the HTTPD program as a 32-bit application with more belia and whistles. They added in the EIT WebView and WebIndex programs, along with the browser Enhanced Mossic which they licensed. And O'Reilly & Associates They orduced a 350 page manual that as always is superb. Gina Blaber is the project manager for WebSite at O'Reilly & Associates. The product works on Windows NT Werkstation 3.5 or Server 3.5, and also on the new Windows95 version scheduled for release in August.

THE SERVER

The server portion of the program sported a number of features we found intriguing. First, it was a true 32-bit application. We had originally thought 32-bit was mostly hype. We now think it does in fact make a difference. We wanted to do several things on a web server, and it did fill the bill.



Robert Denny, Gina Blaber, and Jay Weber

Image Maps

One of the sexier aspects of web sites we see around is the single graphic image that allows you to click on a specific area in the graphic and link to another document or even another web site. These take the form of a menu often times that is all done in a single GIF image. We've done a couple of things with this. In one instance, we put a graphic of a solar system made up of a sun with twelve planet earths around it. We labelled each planet for a different month in the year. You can view this image, and click on the planet of the month. That will link you to the HTML document for that issue of Boardwatch.

A similar application was the ISDN map of the United States from our March 1995 issue. This is a map of the US with colored zones for each of the seven Regional Bell Operating Companies (RBOC). We wanted web users to be able to click on the zone of the map representing an RBOC and be connected to the web site maintained by that RBOC.

WebSite does support image maps. You can't easily use just any image map editor. But it does sport its own editor. You simply designate a GIF image, and it will pull the image into its editor. You can then define various shapes, boxes, elipses, or even irregular polygons, and tie those defined areas to a document or other web site URL. You can then add a reference to that ISMAP in your HTML document, and your done. We found it a little glitchy on large GIF images at 72 dpi. The polygon outlines would disappear and you could hardly tell what you were doing. But it basically works - and quite well on the normal sized GIF images commonly used quite well on the normal sized GIF images commonly used

CGI Program Development

Web Servers look for all the world like bulletin board software circa 1981 in a lot of ways. They do some fascinating things, but there are more things they DONT do than they do And bulletin boards of even early vintage usually have some form of appending OTHER programs to them, usually called DOORS, to perform various tasks. In UNIX web servers, there is a similar Application Program Interface (API) called the Common Gateway Interface or CGI. In UNIX, the web server can pass data from an HTML document to a CGI script, which runs various programs as necessary and returns resulting data for display over the web.

We didn't really care if it qualified as a CGI precisely after the UNIX fashion, but we did want some form of application program interface so we could develop additional programs as necessary to process subscriptions, etc.

WebSite is really quite advanced in this regard. It has THREE different CGI methods to run DOS programs, Windows NT standard programs, and true Windows applications.

The DOS interface will allow you to actually run a DOS program, such as a dBASE application, as a web server CGI program. These programs run in Windows N7 virtual DOS windows, and suffer most of the limitations of DOS itself. The WEBFIND.EXE program used with WebIndex is a DOS application. And it seems to work quite well.

The Windows NT standard interface will run Windows NT shell scripts or NT PERL scripts. This is the closest thing to the UNIX CGI method. And in fact, according to Denny, UNIX PERL scripts could be run in this mode with little or no change.

The interface we have used quite successfully though is the Windows application interface. WebSite comes with some sample programs written in Visual Basic. To use them, you must have the Visual Basic Pro Edition compiler from Microsoft. But using the sample programs that come with WebSite, Visual Basic apps are really very simple to write. You could do the same thing in Visual C++, but you would have to duplicate the calls in Denny's Visual Basic examples.

The Visual Basic programs are not only simple to generate, but VB may be the best way to interface WebSite with other Windows applications. It is really very easy to take advantage of Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding standard from Visual Basic to call operations in Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Access. In this way, extraordinarily powerful functions can be developed to add to WebSite's normal web server functions. We wanted to create an application that would present an easy to complete subscription form allowing Internauts to subscribe to Boardwatch Magazine. The application was to actually create an e-mail message in UUCP format and place it in the TBBS bulletin board systems inbound mail directory. In this way, completed subscriptions would appear in the normal e-mail box of subscriptions@board watch.com and we could process them easily from there. Gary Funk, our techno-guy, whipped out a Visual Basic application to do this in literally twenty minutes. It takes less than a minute for a subscription to show up in the e-mail box. We're a little slower in actually getting the magazine through the street mail.

Access Control

Ultimately, we want to be able to control who accesses what on our web page. This is a basic function of electronic bulletin boards and will emerge pretty much as a requirement of web server software as well - ultimately they are approximately the same thing. WebSite takes advantage of the fact that a number of browsers, including the Netscape browser, can automatically resend a logon name and password with each document request. And WebSite can restrict access to specific groups of users - all the way down to the file level. So each individual graphic and file on our WebSite can be keyed to a different set of users if we so wish.

We will probably make the full text of all issues of Boardwatch Magazine available on the web free of charge. But ultimately, we do probably want to know who is accessing the publication in this manner. So at some point, we'll add a function to require callers to "register" their user name, password, and mailing address. Maybe we'll ask how often they walk their dog. Whatever. In this version of WebSite, adding and deleting users is a rather manual task that you perform from the program itself. Ultimately, we are hoping to a CGI we can incorporate into an HTML document that will ask for this information from a caller, and immediately update the user database so they get instant access to the issues online once they've coughed the basic information in the registration.

The desire to do various things with user databases is more or less endless. How many users call from Connecticut between 2:00 and 4:00 am? How many times has this cretinous Joe Schmoe from Indianna been on the system? Sysops want to know. We'd like to see some more development in WebSite in this area. But WebSite already seems more in tune with this area than any other server we've looked at.

Capacity

We would expect a number of "hits" on our server. We expect the because we did have a bit of a server up for several months on a Windows 3.1 machine using a program our own Gary Funk wrote. It took a lot of traffic. Sufficiently that we wanted to move to Windows NT and a T1 line.

The web is a little different in calculating loads largely due to two factors. First, callers are not actually ON a web server for any length of time in the same respect that you would logon to a BBS and tie up a telephone line and modem. On the web, they connect to the machine momentarily, retrieve a document, and they are gone. They then view the document on THEIR machine. They may then click on something in the document that causes the browser to again establish a connection to the web site to retrieve ANOTHER document, a graphic image, etc.

You may have seen Web Sites touting the number of "hits" they take per day. We've found that on our system, there is actually a single call from a single new person accounts for 17.5 "hits" on average. This is very variable depending on the nature of the site. But the point is that Web Server's are quite different - there is no ongoing load - just a series of brief requests and transmissions. So you could handle a lot of callers even if only one could be on the server at a time. Most

of the work is done on THEIR machine, not yours. But if two cybersurfers idd hit the server at the same time, we don't really want them to wait in line. WebSite has a logical limit of 96 "sockets" or simultaneous sessions it can perform at once. The REAL restriction would be the speed of the web site hardware, in this case an uncached 496-66 Mhz PC, and the bandwidth of the Internet connection. Our T1 line operates at 1.544 Mbps theoretically. And 96 simultaneous sessions would cause each session to look like about 16.0 kbps data throughput. So our pipe can probably handle 96 14.4 kbps SLIP cybersurfers. And at 28.8 kbps the pipe itself is probably limited to about 53 or 54 sessions. With data compression, this would be less, but we figure a T1 handling about 50 sessions simultaneously would be able to do so at a rate that wouldn't create howle of protest.

Whether the 486-66 Mhz can actually DO 50 sessions simultaneously or not under Windows NT is hard to determine until we have to. One of the reasons we liked the move to NT was it appears to be very scaleable. We can add memory, a chaching controller, move to a Pentium, move to a multiprocessor Pentium. Intel is now talking about multiprocessor P6 architectures. In other words, the NT platform allows us to buy our way out of trouble by moving to hotter iron.

But actually, we probably never would use that technique. Note that on our home page is a reference to information about ONE BBSCON. Clock on it, and you get a whole series of options for ONE BBSCON information - you can even register right there. The trick is, none of it exists on our server. It's all located on a machine over in the ONE, line, office-about 40 miles away. This is the nature of the web - hybpertext links. So our more likely scaling scenarios simply involves breaking up our HTML document tree based on observed usage, and spreading it among two, three, five, eleven, or however many cheap 486 boxes it takes all connected to our net and all running WebSite - serving up different portions of our tree. If you click on the March 1995 issue, what difference does it make if it resides on 204.144.169.6 or 204.144.169.7. They are just references.

WEBVIEW

The WebSite server is impressive. But there's more to the WebSite package than the server. The program Jay Webber developed is called WebView and it is a killer. The basic raison d'etre behind WebView is to provide a graphical tree representation of an entire set of HTML documents. In developing a web site, you actually develop dozens and in our case literally hundreds of HTML documents. A single issue of Boardwatch winds up consisting of about 60-80 HTML documents, and an additional 30-60 graphic images. We actually have the last seven issues of Boardwatch Magazine up as I write this. But it becomes a fairly daunting maze of directories, HTML documents, JPGG images, GIP's, etc. Not to mention the thousands of references to OTHER web sites those documents tontain.

WebView can not only be used to view this tree, but it will actually check all the links, not only between documents, but it will even check all the links to other sites. In fact, it can walk your tree right OUT of your site, into someone else's, and start walking THEIR tree. We don't know exactly how far this goes. But it starts to look like one of those Web Worm programs used to automatically walk the net collecting UKL

45

references. It's a little frightening to watch.

WebView is a bit like a CAD program for a web site. It offers five basic views of your document tree, and sports a tool bar full of useful utilities for document development. You can switch between the five views with a mouseclick.

The HYPERLINK view shows a tree that indicates links between documents, graphics, and other sites.

The FILE view shows the full path, directories, subdirectories, and file names of every document in your tree.

The URL view shows the same tree, but with the full Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of each element of the tree

THE LOCK OF THE THE http://www.boardwatch.com/m100.pg @ http://www.boardwatch.com/switchd.gd http://www.boardwatch.com/welcome.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/switchd.gl http://www.boardwatch.com/subscrip.htm http://www.boerdwatch.com/switchd.gif M http://www.basedwatch.com/online.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/m50.jpg http://www.boardwatch.com/switchd.gif (6) http://www.boardwatch.com/online94.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/switchd.gif http://www.boardwatch.com/online95.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/m50 pg http://www.boardwatch.com/switchu.gif http://www.boardiselch.com/online.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/mag/95/ser/fable into http://www.boardwatch.com/switchu.gd http://www.boardwatch.com/orline95.htm http://www.boerdwetch.com/pwitchu.plf http://www.boardwatch.com/subscrip.htm http://www.boardwatch.com/covers/ian95.iog http://www.boardwatch.com/covers/jan95x.jpg WebView in action using URL View

The TITLE view shows all documents depicted by the title defined in HTML in the document.

The LABEL view shows all documents depicted by HTML LABELS held within the documents. Often, you will see a single file with a CONTENTS at the top that takes you to various spots within the same document by reference to LABELS within the document. This view can display those.

The displayed tree is somewhat similar to FILE MANAGER in that you can expand it and collapse it with a mouseclick to walk down any particular branch of the tree or conversely to ignore most of it. Tiny icons also indicate whether it is a link to an external site (a little globe of the world), whether its a graphic image, a document, an image map, etc. By switching between the five views, you can really get a good model of what makes up your "web" of HTML documents. You can also quickly click on any element to bring it into an editor (Notepad is the default but this is configurable) and even quickly bring up images and documents in the web browser of your choice.

WebView also sports a tool bar that allows you to perform various operations on the documents in the tree. We'll talk about a few of the more useful tools:

PROPERTIES TOOL

The PROPERTIES tool allows you to examine any element of your web for several things. The ACCESS function allows you to not only examine, but change which "groups" of users have access to this particular element. Note that WebView displays elements right down to individual HTML files or images. This PROPERTIES tool allows you to alter the access rights for each image or document individually - not just by directory. The net effect is that the WebSite server access control functions are very granular - right down to individual images and documents.

The PROPERTIES tool also has a DIAG-NOSTICS function that will examine an HTML document for adherence to the HTML document specification, and indicate any errors it finds.

Most importantly to us, the PROPER-TIES tool has an ACTIVITY function that allows us to see what users accessed this particular document, from which IP number, at what time, over any number of past days - which we can define. This allows us to poke around our web and see which articles or images are getting hit the most and are thus in some way the most or least popular.

BROWSER PREVIEW

The BROWSER PREVIEW tool simply calls up a web browser and loads the selected item from the tree. WebSite comes with a copy of Enhanced Mosaic and this is the default browser. But you can easily change this to Netscape or whatever is your favorite. The net effect

is that you point to an element in your tree, and click on BROWSER PREVIEW, and you see it just as your callers would. Since the basic treeview function allows you to double click on an item and load it into NOTEPAD (again this is configurable, you could define another editor) it becomes pretty easy to "edit" your HTML document and with a click go see the result using the BROWSER PREVIEW.



IMAGE MAP EDITOR

We previously described how to use the Image Map Editor to define regions on a graphic image and tie those regions to URL references. The image map editor is also on the tool bar allowing you easy access as you browse the tree.

QUICKSTATS

The QUICKSTATS tool scans the WebSite activity log and builds a very informative little display showing some statistics about your server over the past seven days. This screen



QuickStats in Action

lists the number of HTML document hits your site has received for the period, the number of graphic image requests, the number of CGI application program requests, the number of erroneous requests received, and a total number of requests processed. It also displays the average number of requests the system handles per hour, the average number of requests per day, and the number of unique new hosts visiting the site

for the period.

WIZARDS

Wizards is one of those tools included to make WebSite easy to use. We don't find much application for it. Maybe we don't understand it. It looks like Wizards provides some very simple, very easy to setup templates for various page types. There's a WHAT'S NEW PAGE type that asks you some very simple questions, and then it generates a very simple HTML page to handle it. We don't even use an HTML page layout program at this point. We've found most of them spill tons of useless HTML codes into documents in a very unreadable form and are not very efficient. I've been writing HTML documents in XvWrite and Microsoft Word using some macros I soon found I needed. Gary uses an ancient DOS editor titled MultiEdit that is really pretty good at doing this stuff. So basically we do them manually, and go read one of Michael Erwin's columns on HTML design if we get stuck. So unless we don't understand Wizards, we probably don't need them.

SERVER ADMINISTRATION TOOL



There is a server administration tool used to configure the server part of Web-Site, add users, define directories where things are located, etc. A little icon has been added to the toolbar of WebView so that you can call this up from within Web-View without having to exit. Nice touch.

WEBINDEX

We really didn't "get" this one at first. It's very plain, and when it doesn't work you can barely tell. If you don't know already, it's a bit hard to tell when it DOES work. Once we figured this one out from the documentation, we did get a little excited.

One of the things we've always wanted, even on our BBS, was a full text search of back issues of Boardwatch by keyword. We've tried some things, but they were always hard for callers to use, and worse, they were a bear to maintain each month as we added new issues of the magazine. But we do a lot of stories in the course of a year, and even I can't recall each issue the "story on x" was in, and often we need to locate the vendor or find out more on how it is developing. A searchable index to back issues of Boardwatch would be nice even if we were the only ones who ever used it.

WebIndex does it. And it does it completely. It fills the bill for an easy to use keyword search engine, it's easy to use for callers, and it is very easy to reindex on a monthly basis. It allows you to do full text searches of your web by keyword with full AND/OR search capabilities.

The program is so simple we just didn't get it. It displays a series of directories from your web tree on screen. You can select any of them or all of them

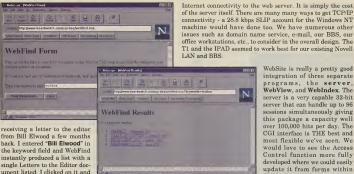


for indexing. And then you click on MAKE INDEX. The program chugs away for awhile and then quits. If you watch on the Windows NT Performance Monitor, you can tell this thing is working VERY hard. Then it's done.

It actually creates an index file of all HTML documents in ALL of the directories you specified. In the case of Boardwatch, this was seven directories containing about 1500 files. It took about six or seven minutes to index all of that.

WebSite also comes with a DOS mode CGI program titled WEBFIND.EXE. If you put a reference to this CGI program in ANY of your HTML files, your callers will be able to click on this program to activate it. It will display a fairly plain screen with a field to enter keywords. They enter the search word they want and press ENTER or click on SEARCH. The program almost INSTANTLY produces an HTML page listing EVERY document, by the title defined within the document, that contains that keyword or keyword AND/OR combination. These are hot links and the caller can then click on any of the documents containing "hits" to bring it up directly on their screen.

This is just a marvelous function. You don't have to click around your web page any longer to find something. I recall



integration of three separate programs, the server, WebView, and WebIndex. The server is a very capable 32-bit server that can handle up to 96 sessions simultaneously giving this package a capacity well over 100,000 hits per day. The CGI interface is THE best and most flexible we've seen. We would love to see the Access Control function more fully developed where we could easily update it from forms within HTML documents.

WebSite is really a pretty good

it loaded the file. Once IN the file. I could use the FIND function in Netscape to find the actual text Bill Elwood within the document. The result was that from vaguely remembering his name and that we had published his letter to having the text in front of me was less than 10 seconds total. Better, since we've made all references hot in all the issues, his e-mail address was highlighted. I clicked it and NetScape popped up their e-mail editor with a message pre-addressed to him. I love the web.

We're actually pretty good at breaking software. So of course we entered a series of very common words such as "the" in the search field of WebFinder. We were delighted to learn that they had already handled this trick. It does not index common words such as "the" or "and" etc.

The program does not sport a very informative interface. We found that if we tried to index the directory containing our March issue, it would chug away just fine and appear to complete - but it didn't write any index file at all. There was no on-screen indication of an error, no error file, just no index. After several hours of experimentation, we learned that the existence of one Targa (.TGA) file in the directory killed the process. We removed the file, and WebIndex happily created an index for the March issue. We don't know why it didn't like the .TGA file, and we could have certainly used some indication that it had found a file it didn't like - better the path and filename of the offender. But we got nothing.

But the result is something we have always wanted but thought might be hard to get - a full text keyword search of our back issues that is extremely easy for callers to use, and also very easy for us to update as we add each issue. WebIndex is a killer tool - that needs a little operational interface development.

WEBSITE SUMMARY

The actual server part of our World Wide Web server actually runs about \$2000. We think we have about \$1200 in hardware, \$300 in operating system, and \$500 in the WebSite package. That does not count what it costs to get TCP/IP

WebView goes quite beyond a web server to undoubtedly the most powerful web development and editing tool we have seen. It's virtually a CAD program for web sites. You can easily integrate your own HTML editor and favorite web browser into it to really make a powerful web development environment. It's ability to also check all your links, and even check links OUTSIDE your web, is almost frightening.

And WebIndex allows you to overcome the "clickiness" of navigating a large web site in search of some specific information. It's fast, easy to use, and simple. Every web site has some use for full text true keyword searches. For very large data sets such as we would obviously have with about a year's worth of Boardwatch issues up, it is a stunning addition.

Finally, the largest problem most people will face in setting up a web site doesn't really have to do with the web server software. It's getting through the learning curve about what a web site is, what one could be used for, and how to accomplish all of that. We have only seen preliminaries:of the 350 page book that goes with WebSite, but the PRELIMINARY documentation for WebSite is better than 99% of the shipped documentation you usually get with a software program of any kind. With O'Reilly's demonstrated ability to put out absolutely the finest books on very technical subjects, we're confident it will be one of the best pieces of software documentation released in the last ten years. And it comes at a time when an incredible number of people really need a leg up on the learning curve regarding operating an online service on the World Wide Web.

As such, WebSite at \$499 is a masterpiece in most all respects and comes with our very highest recommendation. We would predict this will be the single most influential software release of 1995 in the world of World Wide Web. O'Reilly & Associates, 103A Morris Street, Sebastopol, CA 95472; (707)829-0515 voice; questions to website Gora.com, Orders to order@ora.com

Web site http://website.ora.com.

Right now, Herb Johnson is also doing laundry, making dinner and talking to prospective customers with WebSite."

eet Herb. He's busy promoting his com-pany on the World Wide Web, one of the fastest-growing networks on the Internet. And thanks to WebSite, a new server software package for NT 3.5 and Windows 95 users, he's getting lots of other important things

So can you. Think of WebSite as your opportunity to become a publisher on the Internet. What you communicate—and who it's for— is up to you. Maybe a progress report for people in your company, a research daft for reviewers, even recipes to share with anyone on the Internet. With our password and security system, you can easily target your message to the group of people you're most interested in reaching.

Fortunately, as Herb well knows, you

don't have to be a rocket scientist to use WebSite. Its intuitive, graphical interface, online Help, and complete documentation will show you

nentation will show you step-by-step how to publish on the Internet.

For under \$500, you simply won't find this power and flexibility in a Web publisher anywhere else. WebSite's 32-bit server offers remote administration, multiple domain names, a graphical document manager, application or service capabilities, and the ability to include data from other programs such as Excel in

include data from other programs such as Excel in
Web documents using CGI. For more details, send email to
website@ora.com

Get WebSite at leading software stores or bookstores, or directly from O'Reilly & Associates.

Look what it's doing for Herb.



O'REILLY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

103A Morris Street, Sebastopol, California 95472 • 1-800-998-9938 • 707-829-0515 • 6am-5pm PST weekdays
For an O'Reilly catalog: catalog@online.ora.com

BABB'S BOOKMARKS

by Chris Babb

The customary dribble:

The Web is growing! The Web is big!

The Web is a bandwidth hog!

The Web is useful!

The Web is useless!

The Web, the Web, the Web..... I'm so tangled in the Web that I have been having these really horrible nightmares. In them, I'm all wrapped in virtual copper wire and there is this really ugly, really huge cyberspider, squawking like a broken modem and stinking like smoked electronics coming towards me at 115.2K baud and followed by a roving band of unruly, torch wielding Netscape over-enhanced homepages!!! Arrggghhhh! SATAN and NTChrist HELP ME! Then I wake up. Must be cyberspace calling my name and telling me that 185 hours of netting was not enough last month. Or too much. Or something. Enough.

I need to make a quick apology to Andrew S. Damick for fumblefingering the 'k' in his last name and hitting a space instead. Andrew is the owner of THEBOB© Web, an outstanding site featured in the March issue of this column. He was very kind and also asked me to add a mention for a couple of newsgroups that are Web-specific. You will find them below. Now, the meat.

One time while in Denver, I stopped at this big 5 story bookstore called the Tattered Cover. I was amazed. (I'm always amazed at something) This place was bigger than my local library and was much more interesting. I browsed until my eyes were virtually hanging out of their sockets, talked to the employees about hard to find books until they just threw the catalogs at me, and had a nice, albeit one-sided conversation with this older gentleman whose only interest seemed to be in reading the paper. I only realized he was a mannequin when I found him in the same position an hour later. Did I say that my eyeballs were cached? On this "non-virtual, pre-Web" browsing adventure, I also found an excellent collection of maps and satellite photos. Very cool. Very expensive. Very much in my hands and now on my walls. I spent some more time when I got home, trying to locate and collect as many poster and wall size satellite photos as I couldn't find or didn't want to shell out cash for. Then, along came the Internet and the Web.

Now, I have always been interested in space, flying and pictures of it all. My father got me started in the 60's (am I that old?) with Gemini and Apollo. I didn't realize then how it would influence my thoughts and change the lives of everyone today. If it wasn't for the space program, everything would have buttons or zippers instead of Velcro. Tang would be just a slang word, not a gritty orange drink. The only thing squeezed from a tube would be toothpaste. I would be accessing nothing, with a Timex-Sinclair computer that would be delivered in a moving van and have a whopping 1K of core memory. We would never have seen a potty with straps to prevent an accidental methane-fueled launch across the cabin of a spaceship. Lastly, no space or satellite photos. Boo boo

Fortunately, during the 60's, our presidents had grand visions and the political clout to make them fly without having to fight Congress every step of the way. Back then, we had something for everyone to work towards, to band together for. We had our heroes. Who are our heroes now? Let me know and I'll find their homepages.

The point of the preceding tirade is that the technology of today is here because of the efforts of yesterday. I hope this is not lost on our current administration. I kind of like the technology we have today; don't you?

Over the years, I have collected a mountain of books and videos on the subject of space and satellites and I am on an eternal quest for more of the same. One of the first goals I had while learning about the Internet was to learn where I could find this type of information. The only thing that has disappointed me so far is that I don't have enough time to peruse all of the information and pictures available. I have tried, but work and sleep usually call at the same times everyday.

I have collected just a few of these marvelous sites for you to enjoy. A couple of these sites have been mentioned before in this magazine but, since I usually get caught up in some theme or another, they seem to fit perfectly here again. There are many, many more sites available on this subject than I could possibly fit into the space allotted here, but almost all of the sites listed have links to links and links to more links, so I can be pretty sure you won't run out of things to see and do. Let's blast off into "cyberspace." (Yeech! I got to quit using that word. After all, myself and all readers of BOARD-WATCH Magazine are just a little beyond the hype and glitter that any mention of the Internet seems to spawn.)

A special note: I am not going into great detail on these sites for two reasons:

- 1. There is too much information available on any one of them.
- 2. There is no point in describing in excruciating detail all of the really great information available, when I can point you there with a few words of encouragement and a URL and then let you discover the rest for yourself.

The purpose of this column now and in the future is to point you to some of the more interesting places lurking in the shadows of the Web. I want you to amaze yourself as you stare in awe at things you didn't know or have never seen. Or maybe sigh and roll your eyes at those you don't want to see and wish didn't exist. I have a few of those saved up. Ahhh. fun stuff for another fun day.

WEB NEWSGROUPS

comp.infosystems.www.announce alt.culture.www alt.hypertext

These newsgroups are great resources for anyone who has an interest in the Web. Thanks to Andrew S. Damick, creator of alt.culture.www, for bringing them to our attention.



SPACE SITES

NASA:

http://www.gsfc.nasa.gov/NASA homepage.html

This site is really the definitive space site on the Web. The homepage contains links to everything you ever wanted to know about NASA: HOT Topics, Strategic Plans, Public Affairs, Education and other resources, along with a clickable map of NASA sites throughout the country. From the HOT Topics page you have access to links for information, pictures and movies on past, present and future projects. Strategic Plans gives you a view of things to come and how NASA plans to get there. Public Affairs puts the achievements of NASA and virtually everything you ever wanted to know about NASA in your hands. The clickable map of the U.S. contains links to all of the major sites like JPL. Johnson Space Center, Kennedy Space Center and 10 other places that have made important contributions to our Space program. There is so much other information available on this site and on other sites linked here that I cannot possibly begin to describe them all. You must check this one out for vourself.

The type of information available on this site far surpasses the information I used to send for by snailmail back when I was a kid. I never dreamed that I would be able to access this information like we can today. Much of this, thanks to the accomplishments of NASA. This site is a 'Must Have' bookmark.

EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY:

http://www.esrin.esa.it/

As this page states:

The aim of the European Space Agency is to "provide for and to promote, for exclusively peaceful purposes, cooperation among European States in space research and technology and their space applications, with a view to their being used for scientific purposes and operational space applications systems."

Hurrah! This is the way it should be. Space belongs to all of us, and the benefits gained from space research should be shared by everyone. The more people who have access to this knowledge, the more ideas for new applications will come



from it. Many developments from the world's space programs have helped to benefit us in so many different ways. We must keep space research going, and keep its results available to all people.

This site describes the ESA in great detail. You'll find descriptions of the 15 member countries, an overview of the ESA delegate body, press releases, public relations and the current and upcoming programs. Also supplied is a clickable map of the ESA sites spread throughout Europe. Click on a dot on the map and you are presented with specific information on this site and of course, more links. There are also links to other space agencies from around the world with even more links to thoroughly assault your senses.



VIEWS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM:

http://www.c3.lanl.gov/~cjhamil/SolarSystem/homepage.html

This is my absolute favorite site on the entire Web. This single site could take up most of a magazine by itself. From one page, you have access to examples of most every type of photograph of space, planets and the earth that NASA has ever taken. From Voyager to the Space Shuttle, examples of the pristine and solitary beauty of the heavenly bodies are boldly displayed and categorized in an easy to follow format and intriguing detail. All of the categories listed take you to other pages of wonder and some of the most descriptive information I have found yet. I thought I had seen or heard about most everything concerning the space program by now, but I was quite surprised to find information about the test Saturn launches in the mid sixties along with some excellent photographs from the most recent Shuttle launch and the Hubble telescope. All of the pictures available are in GIF and JPG formats and movies are available in FLI and MPG formats.

If you are interested in the terrestrial, there are several pages devoted to information and satellite photos of volcanoes, impact craters and some interactive viewing of a couple of areas of the country in extraordinary detail.

If you enjoy and have a passion for space and exploration, this is the place for you. Anyone who needs information on the earth, moon, planets, space program, space vehicles or probes, this is the place. Visit it often; there is new material being added constantly.



SPACE PROGRAMS OF THE UNITED STATES:

http://solar.rtd.utk.edu/~jgreen/usguide.html

Another excellent site, filled with information and pictures about the U. S. Space Program. Here you will find the log of human space flight, listing most everyone who has ever been in space: Astronaut info, bios, images and facts; mission and vehicle information along with lots of images of everything from the Mercury missions to the Shuttle, lunar and planetary explorations, to satellite and observatory information. For me, the buzzword for this site is images, images, images and good ones to boot.

SATELLITE SITES

I like satellite photos. I like to see what this world really looks like from on high. Our world is extraordinarily beauting from above and always makes me wonder what someone from another point in space would think if they were cruising through this solar system and saw this planet. By far, the earth is the most striking of all the planets.

Not too long ago, we didn't know what the Earth actually looked like from above. Today, we see it every day. Scientists are uncovering new explanations for many of the events that have occurred throughout history. Major calamities, weather patterns, even our own history can be found and brought to life with the imaging technology available today. And I didn't

even mention what weather satellites are doing for us today. Just turn on the TV and you'll see for yourself. Could you imagine being without it? Not me!



DIGITAL AIRBORNE AND SATELLITE IMAGERY:

http://info.er.usgs.gov/fgdc-catalog/products/ Digital_Airborne_&_Satellite_ Imagery.html

I was really pleased to find this site, especially when I saw one of the pictures I had hanging on my wall, right at the top of this Web page!

This site features imaging from the Earth Resources Observation System (EROS) Data and includes images taken by Side-Looking Airborne Radar (SLAR), Advanced Very-High Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR), Land Satellite (LANDSAT), Thematic Mapper (TM), Multispectral Scanner (MSS), Return Beam Vidicon (RBV) and Systeme Probatoir d'Observation de la Terre (SPOT) along with links to pages devoted to each of these observation methods. There is also information available on obtaining more images for each of these formats.



THE NASA/JPL IMAGING RADAR HOME PAGE:

http://southport.jpl.nasa.gov/

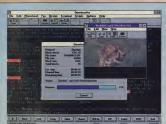
The Professional BBS Service Bureau

Bulletin Board Systems (BBS) are fast becoming a vital tool for information exchange in corporations, associations, government and other professional organizations. Yet the learning curve and related costs for an in-house installation are steep. Not to mention the staffing required for continuous user support.

APDI has the solution!

APDI will implement and operate your BBS at our state-of-the-art Service Center. We provide all of the hardware, software and communication facilities required to make your system successful. APDI also provides a fully staffed "help dess" to assist your callers in connecting to the service and navigating its functions. All you worry about is providing the data, keeping it current, marketing the service and reaping the benefits.

APDI operates dozens of successful professional BBSes. We assist in all phases of the project from BBS design to implementation to user support. APDI selects the BBS software which best fits your application. We also provide your users with multiple connect options including to till call. 800 number, Internet, and Compuberve's x.25 packets writching access. We can even allow access to your BBS via a World Wide Web Home Paget We have hundreds of fiber optic phone lines and will assign to your system the number you need. Call us today and find out why APDI is the nation's leading Professional BBS Service Bureau.



Online Full Text Searching

Need full text indexing and searching on your BBS?

APDI has the answer! APDI has developed Cheetah, the world's fastest and most powerful full text search program specifically designed for online systems.

Cheetah enables you to search online data collections using Boolean and proximity search phrases, searching megabytes of data in fractions of seconds. And Cheetah's interface, menus and settup are fully customizable to present your board's look-and-feel.

Searches may be conducted across one or multiple databases. Images may be attached to the data and unlimited hitlists are supported. Cheetah works with virtually all popular BBS programs

Call us today to learn more about Cheetah!



Mark Burnett at APDI's BBS Service Bureau

ATTENTION: Consultants, VARS, Resellers

APDI announces its BBS Reseller Program!!!

Participate in the online revolution by providing your clients with customized Bulletin Board Systems operated by APDI.

You have the clients and contacts, you have the application knowledge and expertise. APDI has the resources to create and operate customized BBSs for your customers at our BBS Service Center. Let's work together!

Associations, Publishers, Financial Institutions, Corporations, Government Agencies... all have applications for online services which are easily cost justifiable, APDI will help you to recognize these applications and present a BBS solution. APDI then does the implementation and operation. You become a player in the online industry and incidentally, generate income.

Check our references and compare!

- . CompuServe Network Systems Business Partner
- · Certified Mustang Systems Integrator (Wildcat! Developer)
- Galacticomm Business Partner (Worldgroup Developer)
- Certified Novell Professional Developer
- . Member of the Microsoft Foxoro Development Network



/IPDI

Application Programming & Development, Inc. 6805 Coolridge Drive, 2nd Floor Camp Springs, MD 20748



1-800-785-APDI

(301) 449-1400 - Voice • (301) 449-6100 - BBS • (301) 449-1224 - Fax

Oooh, another cool page. I found this one day while the Space Shuttle was up and actually taking these images. Some of them were only a couple of hours old when I found them. Very cool!

This site has a gallery of images, videos and animations along with information on the Space Shuttle missions that carried the Spaceborne Radar Laboratory. It also has a radar remote sensing education area where you can find out about the SIR-C Educational CD-ROM online on the Web. Check out how to obtain radar images of many areas around the globe and get the sample data package for software developers. By filling out a license agreement, you can also receive JPL software for reading and analyzing radar data. Much, much more awaits you here.



DECLASSIFIED SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHS:

http://edcwww.cr.usgs.gov/dclass/dclass.html

I always wondered what the CIA was using to get a good look at things going on around the world. Too bad that all of these images are from years gone by. I am not complaining, though; these photographs were just declassified in February of this year and are quite interesting. I hope more are posted in the future but the samples on this page are enough to warm the heart.

What you'll find is a sampling of these declassified images and access to the Declassified FTP Site with a few things not on the Web page. There is also a link to an online browser and catalog of declassified photos for when they become available.

NUTSITE OF THE MONTH

I have been finding some really interesting sites that just don't fit into any category in the last few weeks. The scary ones go here. You'll see what I mean.

George Goble's EXTENDED HOME PAGE

http://ghg.ecn.purdue.edu/

Don't try this at home. Don't try this away from home. Don't do this, thinking I am telling you to. Don't try it, get hurt and



then blame anyone except for yourself for your very own stupidity. I can't say if this guy is nuts, but he certainly has them. I respect the fact that he has a Web site and everything, but anyone who plays kitchen-chemist with the stuff that helped launched Apollo is slightly bonkers.

What am I talking about? Take Liquid Oxygen (LOX), pour it in a bucket then throw it on a fire. Don't let it drip on you, lest you bust into a zillion frozen pieces, and hope that what you dump it on doesn't explode in your face or launch you skwward.

See this page. Experience for yourself, through videos and sounds, the fun one can have with LOX. See how a grill can disintegrate in seconds. Watch charcoal vaporize before your very eyes. Forest preserve rangers would be egregiously annoyed.

I would love to see it for real.

Enough for this month. These bookmarks should keep everyone pretty busy for a while. I urge everyone to visit the Babb's Bookmarks Homepage for these sites along with many more relating to space. I also have all of my past articles, linked and available for your mouse-clicking enjoyment. Always a treat. Always something new, or something. Links to these and other Babb's Bookmarks are available at the Aquila BBS/Internet WWW server at:

http://www.aquila.com/babbs.bookmarks/

I have been getting e-mail tipping me to new sites from a few people here and there. If dlike to see more! If you have a site you feel should be featured here or is a candidate for My NutSite or any comments in general, I'd love to hear about them. Feel free to e-mail me at:

chris.babb@aquila.com

Happy Surfing! ◆

THE BLUE BOOK OF HOMES

The largest single investment most of us make in a life-I time is the mud hut we live in. Buying a house or selling a house can be stressful - and often involves a good bit of

One of the strategies used to determine what price you should ask for your house when selling it, or conversely to determine what you should offer when buying one, is to examine "comps". Comps refers to "comparable sales" - similar properties in the same area that have actually sold during the last 6 months or a year, and what they sold for.

A company called INPHO, Inc. of Cambridge, Massachusetts has amassed a huge database of comparable sales data for some seven states plus eleven major metropolitan areas. And they can tell you the selling price of virtually any home sold in those areas back to 1990. Better, they have come up with an easy-to-use online method of doing so. They operate THE BLUE BOOK OF HOMES web page at http://www.insure .com/home/Sales.

This is a very simple page that allows you to enter a two-digit state code, the city or town, and select either a single address, a street with a block range, or a price range. You then also enter your credit card information and an e-mail address or fax number. Within one business day, they'll send you a list of comparable sales for that address or street by email or fax. The charge - \$5.00. Tack it on to the asking price.

The database contains 15 million records and covers five years of history. They update it weekly with prices available four to six weeks after the sale. Currently it covers California, Connecticut, Colorado, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Ohio, and Rhode Island in total and selected metropolitan areas including Baltimore, Dallas, Detroit, Fort Worth, Houston, New York City, Phoenix, Miami, Fort. Lauderdale, Tucson, and Washington D.C.

According to INPHO President Steven Kropper, the system will be fully interactive by September with their own domain address home sales.com . For now, you get the report by email or fax. You can also do this with a touch tone phone at 800-IT SOLD 4 (800.487.6534). They also have a customer service line at 800-903-9033. INPHO, Inc., 225 Fifth Street. Cambridge, MA 02142; (617)868-7050 voice; (617)868-5476 fax; Internet: skropper@mcimail.com; http://www .insure.com/home/Sales.



PUBLISHING ON THE WEB: PART 5.

By Michael Erwin

ast month we introduced you to CGI scripts. Remember what that stands for? Common Gateway Interface scripts-programs that run on the Web server and process clients' requests. This month I am going to show you what needs to be configured on your server to be able to work and process those CGI scripts and where to get your server and other scripts. So hang on, here we go.

First thing is, you need your own Web server. If you don't have your own Web server, go get one! Everyone else has one. Here is a listing of where to get one for your particular operating system.

Macintosh: http://www.biap.com OS/2 Warp: ftp://ftp.ibm.com Unix: ftp://ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu Windows: http://www.alisa.com/win-httpd/

Not to say that these are the only Web servers out there, but they are the most known and supported. If you don't have a Unix system and experience, try NCSA's Win-HTTPD Server written by Robert B. Denny. As you will learn all servers

have pros and cons. The server you start out with will probably not be the one you will be using a year from now. For our purposes I will be using WIN-HTTPD for examples, but personally I prefer a Unix server for heavy commercial web applications.

When you unzip the server it will install basic server configuration files in the directory C:\HTTPD\CONF\. We will look at and modify these files for our use. The first file we want to look at and maybe modify is the HTTPD.CNF file. This file is the main configuration file. It will look somewhat like Listing

LISTING 1

HTTPD.CNF

Main server configuration for NCSA WinHttpd V1.3 (Windows)

This is the main server configuration file. It is best to # leave the directives in this file in the order they are in, or # things may not go the way you'd like.

Do NOT simply read the instructions here without understanding what they do, if you are unsure consult the online docs. You have been warned. NOTE: path defaults are relative to the server's installation

directory (ServerRoot). Paths should be given in Unix format (using '/').

Bob Denny <rdenny@netcom.com> 13-Aug-94

ServerRoot: The directory the server's config, error, and log files # are kept in. This should be specified on the startup command # line.

Format: ServerRoot <path>

ServerRoot c:/httpd/

Port: The port the standalone listens to. 80 is the network stan-# dard.

Port 80

Timeout: The timeout applied to all network operations. If you are

a slow network, or are using a SLIP or PPP connection, you might

increasing this to 60 sec.

Format: Timeout nn (seconds)

Timeout 30

ServerAdmin: Your address, where problems with the server

e-mailed.

Format: ServerAdmin <email addr>

ServerAdmin www-admin

ErrorLog: The location of the error log file. If this does not start # with / or a drive spec (recommended), ServerRoot is prepended # to it.

Format: ErrorLog <path/file>

ErrorLog logs/error.log

TransferLog: The location of the transfer log file. If this does not # start with / or a drive spec (recommended!), ServerRoot is # prepended to it.

Format: TransferLog <path/file>

TransferLog logs/access.log

ServerName allows you to set a host name which is sent back to # clients for

your server if it's different than the one the program would get # (i.e. use # "www" instead of the host's real name). Make sure your DNS is

alias the name to your system!

Format: ServerName <domain name>

no default

As this configuration file stands, your server will run. But as we all know, I can't leave well enough alone, so here goes some basic changes. Make a backup copy of HTTPD.CNF so that you can go back to the original as a reference.

First notice that most of the lines start with a # character.(Listing 2) In UNIX shell programming the # character means the same as a REM statement in MS-DOS batch files. Pretty simple right? Right. The first variable in the file is ServerRoot. (Listing 2) This is the directory where the server executable resides, and the rest of the server's directory starts. You should probably not change your server's root directory, It works well in CaMTIPD so leave it there.

The next thing in the config file is what TCP/IP port will the Web request come in on. (Listing 2) This comes from the Unix world. Ports gives you the ability to do great and wonderful things on the same machine at the same time. For example, when you telnet to another host it will first establish the connection on port 23 of the other host. FTP is on ports 20 and 21, POPS mail is normally on 110 and sometimes 109. Gopher is on 70 and WWW servers are normally on port 80. But sometimes you might have multiple WWW servers or something else on that port. So, you might want to use port 8000, or 8080. Another point on TCP/IP ports is to think of them as an extension to the IP number. For example, one of the Web servers I work on is at 198.77.1.3.80. We will leave ours on Port 80, the default.

The next actting is TIMEOUT.(Listing 2) This is how long your server will try to talk to the browser at the other end. If you are trying to set up your server over a PPP or SLIP connection, the default of 30 seconds is just not enough, so up it to 60 or even 90 seconds. But if it takes longer than 60 seconds to send data to the browser, you should insert code to timeout and cancel the request. Over PPP and SLIP at 28.8Kbps, you cannot handle a thousand requests. So you will want to expand to a 50k dedicated connection, which can handle thousands of requests daily (unless you are sending huge files like JPEGs, MPEG, GiFFs and audio files).

The ServerAdmin variable is one that you will definitely want to change(Listing 2) This is the EMAIL address that will be inserted into the error messages a server sends a browser when something goes wrong. I am changing this to webmaster. If the server administrators e-mail address is not on the same domain as the server, then you will need to add the @whatever.com to the end of the address.

The next few variables will tell the server what paths and flenames to use for Error and Transfer logs.(Listing 2) These paths will be appended to the ServerRoot path. The rorr logs will be saved to CMHTPDLOGSERRORLOG.We will leave this section alone. By the way, have you noticed that the normal backslash() has been replaced with a forward slash()? This is the way Unix handles the pathing. Since NCSA Win-HTTPD is based on NCSA's Unix HTTPD it makes sense to keep their syntaxes as compatible as possible.

The last setting in HITPO.ONF is the ServerName. Let's set it to www.whatever.com. Why? Well for example www.mountain.net, a host I work with, is actually on a host named access.mountain.net with an alias of www. Same host, just different names. Remember to put this alias into your Domain Name Server for it to work correctly!

LISTING 2_

Our HTTPD.CNF file.

Main server configuration for NCSA WinHttpd V1.3 (Windows)

Format: ServerRoot <path>

ServerRoot c:/httpd/

Port: The port the standalone listens to. 80 is the network stan-# dard.

Port 80

Timeout: The timeout applied to all network operations. If you are

a slow network, or are using a SLIP or PPP connection, you might

try # increasing this to 60 sec.

Format: Timeout nn (seconds)

Timeout 60

Format: ServerAdmin <email addr>

ServerAdmin webmaster

ErrorLog: The location of the error log file. If this does not start # with / or a drive spec (recommended!), ServerRoot is prepended # to it.

Formet: ErrorLog <peth/file> # ErrorLog logs/error.log

TrensferLog: The location of the transfer log file. If this does not # stert with / or e drive spec (recommended!), ServerRoot le # prepended to it.

Formet: TreneferLog <path/file>

TreneferLog loge/eccese.log

ServerNeme ellowe you to set a host name which is sent back to # clients for

your server if it's different then the one the progrem would get
(i.e. use
"www" instead of the hoet's real name). Make sure your DNS is

eet up to # ellee the neme to your eyetem!

Formet: ServerNeme <domein neme>

ServerNeme www.boerdwetch.com

Now that we have finished editing HTTPD.CNF, we will take the plunge and look at the Server Resource configuration file, SRM.CNF. WARNING: do not be alarmed when you look at Listing 3, just remember we will break it down next. OK, you can look at listing 3 now.

Config files like SRM.CNF make you want to get into another line of work or hobby, doesn't it? Let's break this huge thing down. The first variable set in SRM.CNF is DocumentRoot. (Listing 3) This is the directory that the server will look into for the default documents. Remember when you request a URL like http://www.boardwatch.com/Index.htm, the server looks into the DocumentRoot directory, cihttpd/indocs/ for the file index.htm. Look a few more lines down for DirectoryIndex.(Listing 3) This tells the server that if the browser doesn't request a file for a directory, send the browser the file index.htm, if it exists. That's why you can request the URL http://www.boardwatch.com/ without any filename and you still get the Index.htm file. Slick huh?

The Edit Year Go De	Index of Fround	sery		Het
Location: http://127.0.0.1/6 Walcome What's Heart	COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	Not So	arch Net Directory	N
·				
Index of /ico	ns/			
Index of /ico	ns/	3100	Description	
Prom	Lest modified	3100	Description	
Pours ///	Lest modified	-	Description	
Parms (11000 at)	Lest modified 24-Apr-95 14:55 14-May-94 10:46	34mm 2K	Pescription	7 (\$100 to 100 t
Home	Lest modified	- 1E	Description	Consider of the Angles of the Angles

AccessFileName tells the server what file contains information on whether or not a browser client has right to a particular directory. Later in this series we will use this feature to implement security in documents.

The next section of SRM.CNF (Listing 3), Aliasing & Redirection, is kind of tricky, so bear with me on this. Redirect is the next variable. This takes the "fakename" and redirects it to another URL, i.e., to redirect http://www.boardwatch.com/one/to their new URL of

http://www.one.bbscon.com/ the entry would be entered like this: RedIrect /one/ http://www.one.bbscon.com/.

Aliases are somewhat like Redirection. Instead of a directory being changed to another different URL, it tells the server that when it receives a request for an aliased directory, to get the requested document from the following directory. The SRM.CNF(Listing 3) show the directory /Icons/ to actually be in c:\httpd\lcons. If we didn't do this, the icons would have to be c:\httpd\htdocs\lcons\, because the DocumentRoot variable set in HTTPD.CNF(Listing 2) tells the server where to start. Later on in SRM.CNF we will use this Alias to our advantage. Notice that you can have as many Alias(ed) items as you need in this area. While we are here..WARNING DO NOT alias your root directory, i.e., Allas /Junk/ c:/. That just gave everyone in the world access to you entire c: drive. In the Unix world you can set rights so they can not get the farm, but DOS does not have a rights attribute for its directories and files. So BE CAREFUL

The next area in the aliases section sets the aliases for the CGI server scripts. (Listing 3) ScriptAllas tells the server that the directory cihttpd(cgl-dos is also known as /cgl-dos/ and (cgl-bin/. I personally would only use the /cgl-bin/ in my hyper-referenced documents. Why? Because /cgl-bin/ is what everyone else uses and the /cgl-dos/ tells everyone what type of system you are using. ScriptAllas and WinScriptAllas tell the server that it can also run the scripts in these directories. So it also means BE CAREFUL of what the scripts actually do.

Listing 3

SRM.CNF

"Server resource configuration for NCSA WinHttpd V1.3 (Windowe)

NOTE: peth defaulte ere reletive to the eerver's inetelletion # directory (ServerRoot). Pethe should be given in Unix # formet (ueing '/').

elleges may be used to point to other locations.

DocumentRoot: The directory out of which you will serve your # documents. By default, eli requeste ere teken from thie directory,

DocumentRoot c:/httpd/htdocs

DirectoryIndex: Neme of the file to use es e pre-written HTML # directory Index. Thie document, if present, will be opened when

the # server receives e request containing a URL for the directory, # instead

of generating e directory index.

DirectoryIndex Index.htm

AccessFileNeme: The name of the file to look for in each directo-

ry
for ecceee control information. This file should have a name
which is
blocked from appearing in server-generated indexes!

AcceseFileNeme #heccese.ctl

Allesing end Redirection

Redirect ellowe you to tell cliente ebout documente which ueed # to exiet in # your server's nemeepece, but do not enymore. This ellows you to # tell the

cliente where to look for the relocated document.

Formet: Redirect fakeneme url

Alleese: Add here as meny elisese as you need, up to 20. One useful

alias to heve is one for the peth to the Icons used for the server-# generated directory indexes. The peths given below in the # Addicon

stetements are reletive.

Format: Allae fekeneme reelname

Allas /lcone/ c:/httpd/lcone/

ScriptAlias: This controle which directories contein DOS server
scripte.

Format: ScriptAllee fekename reelneme

ScriptAlles /cgl-dos/ c:/httpd/cgl-doe/ ScriptAlles /cgl-bin/ c:/httpd/cgl-dos/

WinScriptAliee: Thie controls which directoriee contain Windows # server ecripte.

Formet: WinScriptAlles fekeneme reelname

WinScriptAliee /cgl-win/ c:/httpd/cgl-win/

MIME Content Type Control

DefeultType ie the defeult MIME type for documents which the

server # cennot find the type of from filename extensions.

DefeuitType text/html DefauitType text/plein

AddType ellowe you to tweak MIME.TYP without actually editing

make certain files to be certein types.

Format: AddType type/subtype ext1

ReedmeName is the neme of the README file the server will look # for by # default. The server will first look for neme.htm, include it if

default. The server will first look for neme.htm, include it if # found, # end it will then look for neme.txt end include it as plaintext if

found.
NOTE: Do not include en explicit extension. It is en error.

Format: ReadmeName name

ReadmeName #reedme

AUTOMATIC DIRECTORY INDEXING

FencyIndexing: Whether you went fancy directory Indexing or # standard

FencyIndexing on

IconsAreLinks: Whether the Icons in e fancy index are links as # well as the file names.

IconsAreLinks off

Addicon tells the server which icon to show for different files or

filename
extensions. In preperation for the upcoming Chicego version, you
should

Include explicit 3 character truncetions for 4-character endings. # Don't

rely on the DOS underpinnings to ellently truncete for you.

Addicon /icons/text.gif .html .htm .txt .lnl Addicon /icons/imege.gif .gif .jpg .jpe .jpeg .xbm .tiff .tif

.plc .plct .bmp
Addicon /lcons/sound.gif .eu .wev .snd
Addicon /lcons/movle.gif .mpg .mpe .mpeg
Addicon /lcons/binery.gif .bin .exe .bet .dli
Addicon /lcons/menu.gif .^DIRECTORY^^

Addicon /icons/menu.glf ^^DIRECTORY^^
Addicon /icons/dblenk.glf ^^BLANKICON^^

Defaulticon le which icon to show for files which do not heve en # icon # explicitly set.

#
Defaulticon /lcons/unknown.gif

AddDescription ellows you to place e short description after a file # in # server-generated indexes. A better place for these are in inidivid-

uel # "#heccese.cti" files in individuel directories.

Formet: AddDescription "description" fileneme

#
Indexignore le a set of filenames which directory indexing should
I ignore
Here, I've dieebied displey of our reedme end accese control

Here, I've dieebied displey of our reedme end access control
files

plus enything that eterts with a "-", which I use for annotation # HTML # documents. I elso heve dieebled eome common editor backup file # names. # Metch is on file NAME.EXT only, end the usuel * and ? mete-chers

WARNING: Be sure to set en Ignore for your eccese control # flie(s)II

Formet: Indexignore neme1 neme2...

Indexignore ~* *.bek *.{* #readme.htm #haccess.ctl

Let's look at the MIME settings area. (Listing 3) DefaultType as stated in SRM.CNF will be set for text/plain. This tells the server that if it cannot find the file extension in the MIME.TYP file,(Listing 4) to tell the browser that the file is plain text. The client's browser needs this info to properly handle the files it receives from our server. Take a second to look down through MIME.TYP. (Listing 4)

Listing 4

epply.

Edited by Bob Denny <rdenny@netcom.com> # 07-Mev-1994

Per comments received from Kevin Altis

#
epplicetion/ectivemessage
epplicetion/andrew-inset
epplicetion/applefile
epplicetion/applefile
epplicetion/de-rft
epplication/de-rft
epplication/de-rft
epplication/mec-binhex40
epplication/meswriteri
epplication/msword
application/news-reassage-depplication/news

epplication/news-trensmission epplication/octe-stream epplicetion/odf epplication/poff epplication/postscript epplication/remote-printing application/rtf epplication/slate

epplication/mif application/wita epplication/wordperfect5.1 epplication/x-csh

application/x-dvl
epplication/x-hdf
epplication/x-letex
epplication/x-netcdf
epplication/x-sh
epplication/x-tcl

epplication/x-tex epplication/x-texinfo epplication/x-troff epplication/x-troff-me epplication/x-troff-ms epplication/x-wele-source

application/zip epplication/x-bcplo epplication/x-cplo epplication/x-gter epplication/x-shar

epplication/x-shar epplication/x-sv4cplo epplication/x-ev4crc epplication/tar Kevin Altis

bin oda pdf

el eps ps

ceh dvl hdf letex itx nc cdf

tci tex texinfo texi txi t tr roff men

me ms src zlp bcplo cplo cplo gter eher

eher ev4cplo sv4crc ter application/x-ustar # Added for PC stuff application/x-lzh application/x-gzip audio/basic audio/x-aiff audio/way image/gif image/jpeg image/tiff image/x-cmu-raster image/x-portable-anymap image/x-portable-bitmap image/x-portable-graymap image/x-portable-pixmap image/x-rgb image/x-xbitmap image/x-xpixmap image/x-xwindowdump message/external-body message/news message/partial message/rfc822 multipart/alternative multipart/appledouble multipart/digest multipart/mixed multipart/parallel text/html text/plain text/richtext text/tab-separated-values text/x-setext video/mpeg video/auicktime video/msvideo video/x-sqi-movie

Izh
gz
au snd
aif aiff aifc
wav
gif
ief
ipe jpg jpe jpe
iff tif
ras
pp pnm
ap pgm
pp pgm
pp pgm
xbm
xpm
xwd

html htm

mpeg mpg

at mov

movie

tvt

rtx

tsv

etx

avi

ustar

The AddType variable in SRM.
CNF(Listing 3) should not be used currently. So I will not enter it into the file. The ReadmeName variable tells the server what file to look for when getting a directory. This file will be added to the beginning of the directory listing. This could be used like a FILES.BBS type of file for your Web server. Also there is a notice about using the ReadmeName, which is not to use specific extensions.

The last area of the SRM.CNF file is the Automatic Directory Indexing section. (Listing 3) If you didn't know, the server generates an index of a requested directory if index.htm (DirectoryIndex) does not exist and no filename is requested by the client's browser. This area tells the server how to generate that index.

FancyIndexing tells the server whether or not to turn on Fancy Indexes. What's the difference? If FancyIndexing is on, the server will send icons for specific types of files. If you look a little further down in the Automatic Directory Indexing section (Listing 3), you'll see that it shows what icons to send with what specific file extension, using the Addicon variable. For example, suppose you have a bunch of MPEG files. The server will generate code to send the movie.gif to represent what type of file that is. The screen shown in Figure 1 is an example of such auto-generated code

If the file extension isn't listed in the Addloon area it will generate code for the Defaultloon.(Listing 3) Which in this case will be unknown.gif. By the way, did you notice how this file uses the ficons/ directory alias?

We will not use the AddDescription variable in the SRM.CNF.(Listing 3) So leave it blank. We will cover the better way of handling automatic file descriptions next month.

The last but definitely not least of the variables in SRM.CNF is IndexIgnore. (Listing 3) This variable tells the server to ignore any file that meets the specified criteria. As you can see, --*.bak.

'.f' *freadme.htm *haccess.ctl will be ignored when the server generates code for the directory index. Make sure your IndexIgnore has at least what I have listed here in my SRM.CNF. (Listing 3)

You should be ready to start up your server. So from the program manager run c:\httpd\httpd.exe.

run c:\httpd\httpd\httpd.exe,
and you will see your
server is up and running.
Coo!! So this month we
have set up our own Web
server and did some basic
configuration. And that
wraps up this month's
article. Next month we
continue working on your
server and setting up
Image Maps. Till next
month

e-mail://mikee@access
.mountain.net

FREE booklet helps you decide if a BBS is right for your company



Could a computer Bulletin Board System (BBS) make a positive impact on your sales, customer service and your bottom line? You bet it can ... and with Mustang Software's BBS Suite", it's easier and less expensive to set up than you ever imagined!

Looking for an innovative, powerful yet costeffective way to market your products and services, boost your sales, enhance customer service, and promote communications between employees? A computer BBS might be the perfect answerf! If you own a computer and modem, you arready have the hardware. Now all you need is BBS Suite." and a little help from your friends at Mustane Softman.

Leave it to the number-one name in BBS software to introduce the very first integrated package that includes everything your company needs to set up and run its own BBS.

- Give customers 24-hour access to your business!
- Fax sales and product literature with Fax On-Demand!
- Give your staff and callers access to Internet
 E-Mail and much more!

To find out if starting a BBS would be a profitable endeavor for your company, call today for your FREE copy of our new booklet!





PageSat Inc. Your Connecting Link!

Now Providing C Band Service Into Alaska, Mexico, Hawaii, the Caribbean and Points South

Satellite Services

- 24 Hour Continuous Newsgroup Via the Internet from Multiple Backbone Sites
- · E-Mail to Your domain Fidonet and Filebone FREE for 1 Year ON ALL ORDERS PLACED BEFORE
- APRIL 30, 1995 Use PageSat Software to manage directories, filter mail, or to access stats
- NO Resellers Fees

INTERCONNECTIVITY

UNBEATABLE PRICING

- Become an Internet service Provider and Increase Your Profits
- . Nationwide leaselines to the internet available
- · Class C address included
- 56K and T1 at competitive rates
- · Full turnkey service
 - CALL FOR QUOTE For more information: Info@pagesat.net http://www.pagesat.net

CALL: 415-854-5262 FAX: 415-854-5445 (9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. Pacific Time)





In Canada: contact: Westonia, David Smith mousie@westonia.com call: 416-241-4784 Eyt 21

BOCA 16 w/16550s BOCA 6 w/16550s

RJ45-DB25 Cables 6'

RocketPort 4

RocketPort 8

RocketPort 8 RA

Belkin DB25 Cables

DIGI PC/8 w/16550s

DIGI PC/8e 8 MHz

DIGI 8 Octa-Cable

Running Perfect BBS

Tips, Traps for TBBS

AT&T 14.4 Fax Mdm

DIGI PC/16 w/16550s

RocketPort 16

99.95

8.50

349.95

439.95

389 95

749 95

459.95

899.95

499.95

69.95

25.00

29.95

120.95

239.95

CALL CALL

7.50

On-Line Software And Hardware!

TBBS 2.3[4] \$	175.98			
TBBS 2.3[16]	549.95			
TDBS 1.2[4]	275.95			
TDBS 1.2[16]	629.95			
SYSOM 1.2	80.95			
QSO 1.0	80.95			
Interchange 1.1	115.95			
TIMS 1.1	115.95			
UltraChat 1.0	165.95			
PIMP 3.x	250.95			
CIMS 1.0	119.95			
FileOM 1.0	49.95			
RIP Vegas Pack	49.95			
CopyIt/2 Lan Server	99.95			
FTSPRO File System	99.95			
RFS Remote File Sys	99.95			
RIPaint 1.54	139.95			
IC Verify CC Software	269.95			
All Caferinara Chinned				

Save \$50.00

With any purchase of

BBS or TDBS with CIMS

TBBS 4 Line

*System

749.95

Free FileOM 1.0

With any purchase of TBBS or TDBS!

BBS 16 Line

1699.95

AT&T 28.8 Fax Mdm International Media Host Software Mountain 7 CD Cher

To get our latest catalog via the internet, send empty message to; catalog@modern-bbs com

All Software Shipped 2 Day Free!

RUNNING A WINDOWS BBS If you're running a Windows based BBS like Excalibur, ediaHost or PowerBBS and are in need of a great seria board for It... before jumping into a DIGI PC/8e consider RocketPorti It costs less, is just about ten times faster, and comes with 1-800 tech support backed by a full 5 year warrantyl incredibly easy to install, this board even comes with 8x4' foot modem cables for only \$ 389.95i

Windows 3.11, NT, UNIX, and OS/2 drivers available VISA / Mastercard / Amex / Discover / COD / Govt-School POS

Check Out The All New CD-7

MOUNTAIN 7 Disk Changer!

(Takes Only 1 Drive Letter!)

Shipper Voice (215) 638-1424

BBS (215) 638-1299 (215) 244-9214 Fax



CONNECT YOUR BBS TO THE I-WAY!

Increase subscriptions with real-time Internet access

Internet Access Door

- . Telnet, FTP, Archie, Gopher AND MORE with RIP/ANSI support.
- · Integrated Zmodem protocol speeds file transfers.
- . Incoming Telnet with forward and reverse FTP file transfer.
- IRC client coming soon, SMTP email and NNTP Netnews available 2Q '95.
- Requires: Novell Netware/386 or OS/2
- Works with most boards including: Wildcat. The Major BBS. PCBoard. Searchlight, RA, Synchronet, Powerboard and other door capable boards under DOS, Desquiew, or OS/2 (DOS window). DLL provided for MBBS.



Provide SLIP/PPP Internet access with your BBS

- Dialup access to the Internet at speeds up to 115KB/sec
- Configure as a door, or as a front door, DLL for The Major BBS
- Full accounting, access control and IP address management
- No finicky Unix systems or terminal servers required Supports most multinode BBSs, ethernet lan required.

leased line and class C address recommended.

Advanced doors module for The Major BBS™

- . High speed LAN connections without serial ports
- . Door connections do not use license counts
- . Run doors on Desqview, OS/2, or stand-alone
- No messy cabling

Requires Novell Netware, Personal Netware or Lantastic 6.0 or later with ODI Uses conventional memory - call for specifications

Unlimited

Users \$525

ncorporate

*all products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

FOR INFORMATION CALL

Startina

\$325

315-268-1000

Fax: 315-268-9812 • BBS: 315-268-MURK (6875)

PO Box 610 • Potsdam, NY 13676 info@MurkWorks.com

http:/www.MurkWorks.com



ral Files 3 \$18.95 N A ROX MAC/DOS \$44.95

Space & Astronomy
Software Vault Diamond
So Much Modern Madne
So Much Shareware 5
Source Code
SoundMOD Vol. 1

BUNDLE DEALS!

LECTRONIC CATALOG AVAILABLE!

INTERNET FTP ftp wwa com (cd pub/unirom) http://www.unirom.com (SysOps Section) FIDONET 1211/2 File Request UNIROM E-Mail for info at support@unirom.com

SYSOP'S SAVE \$\$\$ ASK FOR OUR SYSOP HOT SHEET: ASK ABOUT OUR AUTOSHIP PLAN AND SAVE SSS

1-800-862-2457 1-916-477-8392 64-A Freeman Ln #449 Grass Valley, CA 95949 Fax: 916-477-8390

Hot Modem Fun! Press Any Key To Continue!



- · Live CHAT in Groups or Private!
- Uncensored, Nightclub Atmosphere!
- Large XXX GIF & Shareware Libraries!
- Live Internet Access w/Custom Interface!
- Matchmaker "Dating-Base"!
- · Live Modem to Modem Gaming!

Local Numbers Nationwide!

Plus Much, Much, More!

Join Today - Call By Modem Now! 818-358-6968

The 'Net On

Full Internet access & 1/2 million ad listings in dozens of ad papers Download the latest software, no dubs or viruses.
Play 70 hottest interactive games, chat world-wide on 100 lines.
No long distance charges from any of our 600 local phone #'s.

Dial the number below with your computer for a FREE FULLY INTERACTIVE DEMO.

We're not just part of the communication highway, we're paving it as we go Power Up The Classified World Network

1-800-753-4223

Simtel MSDOS

POV-Ray

And more...

1-800-FUN-TCON

teinet:trader.com

Free 'Best of' CDROM for your BBS!

BBS ready means set up for PCBoard, Opus, RBBS, Wildcat 3 & 4, Spitfire & file id.diz. Best of 600 MB of utilities, games, photos, more from 52 Walnut Creek \$00.00

CDROM titles. OS/2, MSDOS, MSWindows, Mac and more! (+ regular Something for everyone. Complete index files plus \$5 coupon. \$5 s/h) CICA \$29.95*

Two disc set. 1072 MB current utilities, applications, fonts, source code, drivers, games. Indexes in seven languages. 1130 MB MSDOS Internet classic. Includes BBS's, rogramming tools, source code, utilities.

Hobbes Archived OS/2 Mag Product of the Year! 600 MB current Shareware 3000 hot games (80% DOS, 15% Windows, 5% OS/2) 3/95. Giga Games 2 Space Astronomy 1000 NASA images (spacecraft, astronomy...) + 5000 text files Science Library Technical Shareware: Astronomy, Electronics, Engineering Kirk's Comm

630 MB of BBS & Communication App's. DOS & Windows 500+ levels for registered Doom 1 & 2, editors, hints, more! 3D Raytracing, source, tutorials, 1000 images & lots of binaries Toolkit for Doom Images, music, ham, fonts, educational, the shuttle, Spanish, Mac, Atari, animations, texts, programming, CP/M. Send email!

— Tired of MSDOS? [These two discs are NOT BBS ready.]—
Official Slackware 2.2. install direct from CDROM. Kernel 1.2.1, Slackware Linux XFree86 3.1.1, Tcl/Tk,GNU Emacs 19.28, BSD sendmail 8.6.10, more! 10 BBS systems (with src). "The best Linux distribution. simple to install."-PC Week, April 1994

FreeBSD Full BSD 4.4 Lite Unix. 100% reliable. Our 400 user ftp/www \$39.95 site runs FreeBSD. (ftp.cdrom.com). Last update 5/95.

• Our CDROMs are unconditionally guaranteed. Available at fine bookstores and software outlets everywhere! . Shipping/Handling \$5 per order, \$9 overseas. Includes "Best of".

HELP WANTED for the world's busiest ftp site (& BBS soon). San Francisco East Bay area, excellent benefits, jobs@cdrom.com or get the file "jobs" at ftp.cdrom.com

Suite D-221 1-800-786-9907 x 221 Suite D-221 4041 Pike Lane +1-510-674-0783 x 221 Concord, CA 94520, USA

+1-510-674-0821 (Fax)

Saddies require separat authors if fo

SUB \$19.95

\$34.95*

SUB \$19.95

\$29.95*

\$39.95*

\$39.95

\$39.95*

\$39.95*

\$19.95*

\$39.95*

\$ call

Walnut Creek CDROM

221

The Internet, On-Line DataBases, GUI Games, and the creation of stunning GUI screens are a SNAP with PowerBBS!!

We don't just DO Windows, We make Windows SHINE. See for Yourself!







"For those of you who believe there is no such thing as a good Windows-based bulletin board system, I have some news for you. There is at least one product that can stand up to any commercial 885 or shareware package around. The product, Power-BS for Windows, was first introduced several years ago and has grown since that time into a full-featured and powerful business roul" METWORK WORLD.





Integrated Royalty-Free Off-Line Mail Reader!!
Address Book, Multi-Forum / Multi-BBS Operation, Signatures,
Taglines, Internet Mail and Newsgroups, all FULLY MDI compliant





The ONLY Windows Based ASCII/ANSI and Windows Multimedia BBS Available!

Starting at only:



Call BBS for Demo And Ordering: 516-822-7396 or FTP PowerBBS.Ic.Net GO P88S on Compuserve; PowerBBS Computing 35 Fox Court Hicksville, NY 11801 516-938-0506



Jim Thompson is

In Los Angeles, California. He also

CompuServe: 72777.2677. MCI Mail: past.

Managing Editor of

nages the Mariboro Racing News BBS.

Western News Service

321-4127, INTERNET:

jim.thompson@

wnsnews.com

TECHNOLOGY FRONT

by Jim Thompson Western News Service

REAL TIMES — WEB TECHNOLOGY COMES TO THE BBS COMMUNITY

while the World Wide Web has been burning up the Internet and giving a new face to the online experience, traditional BBS operators have been somewhat left out in the cold. Providing pages which include formatted text, photos, graphics, sound and video clips is not something a traditional BBS can normally handle.

Although several client/server packages have been recently introduced, they do not offer the proper solution in all cases. Many of these packages require the sysop to create an entirely new system that may not be compatible with what he/she was using in the

Imagen, Inc. has come up with a unique solution to the problem of providing fully formatted pages while still maintaining overall compatibility with an existing system. Their newest product, called REAL TIMES, allows any currently running BBS to offer fully-formatted. full-screen, magazinestyle pages. These pages are also World Wide Web compatible.

The control of the co

SOPHISTICATED YET SIMPLE

REAL TIMES delivers a sophisticated product in a simple, straightforward manner. The BBS operator will appreciate the fact that it is extremely easy to set up and to maintain. I had it operating on my TBBS system within 10 minutes.

REAL TIMES is based on an industry standard format and provides high compression ratios for extremely fast transmission. It offers full hypertext capabilities and, with the release of Windows95, will also support video and sound. Best of all it will work with virtually any existing BBS and is currently being offered at a real bargain price.

Imagen, Inc. has been known for their use of Fractal technology. Their Fracterm and Fracwin programs allow a BBS operator to offer 24-bit, full color, resolution-independent images. Resolution independence

means that if you want to display an image on a larger monitor (for example, a 19-inch display) the fractal image will expand to fill the entire screen without the need to increase the file size of the image. The result is an image that looks as good when displayed as a thumbnall as it does when displayed full screen. This neat trick is possible while still maintaining a very small file size.

Anyone who knows me, also knows what a fan I am of this technology. With a 14.4Kbps connection, a full color fractal image (20-Kb in size) can be transmitted, decompressed and displayed on a caller's terminal in less than 20 seconds. The actual time depends on the chosen compression quality (this can be as small as 5-Kb).

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See the July, 1993 issue of Boardwatch for Jim's review of Fracterm)

Imagen, Inc. is still offering Fracterm and Fracwin, but are now putting all their efforts into REAL TIMES.

"REAL TIMES is actually a superset of Fracwin. It contains an additional EXE file (RTC.EXE) which talks to Fracwin

through DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange). We have moved to JPEG compression from Fractal compression because of the improvements made in this compression system. JPEG is now very fast and it is quickly becoming a standard in the industry. We think our customers are better served by the use of industry standard systems whenever possible," says Dwight Jones. CEO of Imagen. Inc.

HOST INDEPENDENT

On the BBS or Host side of the equation, REAL TIMES will work with any system that supports Zmodem transfers. This includes all the major DOSbased BBS packages as well as other platforms such as UNIX, Windows-NT and Macintosh.

The actual pages that are transmitted and displayed to callers can be composed in any word processor that supports the "Rich Text Format" (.ATF). Currently, Microsoft Word is the best such editor to

use, but it is by no means the only one available. Windows95 is scheduled to come with a built-in RTF editor. This will make creating formatted pages for transmission even easier.

MAGAZINE-STYLE PAGES

One big advantage here is that you can create pages that look exactly like a page in a magazine or newspaper. These are not Web (HTML) pages that have a polished appearance but basically all look alike. If you want to duplicate a page exactly as it appears in a magazine or create your own unique publication, you can do it with RTF.

The RTF format offers the ability to create multiple columns and multiple fonts in a single document. It is also extremely easy to add color, graphics, photos, sound and even video to documents. Best of all, HTML syntax and hypertext links are possible and easy to setup. Essentially, you are transmitting a compressed version of the exact same document that is created in the RTF editor. When received, the document is displayed just as it was created on the original machine.

"We do not concern ourselves with Postscript and fancy fonts. We utilize the standard fonts on every machine, and the results are uniform and predictable. And you can get the RTF file back after transmission, which is a powerful feature for WAIS and text databases," says Jones.

JPEG COMPRESSION

REAL TIMES uses JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression from Accusoft which converts the original RTF files to .RTC (Rich Text Compressed) files. The .RTC files are from 5 to 25 percent smaller than the original. In most cases, the compressed (transmitted) files are 10-Kb to 25-Kb in size. With a 14-4-Kbp connection, the compressed files are transmitted and displayed in 10 to 25 econds.

Compressing .ATF files takes only a few seconds. Best of all, the compression program is built into the viewer. This viewer can be distributed, royalty-free, along with the terminal program. It provides all the tools needed to convert between the RTF and RTC formats. This is a key part of the program since it means that a caller can decompress the .RTC files and import them directly

(as .RTF files) into their favorite word processor. Once in the word processor, there is full flexibility. The text can be searched and/or imported into other documents.

The viewer program works equally well both online and offline. So, even if a caller does not have a word processor that supports RTF, he/she has the ability to view the received documents at any time.

TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VIEWER

The heart of REAL TIMES is the terminal or client program. This consists of a Windows terminal program and a viewer. The terminal program is a basic Windows communications package which is based on Imagen's Fracwin program. This program can be used to call any system. It is not limited to calling a REAL TIMES host.

Included in the terminal program is the ability to send and receive files using Xmodem, Xmodem-1K. Ymodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and Kermit. It also includes the ability to display images in just about every format including FIF, JPEG, PCK, TIFF, TGA, GIF, WMF, WPF, EPS, PCT, BMP. The program also allows one to convert between these formats. The one exception to this is that it will not convert from any of the formats to a Fractal Image (FIF). However, a Fractal Image can be converted to any of the other formats

The program also contains a dialing directory and allows for the opening of a capture file. The one thing that is lacking here is a basic scripting language, so you will have to remember and enter your own logon information for each BBS you call. Although the .RTF files can reside on and be sent from any platform (DOS, UNIX, Windows-NT, Macintosh) only a Windows terminal program is available. Dwight Jones of Imagen, Inc. says, "A Macintosh compression/decompression object is in preparation." Once this is available. Mac users will have the same functionality for using the RTC technology as Windows clients.

In addition to this basic communications program, the REAL TIMES pack-



age also contains an RTC viewer. This is a separate, external program that is fired up when needed to display an incoming .RTC document. This program can display RTC files and convert between the RTC and RTF formats. This is an easy-to-use program that most users should find comfortable to operate.

The viewer (RTC.EXE) is also capable of enlarging or reducing the font size of displayed. RTC files. To make it easier to view formatted documents, both the Status bar (along the bottom of the screen) and the Tool bar (along the top of the screen) can be removed from the screen to provide a larger viewing area.

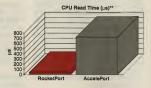
In the most common situation, a menu item on the host BBS for formatted pages is selected. This triggers a Zmodem download of a Table of Contents which would normally contain formatted text along with graphics and/or photos. Once received by the REAL TIMES terminal program, the RTC viewer is automatically launched. The received .RTC file is then displayed. The Table of Contents contains Hypertext links to additional documents. Selecting one of the linked documents (these are displayed in a contrasting color such as blue or green) triggers a Zmodem download of the selected document. Again, the file is displayed immediately upon receipt. A box displaying the download status is displayed as the file is received.

The decompression engine is very effective. Documents are decompressed and displayed within a couple of seconds. Since the documents are relatively small, they are transferred quickly (10-25 seconds, depending on the size and complexity of the document).

HOLD ON TIGHT! COMTROL'S ROCKETPORT RA™ GIVES YOU TWICE THE SPEED FOR HALF THE PRICE OF DIGI'S ACCELEPORT™!

Comtrol's RocketPort RA is the industry's fastest, most reliable serial communications board for remote access. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip. So you get all ports sustained at 230 Kbps full duplex at half the price of Digit

In the fast-paced world of V.34 modems, users demand higher performing communications boards that avoid data loss. RocketPort RA uses larger FIFOs to provide faster read times, increase throughput, streamline host utilization and ensure data integrity.



Unlike other boards, RocketPort RA is I/O mapped, so conflicts in configuring Digi's shared memory are a thing of the past. And it doesn't take a rocket scientist to install.

RocketPort improved reliability without compromising performance.

Our fully integrated, powerful ASIC technology uses 80% fewer components to yield unmatched standards for reliability.

Our 30-day trial and 5-year warranty are supported by accessible, expert technical people and 24-hour BBS access.

See for yourself, call 1-800-GO-ROCKET or e-mail at INFO@COMTROL.COM. Ask for our Performance Benchmarks study and a list of distributors.





2675 Patton Road - St. Paul - Minnesota - 85.112 = "Reptone: (800) 265-8976 - (812) 8311 - 816 (6) (9.31-810 + 9.816 (9.) 261-8174 - 816 (9.) 261-810 + 9.816 (9.) 261-810 - 9.81







*Based on published connect speed and retail price. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

" Measurement based on driver call times.

REAL TIMES ON THE WEB

Since the display program is separate, it can be used with other terminal programs. Most notably, it can be used as an external viewer for Mosaic, Netscape or other Web browsers. The current version, however, is not Object Oriented and therefore cannot communicate directly with a Web browser like Mosaic or Netscape.

"The object oriented program requires Windows95 and will be available when Microsoft releases that product. We expect our new version to be available sometime in the summer of '95," says Jones

Currently, if you are running a Web browser like Netscape, you can select, for example, Byte Magazine from a Web Site. 'A file (which is actually the entire publication) is sent to the caller and the Table of Contents is automatically displayed. You can move to other pages but only through the program itself. In this case, it is necessary for the whole publication to be downloaded in order for one to move from page to page," notes Jones. Once the magazine file is downloaded, it can be viewed offline.

When the Object Oriented version is available, the commands to retrieve a page will be sent directly to the Web browser program which in turn executes the orders. In this situation, only the requested pages are downloaded and only when requested. The difference is that the caller will not have to download the entire magazine, but only what is requested.

Of course, a caller to the Web must have the RTC.EXE program in order to display the REAL TIMES.RTC files. This is a small program (300Kb) and can be easily downloaded and used as an external viewer program.

According to Jones, "The whole problem has been that documents do not accept compressed image formats like JPEG. Imagen's RTC documents do, so we have a way to expand the look of documents on a WEB or BBS to full slick magazine status. Sound is also supported within the forthcoming Win95 code, to be released as an object."

CONCLUSIONS

 $REAL\ TIMES$ offers an effective yet delightfully simple method of providing

full-screen, magazine-style pages on a BBs or Web site. One of the things I especially like is that it is so easy to maintain the pages. There is nothing complicated or convoluted about creating your online publication. If you can use a word processor and have a sense of what you want, you can create some spectacular looking pages.

Most sysops will also appreciate the fact that it is extremely easy to set up the system on the host side. Again, there is nothing complicated to get in the way of getting the job done. The files are also "host independent" which means they can be requested from any server.

I also like the fact that Imagen, Inc. is sticking to industry-standard components. The RTF format is available in most high-end Windows word processors. JPEG compression is the most widely used compression currently in use by newspapers, new organizations and imaging experts. The use of DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) and support for Windows95 all illustrate Imagens's commitment to the future. This is a product that works exceptionally well now and has everything it needs to move forward into the future.

With its vision directed at the future, Imagen, Inc. is making this technology widely available. The compression/decompression viewer program (ATC.EXE) can be distributed by registered sysops free of charge. This program can be used in conjunction with the REAL TIMES terminal program and with other programs that allow for the use of external viewers such as Mosaic or Netseape.

To further make the technology widely available, Imagen, Inc. is offering REAL TIMES at a specially reduced price. The program normally sells for \$590, but until the end of June, 1994, they are offering the full program for only \$99. This includes the terminal and RTC viewer programs, which are customized with your BBS name and phone numbers, along with full documentation on how to get the system up and running. The price further includes the license to distribute the terminal and viewer programs at no charge. No matter how you cut it, this has to be one of the best bargains you'll find. •

CONTACT:_

REAL TIMES
Imagen, Inc.
150 Maycock Road
Ganges, B.C. V8K 1N2
Canada
Tel: (604)687-7511
BBS Demo: (604)687-1030

Web Site: http://www.imagen.net

COST:_

\$99 until June 30, 1994. Regular price: \$590

USING REAL TIMES

All WEB browsers allow you to configure viewers for files whose extensions are not directly supported within the browser's own code. For example, most will decompress GIF and perhaps JPEG images, but you will require a decompression utility to view a TGA image.

In the same fashion, to enable viewing of .RTC documents, you would choose <0>ptions, for example, with Netscape, and tell the program where the RTC.EXE file is to be found to decompress. RTC files. This open architecture allows you to demonstrate almost any file format on the WEB.

Note that you cannot include hyperfinks within .RTC documents on the WEB as you can with a BBS. This is because there is no mechanism present to tell the browser to request another file via .Zmodem. This feature requires our forthcoming object, working with the new object-oriented operating systems. Nonetheless, you need only use a standard WEB Home Page as your Table of Contents, and you can use this to link to the RTC pages and documents.

Hypertext links are possible on a BBS with REAL TIMES. To create such links, HTML syntax is inserted into a document as hidden text. RTC.EXE recognizes such HTML links, downloads the requested files and automatically displays them.

Telnet into the World's Biggest

Archie-smarchie! If you hove Internet



occess ond you're looking for softwore, now you con just telnet into the most extensive shorewore file collection in existence.

On Exec-PC, the world's lorgest BBS since 1983.

We've got over half a million files online ond y to fto or download, including on enormous odult

ready to fip or download, including an enormous adult collection. And more files are added every day. Pay one incredibly low membership fee and you can download to your heart's content. And if that's not a fantastic deal all by itself, consider this: when you telnet in, you have FREE local occess! (If you're not cruisin' the Net, this is reason enough to hit the Highway.)

Toke o FREE TEST DRIVE, even downlood gomes from Epic and Apogee — including the lotest version of DOOM — ot no obligation. Once you discover Exec-PC, you'll kiss the frustration of Archie goodbye.

Telnet to bbs.execpc.com
Visit our Web page at http://www.execpc.com
Non-Internet modem colls: 414-789-430 v.32bis
For more information, or to sign up, coll:
1-800-EXECPC-1

Software Library.





THINE ELECTRONIC BANKING

Take Checks Online, Get Paid Today!

ONE-TIME SETUP FEE \$4900

ATS Opens the Doors to Automated Sales and Subscriptions in the U.S. and Canada!

Do you have a service or product that you want to make available to your customers? TAKE THE ORDER ONLINE AND CAPTURE THE IMPULSE BUY NOW!

All you need is an Online Electronic Banking™ account from Automated Transaction Services and then choose one of the online products pictured below to work with your online service.

WILDCAT! CATALOG SALES DOOR

Full functionality Unlimited product categories and line items Computes Sales Tax and Shipping. Program supports all Door.Sys software Fully Supports Online Electronic Banking.

> BBS: 310-204-3249 Voice: 805-379-9271

Online Demo: Login: OEB Demo Password: Demo SYNCHRONET

SYNCH.OEB DOOR

Use for subscriptions, purchases and donations.

Multi-node aware, DV, OS/2, Windows aware.

Netware supported and compatible with Baja.

Fully integrated into Synchronet.

Automatic logging E-mail function

to Sysop. Automatic user record updating Fully supports Online Electronic Banking

BBS: 502-491-1340 and 502-491-2487

Voice: 502-499-7594

MAJOR BBS

More than your Basic Online Subscription Service. One-time purchase of Class, Key, Credits or any combination Recurring purchases supported. Dehit account management, Subaccount management. Purchase ontions

supported: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, or American Express Fully Supports Online Electronic Banking.

Prodesign, Inc. 505-244-0488

TBBS/TDBS

OEB Modules available for SALESMASTER. the leading online sales package.

Modules also available for FAMOUS, the leading user registration/services program for TBBS/TDBS

> BBS: 508-429-8386 and 508-429-3118 Voice: 508-429-6227

EXCALIBUR WINDOWS BBS CHECKIT! The ONLY Excalibur Module for

PCBOARD

AutoScribe!

Subscription door for PCBoard 15.2x systems. Fully

integrated system allows instant upgrade status. Use

of Security Level of Credit System. Accepts

checks and credit cards.

TeleShoppe!

Online Sales door for all BBS types. Fully automat-ed for Credit Cards and checks, Uses dbase files,

file attachments, and more

BBS: 804-468-1783

Online Demo and Registration

Electronic Banking. Use for subscriptions, purchases, recurring purchases such as monthly subscriptions and donations.

Fully supports Online Electronic Banking.

BBS: 407-275-6602 Voice: 407-381-3336

Online Demo and Registration

SALESMASTER FAMOUS

Contact Pete White:

Online Demo and Registration

Two Great Ways To Get What You've Been Waiting For!

Paper Trail Transactions

The best way to do business with your large ticket sales, new or unfamiliar customers. All transaction records and documents are on hand for scrutiny and verification by operations. It's business as usual with same day processing, just automated.

Electronic Paperless Transactions Have a large transaction volume? Recurring Billing? You're ready to

move into a Production Account with all the professional features you need to support high-volume business. Don't wait, automate!

Automated Transaction Services

Call Today! 805-379-9271 ternet: ats@ibsabbs.c FidoNet: 1:102/641

2026 Bridgegate Ct. • Westlake Village, CA 91361 • Fax: (805) 379-9772





Where People Interface the World TM

3311-B Broad River Road/Columbia, SC 29210 Voice: (803) 772-4044/Fax: (803) 750-3299

BBS: (803) 772-4624

90-Lines Telnet to Any Site Modem Access to World Wide Web

Advertise on one of the Southeast's fastest growing Online Services

ConXtion will put your BBS on the Web!

http://conxtion.com Telnet: 199.190.84.2

Call for prices and more information on giving your board **International Recognition!**

BBS: (803) 772-4624 Voice: (803) 772-4044

Major BBS offering: Quarter-million shareware, Internet access, online shopping, live chat lines, live forums with local and international hosts/hostesses, national and local forums, file transfer libraries, online interactive multiplayer games, matchmaker, electronic mail, Mail Link, Interlink, WorldLink, International News, local events, headline news, weather, gasoline prices, horoscopes, movies, restaurants and night spots, and much, much more!

Technical Support from BSI Technologies Inc. and DataXChange Network Inc.
Transactions processed by Automated Transaction Services, Inc.



MORE "MONEY" ON THE INTERNET

by Jack Rickard

Pursuant to our January, 1994 editorial "Mister Can You Spare a Chicken," calling for some form of Internet currency, we've come across a number of attempts to coin money in various data formats. All to date have had various flaws and inconveniences that have precluded their widespread adoption across the network.

The latest we've encountered was started in October of 1994 by a group titled FIRST VIRTUAL Holdings Incorporated as the result of a paper titled The Green Commerce Model released October 12, 1994 by Lee H. Stein of FIRST VIRTUAL Holdings Incorporated (lsteinefv.com), Einar A. Stefferud (stefema.fv.com), Nathaniel S. Borenstein (msb@nb.fv.com) and Marshall T. Rose (mrose@dbc.fv.com). Ignoring for the moment the now universal claim to be the "first" Internet payment system, the system is interesting.

First, FIRST VIRTUAL Holdings Incorporated is quite virtual. It doesn't exist geographically. No two principals in the company even share the same area code. It was incorporated in March, 1994 in Cheyenne Wyoming. The President and CEO, Lee Stein, is a 40 year-old San Diego lawyer more accomplished in real estate and entertainment. He met Einar Stefferud in an airport while Stefferud was using a wireless laptop to connect to the Internet. Stefferud started one of the first mailing lists on ARPANET in 1975 titled MsgGroup, which discussed electronic mail issues. Nathaniel Borenstein is the chief architect of the Multi-part Internet Mail Extension or MIME for electronic mail. And Marshall Rose has written six books on electronic mail - all uniformly horrid. The computers for FIRST VIRTUAL are in Westlake, Ohio. The 800 number is answered in Oregon. And the financial transactions are handled by a credit card service company in Dallas.

The system is fairly simple in operation. You basically exchange your credit card number and some e-mail information for a different and relatively harmless name and account.

identifier. In deference to the current mindless hysteria regarding credit card information, you "apply" for a buyer account either by electronic mail (apply@card.com) or via their telnet site at telnet://telnet.card.com or via Web at http://www.fv.com. But you telephone your credit card number and expiration date into an automated system using touch tone. It does cost "buyers" \$2 to register with the virtual bank.

Subsequently, you can make purchases by giving online vendors your name and account identifier. The amount transferred is charged to your credit card of course. From the buyer's point of view, you can make purchases without revealing your credit card number and expiration date widely on the net; FIRST VIRTUAL acts as the keeper of the card number and debits your card. Given our cynicism regarding the entire credit card security issue, this is interesting but not terribly useful.

For sellers, the process offers some more concrete advantages — but some disadvantages as well. First, it is easy to become a seller. There is little in the way of qualifying or passing a credit check and nothing like the hurdles you must jump through to become a Master Card or Visa merchant. You have to have an e-mail address and a checking account. You send a check drawn on the account you want funds deposited to in the amount of \$10 to FIRST VIRTUAL and you are pretty much in. They deposit all transactions to your checking account - less \$0.29 and 2.0% of each transaction. This charge is really pretty analagous to what merchants pay on Master Card and Visa accounts (typically \$9.01 plus 2.5%.)

There is a bit of a hitch in all of this. As a vendor, you can accept" a Name, Account Identifier, and amount from anyone. You simply fill out an electronic form and mail it into FIRST VIRTUAL. But before they debit the credit card and deposit the money in your "account," they send an e-mail "confirmation form" to the buyer. The buyer has to fill THIS out and return it to FIRST VIRTUAL.

As a result, the act of "paying" a vendor doesn't really result in payment until the buyer also "confirms" the payment by email. Several vendors have elected to not provide information or other goods until they get notification from FIRST

Searchlight BBS...



Our RIP file manager lets you scroll anywhere in a directory...you can tag items and run commands by clicking with the mouse

When the first Bulletin Board Systems went online in 1978, graphical user interfaces didn't exist. Callers had to stare at text menus and memorize commands; there was no alternative.

Today, everyone prefers the dazzling screens that Windows and OS/2 provide...but most BBS programs still display the same drab, confusing text menus that the first programs did.

The information superhighway is full of exciting stops, no one has to call your BBS anymore. If they see cryptic text menus, they won't call back. You have to give callers the dazzling graphics and intuitive menus they prefer. That's why you need Searchlight 4.0.

RIP: We Show—Not Tell

The Remote Imaging Protocol by TeleGraftx gives callers the graphics and mouse support they expect; that's why callers prefer RIP. That's why BBS developers are scrambling to add RIP—and telling everyone that their RIP is "as good as Searchlight."

Well, talk is cheap—and seeing is believing. It's easy to see who the leader in RIP support is...look at our competition and keep asking: "Where's the RIP?"

Other companies love to tell you how good their RIP support is. But they hate to show it to you in their ads, brochures and test drives. They won't show you their RIP support because they know they can't match ours. Because nobody can. The working scroll bars in Searchlight 4.0 let you scroll through a message, file or directory list with your mouse. You can select messages, tag files, set options and run commands just by clicking with the mouse.

Searchlight 4.0 creates RIP menus on the fly, so you can build custom menus in seconds. And Searchlight 4.0 is the only BBS program that displays RIP locally—so you see the same screens your callers do.

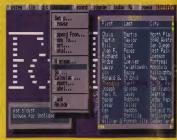
We do RIP better than anyone because we've been doing it longer than everyone. Searchlight 3.0 was the world's first RIP-compatible BBS. Searchlight 3.5 was the first BBS that generated RIP graphics—the first to offer scroll bars, pick lists and "on the fiv" menus.

Searchlight 4.0 is the only BBS that displays local RIP. It's the only way to give callers a true GUI with no proprietary terminal.

And 90 days after TeleGrafix releases the RIP 2.0 protocol, we'll introduce Searchlight 4.5—the first BBS program that supports it.

"Searchlight is doing a marvelous job incorporating RIP into their RBS"

Boardwatch Magazine July, 1994



Our direct video support lets you run any text-based DOS program as a door

you won't believe your GUIs!

Improvise Without Scripts

If you want custom menus, some companies make you buy their script language and write routines in it. That's not customizing—it's programming.

We think our engineers—not our sysops—should write the code. Our menu editor lets you put any command (we have over 100) on any menu. You can nest menus 40 levels deep and add doors to any menu—even build executable menus that run lists of commands.

Plectronic Mail

Paul feet your persons pessages

tend send on internat ressage

List slat contents of your mailton

Paul feet your new mail

Find search message header in texts

Force force message from mailton

Court Return to previous menu

The automatic menu generation in Searchlight 4.0 lets you turn any RIP screen into a custom menu

Then use our RIP styles editor to add buttons and wallpaper—we'll generate your menus on the fly. Or use your favorite RIP painting program to draw RIP screens...and let us put your menus on it.

If you want a custom BBS, we help you build it quickly and easily. When you buy *Searchlight* 4.0, you can leave the compiling to us.

Open Any Door

A hobby BBS might want to add external programs ("doors") so users can play online games. A business might need to let their users drop to DOS and run a custom application.

Some major BBS programs can't drop to DOS at all. Others force you to install a shell utility.

Searchlight 4.0's built-in DOS shell lets you may text-based program (like FoxPro, dBase, Paradox or applications created with Clipper and Clarion) online. Just set a switch and forget it; we make running spreadsheets online as easy as 1-2-3.

"Searchlight
remains
one of
the easiest
BBS packages
to set up
and use; it is
also one
of the
least expensive"

PC Magazine June 14, 1994

No Fine Print

Your callers will love the things that Searchlight 4.0 can do. You'll like the things Searchlight Software won't do.

We don't sell "Digiboard" or "network" versions—support for intelligent multiport cards and LAN software is *free*. We support Internet addresses; just add your favorite utility.

Tech support is *always* free; if you want more lines, we credit *all* your purchase price toward your upgrade.

We even include the freeware version of RIPterm (TeleGrafix's RIPcompatible terminal), so you can help all your callers "get RIPped."

So get your free, fully functional test drive of *Searchlight 4.0* now...and find out why everyone is saying that we're not like all the other GUIs.

 Single line
 \$99

 3 lines
 \$179

 10 lines
 \$299

 Unlimited
 \$399

Windows, OS/2, RIP, Paradox, FoxPro, dBase, Clipper, Clarion and Digiboard are trademarks of their respective companies. SEARCHUGHT

800-988-LITE

Voice: 216-631-9290 BBS: 216-631-9285 Fax: 216-631-9289

> 6516 Detroit Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44102

VIRTUAL that the customer has "confirmed" the order - this to prevent customers from "buving" a product and then simply not confirming the purchase. FIRST VIRTUAL "strongly discourages" this in sellers, but it is approximately inevitable. FIRST VIR-TUAL is attempting to defer the responsibility to the vendor, and the

vendor of course is attempting to defer it right back - and won't part with the goods until they can. The result is a flurry of electronic mail to actually perform a purchase. The buyer to the seller, the seller to FIRST VIRTUAL, FIRST VIRTUAL to the buyer. the buyer to FIRST VIR-TUAL, and finally FIRST VIRTUAL to the seller. Only a true veteran Internaut of the old school could contrive

such a mess - and Nathaniel Borenstein, Einar Stefferud, and Marshall Rose certainly qualify in this regard.

The advantages of the FIRST VIRTU-AL approach are that it deals with real money - that is it is very quickly translatable to street cash. They can deal with currency translations with the service. And the transaction fees, while inappropriate for true pocket change \$0.25 transactions, are modest and comparable to the existing credit card system. Humans can enter the pertinent information from a keyboard without a lot of pain and evestrain. There is no data encryption involved at all. And it doesn't require a lot of technology. A basic e-mail address and capability

pretty much accomplish it.



The disadvantage is that it is hopelessly awkward. It could take days to buy a cup of coffee. In actual practice, the server is of course automated and if the seller was also automated, it could all be done in a few minutes, by the buyer, but it does cause a flurry of e-mail. FIRST VIRTUAL does have a proposed Simple Green Commerce Protocol (SGCP) that has the potential to speed things up if a lot of software is written all the way around to use it. We found disturbing the fact that FIRST VIRTU-AL names as one of its principal partners National Direct Marketing Corporation - a direct mail promotion company. As a FIRST VIRTUAL customer you may find your street mail box a bit bound up with offers ultimate-

> The company currently lists about a dozen vendors who participate in the program. Most are selling information intangibles of various types. And FIRST VITUAL also operates an online mall for information products they call InfoHause at http: //www.infohouse. com. The company is also quite proud that Apple Computer is offering its \$9.95

QUICKTIME video player update online and accepting FIRST VIRTUAL money in payment.

You can get more information by e-mail at info@fv.com. They do have an 800 number at (800)570-0003 or can be reached at (619)462-8359 with a fax at (619)234-9502. But if you have to walk up to the counter to complain, there simply isn't a street address for this very Virtual Bank.



DR. BOB

POWER TOOLS FOR THE INTERNET

The Internet is a lot like your basement. There's a lot of good stuff down there, but it's such a cluttered mess you can't find anything. However there are two key factors that make the Internet more appealing than your basement. First off, you never have to clean the Internet on a Saturday. And secondly, there are lots of nifty tools available to help you find what you're

looking for on the Net.

So let's delve into Archie, Veronica and WAIS, Let's check out Netfind, Whois and Four11. Let's explore the Web with Lycos & WebCrawler and then get plugged into some cool databases that will find it if it's out there. These are the power tools of the Net Literate.

ARCHIE - THE FILE FINDER

If you could visit every anonymous FTP site on the Internet, capture the names of the files stored there and then slam it all together into a huge searchable catalog, vou'd have Archie - almost. The folks at Bunyip Systems created a mechanism to do just that, and also provided software to do various kinds of searches against that catalog.

If you're looking for a program, image or other file, you'll fare best if you know the exact filename. But even if you can only guess at a few characters of the name, there's still hope. Let's say we're looking to secure the old enterprise with PGP software. The syntax for the archie "substring search" command would be:

archie -s pgp

This will find "pgp" anywhere in the filename. The archie output (see figure 1) tells vou the file's site. directory and name so you can use FTP to pop off and retrieve it.

Host ftp.caprica.com

Location: /pub/qnx/POSIX/binary FILE -r-xr-xr-x 166638 Apr 14 1994 pgp

Host ftp.wustl.edu

Location: /systems/ibmpc/garbo/crypt

FILE -r—r—r 209679 Mar 6 1993 pgp22.zip FILE -r—r—r 62885 Oct 9 1993 pgpfront.zip FILE -r—r—r 65430 Aug 3 1993 pgpshe22.zip

Location: /systems/mac/info-mac/util

FILE -r--r- 323574 Apr 25 1993 pgp.hqx

If you don't have archie available locally, you can telnet to any of these addresses...

archie.rutgers.edu (USA) archie.sura.net (USA) archie.megill.ca (Canada) archie.funet.fi (Finland) archie.doc.ic.ac.uk (UK) archie.wide.ad.ip (Janan)

...login as "archie" and then perform the same search by issuing:

set search sub

There are all kinds of options for archie searches. Try **archie** with no parameters (or enter "help" if you're telnetting to a remote archie server) for details on syntax.

VERONICA - YOUR HOSTESS IN GOPHERSPACE

Veronica is a tool that helps you search for things stored on gopher servers around the world, like Archie does for FTP sites. The team of Foster and Barrie at the University of Nevada at Reno developed this extremely useful tool, whose name is actually an acronym (Very Easy, Rodent-Oriented Netwide Index to Computer Archives) and probably a minor annoyance to Archie Comie Publications.

You can get to a Veronica server by gophering to gopher. co. umn. edu, and then selecting 'Other Gopher and Information Servers' and finally "Veronica". (If that link is down, try 'info.umd.edu or owis.usc.edu and follow the thopefully) obvious path to Veronica. Once you connect, you'll be greeted by a gopher menu which offers various types of searches as well as help on how to use Veronica. (see figure 2)

FIGURE 2

Search titles in Gopherspace using VERONICA

- 1. Frequently-Asked Questions (FAQ) about Veronica
- 2. How to Compose Veronica Queries
- 3. Search Directory by Title word(s) (via NYSERNet)
- Search Directory by Title word(s) (via PSINet)
 Search Directory by Title word(s) (via UNINETT/Bergen)
- 6. Search GopherSpace by Title word(s) (via NYSERNet)
- 7. Search GopherSpace by Title word(s) (via PSINet)
- 8. Search GopherSpace by Title word(s) (via UNINETT/ Bergen)

Let's go for more info on PGP. A Veronica query with "Pretty Good Privacy" as the search string will likely turn up a couple dozen hits on which you can follow up. (see Figure 3).

FIGURE 3

Internet Gopher Information Client v2.0.15

Search GopherSpace by Title word(s): pretty good privacy

- Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) version 2.3 release announcement
- 2. Re: Pretty Good Privacy book found in N. Calif ...
- 3. Where to get the latest PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) FAQ
- 4. PMail with PGP (pretty good privacy
- 5. Re: PMail with PGP (pretty good privacy 6. Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) information
- 7. PGP (Phils Pretty Good Privacy) electronic mail encryption
- 8. pgp Pretty Good Privacy Public-key encryption

Note: You might want to try several of the listed Veronica search sites because all Veronicas are not equal! Some are infrequently updated, and some offer partial or censored catalogs for searching.

WAIS NOT, WANT

WAIS stands for Wide Area Information Service, and is a means of searching a set of over 500 indexed databases distributed across the Internet. The topics range from "Aboriginal Studies" to "Zipcodes" with lots of other interesting resources sandwiched in between.

Betcha can't wait to try one of these.. We'll start by gophering to gopher-gw.micro.umn.edu, then select the "WAISes" item, and with a little luck we'll see a menu like the one in Figure 4. Select one of the listed options, pick a database and then specify your search words. And while you're WAISing, don't forget to check out that "NASA Space Warnings" database!

FIGURE 4

WAISes

- 1. List of all WAIS Sources/
- 2. READ THIS!
- 3. WAIS Databases sorted by Letter/
- 4. WAIS databases sorted by Subject

If you prefer a World Wide Web interface to WAIS, then try this server provided by Wais, Inc.:

http://server.wais.com/waisgate-announce.html

PEOPLE FINDERS

There are several good people looker-uppers available on the Net that can help you find someone's e-mail address, and sometimes other personal information too.

Let's look first at NETFIND, which searches a variety of white pages information sources. Telnet to da.internic.net, login as 'netfind' and then follow the instructions to perform a search. Generally you will have to provide a lastname and one or more keywords describing the person's location (company, organization, city, country, etc.). NETFIND can also help you find domain names for geographical locations. Try a search of "xxx guam" and you'll see that the Internet extends even to the far reaches of the Pacific.

WHOIS is another database operated by InterNIC, but it contains mostly network administrator types and a few "notable" Net personalities. You can enter "whois rickard" at your shell prompt (telnet to rs.internic.net if you have no local whois) and you'll find that the Boardwatch editor falls into one of the aforementioned eategories. (see Figure 54 further query on the parenthetical "JR465" reveals even more shocking detail.

FIGURE 5

Rickard, Jack (JR465) jack.rickard@BOARDWATCH.COM

(303) 973-6038 Boardwatch Magazine 8500 West Bowles Ave. Littleton, CO 80123

The FOUR11 ONLINE USER DIRECTORY is another Internet white pages service which can be used to look for someone's e-mail address or personal Web page. All Internet users are provided a free listing and access to the Four11 directory, which purports to hold data on over 1,000,000 users. Check it out on the Web at http://www.Four11.com or send e-mail to info@FOUR11.com

And let's not overlook the handy USENET-ADDRESSES DATABASE at MIT which keeps tabs on everyone who has posted a message on USENET. Send e-mail to mail-serverettm.mit.edu and include this command ONLY in the BODY:

send usenet-addresses/<name>

Specify as much information as you can about the person (lastname, firstname, userid, site, etc.) to limit the amount of information that is returned to you. Here's a sample query to find the address of someone you think may be at Harvard University:

send usenet-addresses/Jane Doe Harvard

WEB SEARCHERS

There's a lot of great stuff out on the Web, but how do you indi it? Well, just like Arrehie and Veronica help you search FTP and gopher sites, there are several search engines that have been developed to search for information on the Web. Here is the Doctor's prescription for which ones to use and which to pass on.

WEBCRAWLER is the brainchild of Brian Pinkerton at the University of Washington. This is a superfast search engine that always seems to be reachable and has a fairly large database that can find frogs, flowers and many other items of interest. Webcrawler can be found at:

http://webcrawler.cs.washington.edu/WebCrawler/

LYCOS is another excellent web searcher, hosted at Carnegie Mellon University. Lycos boasts over 3.3 million entries in its database and over 10 million answered queries. The fact that it's so big and so well-known often makes it hard to reach, though. Try your luck at:

http://lycos.cs.cmu.edu/

WORLD WIDE WEB WORM was voted "Best Navigational Tool" in the "Best of the Web '94" contest. But its database has not been updated since September 1994, which makes it of questionable value given the explosive growth of the WWW since then. Even so, it's worth a look because it offers several pages of hints to help with various types of searches. Hop over to:

http://www.cs.colorado.edu/home/mcbryan/WWWW.html

CUSI (Configurable Unified Search Engine) is a configurable search interface for many searchable WWW resources It allows you to quickly check related resources, without having to navigate and retype the keywords. This is a good place to look for a description of various Internet search tools and which are best for specific tasks.

http://pubweb.nexor.co.uk/public/cusi/doc/list.html

The MULTI-THREADED QUERY service provided by Sun Microsystems is perfect for those who can't decide which search tool to use. It will throw your keywords at a whole bunch of searchers and report back the results. Of course the downside of this is that your search will take a long time, and you might get more hits than you can haddel

http://www.sun.fi/mtq/mtquery.html

NET CATALOGS

Not sure what you want? Here are four topical catalogs of "good stuff" that you can search. Wax up the board and hit the surf at:

Yahoo: http://www.yahoo.com/ EInet Galaxy: http://www.einet.net/galaxy.html Whole Internet Catalog: http://nearnet.gnn.com/wic CUI W3 Catalog: http://cuiww.unige.ch/

LISTSERV TOOLS

Looking for a mailing list? Send e-mail to LISTSERV@vml.nodak.edu with

LIST GLOBAL /whatever

in the body of the message and you'll get a report on lists that match your keyword. You can also find "lists of lists" in the following places:

USENET: news.lists"Publicly_Accessible_Mailing_ Lists" (14 parts)

FTP: rtfm.mit.edu; directory /pub/usenet/news.answers/mail/mailing-lists

Did you know that many mailing lists have searchable archives? A very helpful document which details the commands used to subscribe, unsubscribe and search mailing list archives tells all. Send the command

GET MAILSER CMD NETTRAIN F=MAIL

in the body of a note to LISTSERV@ubvm.cc.buffalo.edu, and you'll receive the file by e-mail.

USENET NECESSITIES

A new service on the Web makes it possible to search USENET newsgroups for postings that contain keywords of interest to you. To search the last five days' worth of USENET drivel, zip on over to:

4 MONEY MAKERS

FOR YOUR MAJOR BBS BY GALACTICOMM



ACCEPT THESE CREDIT CARDS ONLINE

Omni-Mall [™] -\$299

Omni-Mall is a complete online shopping system allowing you to sell your products online as well as rent space to other merchants. Omni-Mall supports sales of products, services, and software such as programs, database information and valuable text files. E-Mail receipts and orders faxed to store managers.

FEATURES

- Automated online sales
- •Unlimited number of departments & products
- •Sell downloadable software products
- •Faxing of orders (requires FaxOnline)
- •Offline importing/exporting of products
- •POS Dial compatible for instant online credit card approval
- •Credit Card numbers mathematically verified
- •Tax Rate and State to be taxed
- •Purchase activity reports by user-id, product, and credit card number
- •RIPscrip support

VisaMan[™] v2.0 -\$149

The premier credit card subscription module for The Major BBS. We listened to your requests and incorporated them into our NBW upgraded VisaMan v2.0 credit card module. Your BBS sales may increase by over 100% if you accept credit cards online! VisaMan can also verify credit card purchases instantly when used with our POS Dial Module!

FEATURES

FEATURES

- · Accepts Visa, MasterCard, American Express & Discover
- ·Unlimited purchase options configurable online
- ·Each purchase option is keyed for access
- •Sell credits, class changes, and permanent or temporary keys
- •POS Dial Compatible for instant online credit card approval
- •Credit Card numbers mathematically verified
- ·Optional online validation form
- ·Optional sales tax
- ·Purchase activity reports by user-id, date, and credit card number
- ·Lockout credit card numbers you never want to accept
- •RIPscrip support

POS Dial \$250

The Point Of Sale (POS) Dial module interfaces with VisaMan and Omni-Mall to perform automatic instant online credit card approval or declination. Never worry about manual processing of your credit card sales again! POS Dial does require a compatible credit card processor so give us a call for more information. We also can refer you to BBS 'friendly' credit card processing companies.





ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

http://ibd.ar.com/News/About.html

There's another service at Stanford University that allows you to "subscribe" and receive a daily list of newsgroup postings that match your search criteria. This used to work much better than it does now. I've found that it misses most of the posts I am looking for lately, and only delivers the hits a few times a week instead of daily - undoubtedly another victim of enormous popularity. Send mail to netnews@db.stan ford.edu with the word HELP in the body of the message for full details.

If you're willing to pay for the privilege of searching several months' worth of Usenet postings, then INFOSEEK (http://www.infoseek.com) is the place to go.

MORE COOL DATABASES & ARCHIVES

On the Web:

MIDnet - http://www.mid.net/

NetSearch - http://www.netweb.com/cortex/text.html 800# Info - http://harvest.cs.colorado.edu/bro kers/800/query.html

Stock Quotes - http://www.guote.com/

TV Listings - http://tvnet.com/WhatsOnTonite/ Thomas Legislative Server - http://thomas.loc.gov/

Via Gopher:

The Gopher Jewels Project: gopher to cwis.usc.edu and follow this path:

Other Gophers and Information Resources / Gophers by Subject / Gopher Jewels

Clearinghouse of Subject-Oriented Internet Resource Guides:

gopher to una.hh.lib.umich.edu and select "inetdirs" (or via WWW at http://www.lib.umich.edu/ chhome.html)

Fee-based Databases:

INFOSEEK: http://www.infoseek.com DIALOG: telnet dialog.com (1-800-3DIALOG) LEXIS: telnet lexis.meaddata.com (1-800-227-4908)

WEEP NO MORE ...

Now you're prepared to find almost anything in cyberspace that is if you've got a decent Internet connection offering telnet, gopher and WWW access. But even if you're stuck with a simple e-mail account, there's good news.

You can access almost all of the resources and search tools in this article by e-mail! "Accessing The Internet By E-Mail -Doctor Bob's Guide to Offline Internet Access" is my free guide that reveals all. To get the latest edition, send e-mail to one of the addresses below:

listserv@ubvm.cc.buffalo.edu (for US and Canada).

Enter only this line in the body of the note:

GET INTERNET BY-EMAIL NETTRAIN F=MAIL.

mail-server@rtfm.mit.edu (Worldwide). Enter only the following line in the body of the note:

send usenet/news.answers/internet-services/ access-via-email.

COOK REPORT

WASHINGTON STATE BILL THREATENS MINORS' ONLINE ACCESS

by Gordon Cook

While the attention of the online com-munity is focused at the federal level on the Exon anti-porn bill, an analogue has popped up in Washington state. Senate Bill ESSB 5466 - "an act relating to the well-being of children," passed the legislature on April 14. It goes now to a conference committee where changes made by the House on April 14 are expected to stick and thence to Governor Mike Lowrys' office for a signature anticipated during the month of May. The legislation would effectively hold BBS operators or Internet Service Providers liable for graphic or ASCII (descriptive) content placed on their systems by users and judged to be obscene - if that content were available to minors. Washington online service providers are saying they will either be forced to shut down because compliance is simply not feasible, or be forced to bar everyone 18 and under from access to

WHAT THE BILL DOES

The bill prohibits the display, sale, or distribution to minors of materials which are "harmful to minors." According to the legislative report accompanying the bill, material is deemed "harmful to minors" if it meets all three of the following tests:

"(1) the average adult person applying contemporary community standards would find it appeals to the prurient interest of minors;

"(2) it explicitly depicts or describes, by prevailing standards in the adult community with respect to what is suitable for minors, patently offensive representations or descriptions of specifically defined conduct: and

"(3) when considered as a whole, it lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors."

The bill's drafters apparently thought they were being reasonable in regard to the interests of the online community when they wrote:

"Matter is deemed not to be 'displayed' . . . in the case of online access to matter stored in an electronic form, if the matter is stored in a restricted area where access is allowed only to persons reasonably believed to be 18 years of age or older and who have obtained a password for access, or if restricted access is not possible, is stored in an area labeled 'adults

RTC HOME PAGES FOR ANY BBS OR WEB



Add a Windows Magazine Interface to Any BBS or WEB Service

Your BBS or WEB server must match or exceed the slick new interfaces like AOL to hold and attract new callers. They want beautiful graphics mode, mouse-driven by hyperlinks. They want idot-proof menus with hot graphics in them. Real Times® with RTC has a great new interface for any BBS!

IDEAL FOR PUBLICATIONS AND PHOTO-BASED CATALOGS

You get the most respected Windows terminal program for BBS in the business- the new Real Times 2.0- customized for your business, with an unlimited distribution license. You (and your callers) make up documents in any word processor and RTC provides compression of 2K-15K per illustrated page, the smallest of any document format. You can post HTML compatible pages on a BBS or the WEB unchanged. Works with Zmodem on any BBS, and enriches Mosaic/WEB browsers with an expanded, true magazine look.

THINKING WEB? LEASE 10Mb FOR \$150/MO ON FIBER

Put your company on the WEB right now, using our powerful 400MHz RISC Server on fiber optics. Ideal for high bandwidth like multimedia, here's the future of publishing made affordable to anyone. No setup charges, free Home Page, ask about MS Network bundles.

NEED A WEB SERVER? CHOOSE MICROSOFT® RELIABILITY!

We **pre-install** a 100% Microsoft platform, no UNIX priest required. Supports 255 callers, scaleable, graphical tools. Ready for MS Exchange, you also benefit from huge 3rd party support and the new Win95 architecture. **Pentium to RISC models from \$3000.**

LIMITED TIME SYSOP SPECIAL!

GET **REAL TIMES**® (FOR BBS) AND OUR **RTC** (WEB) UTILITY FOR JUST

*Reg. \$590 Code is supplied and supported electronically

IMAGEN

Information Architects® www.imagen.net

150 Maycock Road, Ganges B.C. V8K 1N3

(604) 687-7511 BBS DEMO: 687-1030 But on many loosely controlled BBSs, ftp sites, etc., it would be relatively easy for a user of a system to upload a piece of pornographic text to a file area and make the text universally readable. The only way to guard against this is to force system operators to read all ASCII text entering their system, an insupportable burden.

Furthermore, the language of the bill makes it possible for anyone who disilkes an online service provider to sabotage it by uploading objectionable text, then waiting two or three weeks before reporting it to the authorities. The bill renders the provider liable to fines of \$5,000 and one year in jail for each day that the offending material is "displayed." The person who places an offending file on a system is not liable; the operator is

The bill also encourages providers to insist that users of their systems pass an age test, for it states: "It is also an affirmative defense that the person made a bona fide attempt to ascertain the true age of the minor by not relying solely on the oral allegations or apparent age of the minor." In other words, some piece of identification must be obtained and a record of doing so must be kept by the system operator to avert potential liability under this law - actions with privacy implications for all involved.

EFFORT TO EXEMPT ONLINE SERVICES OVERRIDDEN

The bill was introduced on March 1, 1995. On March 11, senators Bill Finkbeiner (R), Adam Smith (D) and Dean Sutherland (D) added the following amendment:

"(3) A provider of online services that allows another person access to information stored in an electronic form, such as an electronic bulletin board or the Internet. For purposes of this subsection, a 'provider' means a person who is in the business of providing access to information stored in an electronic form but who has no ability to control the content of the information and no ability to limit or restrict the viewing of displaying of such information."

Senator Finkbeiner's district includes Microsoft's headquarters. Senator Sutherland is referred to by local pundits as "the Senator from US West." These senators, who represent major telecommunications interests, were trying to save the online industry from poorly conceived legislation. On March 11, the bill with the above amendment

passed the state Senate with only five votes in opposition.

Jeff Michka, a freelance technical writer and operator of a small BBS in Washington state, told us that as the bill moved to the House in mid April, queries from the online community were met with assurances that there was nothing to be concerned about. However, on April 14th the House passed the bill 75 to 14, stripping from it not only the amendment exempting online services but also exemptions for sound recordings, transmissions by cable operators, public school instructional materials, health care providers, contraceptive devices, and depictions of breast feeding.

In further conversations with state Senate staffers, we learned that the three members of the House who orchestrated the striking of the exemption amendment were Represenatives Lois McMahan (R), Larry Sheahan (R) and Tim Sheldon (R). We also were told that there was a belief that no one on the Senate side would be able to intercede in restoring the exemption for online services in the face of demands from a rabidly conservative Republican House.

A year ago, Governor Mike Lowry vetoed a bill that was purportedly "worse" than ESSB 5466. He waited to act until the legislature was out of session in 1994. This year, the legislation was passed at the end of the session giving him the opportunity for another such veto. But staffers speculated that the leadership would not have waited until the end of the session had not it had an agreement with the Governor that he would do nothing worse than veto only amendments to the legislation. Unfortunately, the bill's inclusion of online services is woven into the fabric of the bill in such a way that he could not veto only that one aspect without vetoing the entire bill. The harm was done by striking the Senate amendment of March 11. The only way the Governor can try to reverse that action is by vetoing the entire bill.

On April 20, Martin Munguia, Assistant Communications Director for Governor Lowry, returned our phone call. He told us that the Governor was hopeful that positive changes would be made by conference committee, and that he anticipated the final version would be on the Governor's desk by the weekend. The Governor would then have 20 days to sign or veto the legislation

While the legislature's regular session ends on April 23, Munguia said the legislature would be called back into special session over other issues. He listened to the concerns about the bill that we had raised and stated that he believed that the seriousness of these implications were not well understood by the governor's office. He also assured us that while the Governor was in no hurry to sign the legislation, the legislature very likely had the votes to override a veto. Would the calendar allow such an opportunity? Very likely, according to Munguia, because the special session could continue into June. Perhaps the only hope in keeping the Internet from being barred to people under the age of 18 in the state of Washington was a strong educational campaign directed at the governor's office.

REACTIONS FROM ONLINE SERVICE PROVIDERS

One might expect negative reactions to this bill from Microsoft Corp., headquartered in Redmond, Washington. Bill Gates is "displeased," to put it mildly, and is making his discontent widely known in the state's press.

Jeff Michka, who runs a small community based BBS just north of Seattle, told us:

"I'm going to have to shut down WCIS because I have neither the time nor resources to comply - let alone the willingness to look at everyone's mail and files - when this becomes law.

"Staying open (as a BBS) - particularly if you have any kind of public profile or are political - will be risky at best. Even keyword searching would probably not do the trick. I mean, what do you search for? "Child?" "little boys?" "sex?" What? Try any keywording against, say, a full USENET feed. All it takes is that one missed message or file to get the authorities knocking at your door. As it is, both Bob Dinse (owner of Eskimo, from whom I get my link to the Internet) and I voice validate our users, which is a real hassle, but tends (most of the time) to avoid problems.

Tve had quite a few '50 year olds who turn out to be 10 years old when I get mom or dad answering the phone. However, even if you attempted to use-as an example - a Driver's License number to 'prove' age, then providers and operators would have a repository of what I would call sensitive information to maintain and keep secure. To that end, compiliance would be another bro-

ken layer of user privacy - and possible violations of same - if, for example, you get hacked. A driver's license validation would also be difficult to administer, requiring constant contact with (the) State DMV and so on.

On April 20th we received the following reaction to Senate Bill ESSB 5466 from Bob Denise, owner of eskimo.com:

"If this bill passes," said Denise,
"Eskimo North will become an18-andover-only system. I think it would be a
shame to take away the resources of the
Web, etc., from youngsters, but there is
no practical way to comply with the
proposed law. Right now, while we have
2700 subscribers. I have one employee.

"Since IRC (Internet Relay Chat) is real-time, there is no practical way to censor it. We'd have to eliminate it for under-18-year-olds. Consider E-mail. If we did censor it, we'd be in violation of federal laws, so again, we'd have to eliminate it for all 18-year old and younger users."

"Telnet/ftp - there is no practical way to filter which sites are OK and which aren't, there are more than 20 million people on the net now. We can't possibly personally review each and every one, and even if we could, they aren't static. In other words, what is clean today might not be tomorrow.

"World Wide Web - the very nature of this distributed information system makes it impossible to effectively censor, and yet it is a tremendous resource to the young mind. You can find extensive information about almost anything. I'm very interested in physics, the nature of physical reality, and until the advent of the net, and especially the web, this information was unavailable to the laymen, and if our wonderful legislators have their way it may be unavailable to anyone under 18 again.

"The same is true of gopher, and many other network services. Talk/ntalk is real-time. Therefore we can't censor it. We'd have to eliminate it. Also I-phone, who knows what dirty things people might speak.

"USENET, over 12,000 groups, probably 100 of them contain material that might fit into the category covered by SB5466. But the news software itself has no provisions for controlling access by user. So we'd either have to eliminate all the adult oriented groups, or take news access away from minors. And to insure these services were eliminated, we'd need to eliminate shell access, compilers, etc, because otherwise people would simply compile the tools and make them available themselves.

"In short, by the time we came reasonably close to complying with the law, there would be no meaningful access left to those younger than 18, so we will instead just eliminate access to 18 and under altogether if we are forced to operate under this bill. It's about time, in my view, society started to adapt to the reality of the information age, instead of trying to force reality to adapt to society. If not, this country is going to be left behind. This state, if it passes this bill, will put its children at a real educational disadvantage by denying them the ability to participate in the Internet in a meaningful way."

The COOK Report believes that providers had better wake up and realize that political education at their state as well as national level will become as important to their survival as measured usage charging and the quality and reliability of their routers, modems and terminal servers.



Darkstar was the first DOS-based telecommunications platform to offer photo-realistic images, online digital audio, and online movies. We're the shakers and the movers, the undisputed pioneers who are shaping tomorrow's Cyberspace frontier.

When we sat down to begin work on our new 1.02a release, our objective was simple; Create a product that is undeniably the most advanced BBS software on the market at any price.

We did And it shows:

Darkstar offers unprecedented flexibility in system design and syson control. Consider, for a moment, the following partial list of features:

100% configurable in SysOp system design, courtesy our unpar-

Standard Windows-format.ICO icon ütilization throughout (icon

imports and icon buttons).

SysOp-defined 256-color OnLine still photos in .PCX. .BMP.

SysOp-defined OnLine audio in .MOD, .WAV, .VOC, .CMF and

SysOp-defined OnLine 256-color movies in .FLI format, with fade, cut, and speed control.

formats. MultiNode page/chat facility supports up to 9,999 nodes. SysOp-defined OnLine DataBases are DBase II.III, III+, IV and

FoxPro-compatible, Photofield and audiofield options are provided.

Support for Standard DORINFOx.DEF ANSI doors... as well as InterWare, our own arcade-quality multimedia doorware platform.

Nothing else even comes CLOSE









SAVE up to 50% on your long distance calls

WilCall, long distance products are the applied elements of UniDial's commitment to SIMPLICITY, SERVICE AND SAVINGS.

SIMPLICITY starts with no installation fees for WilCall products.

SERVICE means you're backed by your UniDial Agent.

SAVINGS is our bottom line commitment to you.

Your UNIDIAL AGENT is the best reason to consider UniDial for your long distance needs. UniDial Agents serve as a conduit to Team UniDialSM, the nation's up and coming long distance leader.

BBS Plan R (billing under \$50 per month

- Full minute rounding on bill billed by local phone company
- Flat rates, not mileage sensitive
 13.9 cents per minute, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. M-F - Interstate
- . 11.9 cents per minute, all other times -- Interstate . \$3.00 per month service fee

Wil Call Products

BBS Plan B (billing over \$50.00 per month)

- . Six second rounding on bill -
- billed by UniDial . Flat rates, not mileage sensitive · ¢.125 per minute - Interstate
- 800 service available
- . Some Restrictions May Apply

*vectra*C@IVI Call SpectraCOM today to find out how you can apply

our winning combination of SIMPLICITY. SERVICE and SAVINGS

1.800.330.1496





FULL SERVICE BBS (212)-647-8660 MUITIPLE LINES: 14 4 TO 28 8 NO WAITING!

NY WEBB,IN

THE INTERNET ON-RAMP TO THE WORLD & YOUR FUTURE

COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR COMPANIES - LARGE AND SMALL FULL-SERVICE INCLUDING ALL INTERNET SERVICES PLUS:

- TRAINING
- SYSTEM DESIGN
- SPECIALISTS IN CLIENT/SERVER TECHNOLOGY
- WEB TO BBS CONNECTIVITY
 CONTENT DEVELOPMENT

WWW.WEBB.COM

CURRENTLY HOSTING CLIENTS FROM HEALTHCARE TO INTERACTIVE MUSIC

"CHILD-SAFE" ENVIRONMENT

SPECIAL PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR SMALL ADVERTISERS

FOR INFO, CALL

212-242-4912

PCBOARD V15.22 FOR DOS OR OS/2 RELEASED

Alark Development Company Cannounced that PCBoard v15.22 will start shipping June 4, in a new OS/2 edition as well as MS-DOS. The new release is the second major upgrade to PCBoard since V15.2 was released last September. V15.22 includes preconfigured templates for corporate, sales, tech-support or hobby BBSs, allowing first-time users to set up a fully functioning system in as little as 10 minutes. Enhancements have been made to PCBoard's Internet UUCP Gateway, Programming Language, Fido Mailer System and PCBMail PCBoard's Windows-based e-mail client.

The UUCP gateway now includes inbound LISTSERV support. Internet List Servers allow anyone with an e-mail address to subscribe to special-interest mailing lists or any USENET newsgroup. even if their host BBS does not carry it. The normal result of having users subscribe individually to such lists is a proliferation of multiple copies of messages, a waste of the BBS' system resources. PCBoard V15.22 can import all e-mail received from a server into a sysopdefined conference, where all users - not just the ones who subscribe to the list or newsgroup -can read a single copy of each message.

The PCBoard Programming Language (PPL) has new functions such as CON-FINFO which allows read/write access to all fields in the conference configuration, ASCII, ANSI, & RIP graphics support, user-definable menus with hot keys, multi-channel chat, text search on all bulletins, message bases and file areas. CD-ROM support, multiport serial card support, local and network logins from any DOS network.

Special prices are available until June 30, 1995, ranging from 2 nodes for \$99 to 1,000 nodes for \$6,899.

The OS/2 edition of V15.22 is a 32-bit, multi-threaded, native OS/2 application. According to the company, tests have demonstrated "significant increases in performance, while utilizing fewer system resources than the DOS version.' Both platforms are identical in functionality and features, allowing them to coexist on the same network as part of the same BBS.

V15.22, in its DOS and OS/2 editions, will be released at Cyber.Xpo in Las Vegas on June 4. For further information, contact Clark Development Co.: (801)261-1686 or (800)356-1686 voice; a free demo copy of PCBoard can be downloaded from (801)261-8976, the Salt Air BBS.◆

PREMIER SOURCE OF Imagery INFORMATION

Satellite Tracking, Imagery, NASA, Astronomy, Space Programs, AMAST Satellite Communications, Amateur Radio

Remote Sensing, Digital Signal/Image Processing, Weather Satellite Imagery, National Weather, Radar Summaries, Weather Maps!

> 10 Lines with USR V.34 Modems

Realtime from U.S./Soviet Weather Sats

Radar/Satellite Images/Maps Fidonet - 1:124/6509

Internet - info@drig.com (214)492-7747 FAX P.O. Box 117088

Carrollton, Texas 75011 - 7088



Accu-Weather® THE NEWS AND

INFORMATION SOURCE for your **bulletin board!**

Starting at only \$10 per month

WEATHER

U.S. and worldwide forecasts, data and color graphics

SPORTS Scorehoard box scores news stats

LOTTERY

All state results SOAPS

Daily summaries of all network soaps

National and international

HOROSCOPES

Daily horoscopes and lucky numbers FINANCIAL

Business news, stocks, metals ENTERTAINMENT

Movies, books, videos, music, gossip

Your ONE STOP source for news and information.

Accu-Weather, Inc.

619 W. College Avenue, State College, PA 16801

Call 800-566-6606 Fax 800-683-6329





MBBS

which provides benefits and services

to Sysops and TPD's of The Major BBSTM

To become a membe

please call Susan a

310-417-3929

Membership has it's

Benefits! Call Today!

The IMBBSA LUAU at ONE BBSCON '95

Celebrate Galacticomm's 10th birthday with 700+ other Major BBS Professionals. Join us for an entire evening of fun and entertainment!

Galacticomm's 10th Birthday Celebration! Thursday, August 17th, 6:30 p.m. Tampa, FL

SEE US AT BOOTH THE IMBBSA is a non-profit organization.

Everything Is Included!

Transportation (from the Hyatt Regency Hotel)

HUGE Polynesian Buffet
Some Roasted Pork prepared in an open pit
EXOTIC Island Salads

Desserts (Galacti-Cake!)

Beverages (Non-Alcoholic) Cash Bar Available!

Polynesian Show Extravaganza (Co-Starring You!)
PRIZE DRAWINGS! AND MUCH MORE!

Need a ride to the Party?
Transportation for the
IMBBSA LUAU sponsored by
American Banking Systems, Corp.



ORDER TODAY! 818-727-7929

To order by phone or for more information, please call: 818-727-7929 (Don Adler) or 818-993-5060 (Ira Goldstein)

Make checks payable to: Don Adler. PO Box 2451 Winnerka, CA 91396-2451 For faster service please supply the following and fax it to 818-727-1400: Name, Company or BBS Name, Address, Telephone#, Number of Tickets Fax us your check or charge it to your Visa or MasterCard. See Ya in Tampa! This Add Courtesy of American Banking Systems Cornoration.

ishir one lik

"The Ultimate File Server!"™

Online 24 Hrs For Your Entertainment >100% Private

Instant Access

>35+ CD-ROMS Online

Huge Erotic File Libraries

▶ 100,000+ Hot & Sexy GIFs

Less than \$1.00 Per Hour

1.000+ Shareware Games & Files

1,000+ Shareware Games & Files

Easy to Use! (Great for First-Timers)

The **HOTTEST BBS** Around!

FREE

Downloads On Your First Call!

Call With Your Modem (Adults Only 18+)







ABS Checks Online

INTERNET SLIP/PPP Host List

Acquired Knowledge Systems, Inc. 817 SW 8 Terrace Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315 Voice: (800)930-6398 (305)525-2754 Fax: (305)462-2329

Email: info@aksi.net

American Information Systems, Inc. 870 E. Higgins Rd. Suite 137 Schaumburg, IL 60173 Voice: (708)413-8400

Fax: (708)413-8401 Email: info@ais.net Aquila Chicago, IL Voice: (708)820-0480

BBS: (708)820-8344 Channell PO Box 338 Cambridge, MA 02238 Voice: (617)864-0100

Fax: (617)354-3100 BBS: (617)349-1300 Email: info@channel1.com

2901 Hubbard St. Ann Arbor, MI 48109 Voice: (313)998-6103 Fax: (313)998-6105 Email: info@cic.net

CIOE Corporation 207 North St, Suite 102 West Lafayette, IN 47906 Voice: (317)743-3487 BBS: (317)743-4487 Email: info@cioe.com

Clark Internet Services 10600 Route 108 Ellicott City, MD 21042 Voice: (800)735-2258 (410)730-9764 Fax: (410)730-9765 BBS: (410)730-9786 Email: info@clark.net

CNS Internet Express 1155 Kelly Johnson Blyd. Ste 400 Colorado Springs, CO 80920 Voice: (800)748-1200 (719)592-1240 Fax: (719)592-1201 Email: info@cscns.com

Colorado Supernet 999 18 St Suite 2640 Denver, CO 80202 Voice: (303)296-8202 Fax: (303)296-8224 Email: info@csn.org

CRL 1 Kearny St Suite 1475 San Francisco, CA 94108 Fax: (415)392-9000 Email: info-crl.com

\$20 per month \$112 per 6 months \$39 month w/domain name

\$25 per month \$69 per quarter

SLIP/PPP \$50 per Month \$120 per quarter \$450 per year

\$20 per month, 25 hours \$1 per hour after \$160 per month dedicated 28,800 SLIP

\$89.95 w/Software setup \$25 w/o Software setup \$19.95 per month \$2.75 hr after 25 hours

\$30 per month \$.65 per hour

\$33 month 6 hours daily \$1 per hour beyond 6

\$11.95 month \$2.75 hour after 4 hours \$29.95 month \$1.25 after 20 hours

\$3 hour \$40 registration \$250 month maximuim

\$45 Setup \$0.75 per hour CyberGate, Inc. 662 South Military Trail Deerfield Beach, FL 33442 Fax: (305)428-7977 Email: info@gate.net

DPC Systems 24681 La Plaza Suite 360 Dana Pt, CA 92629 Voice: 714-443-4172 Fax: 714-443-9516 Email: connect@dcpsys.com

ENVISIONET. Inc. 7400W Arapahoe Rd Englewood, CO 80112 Voice: (303)770-2408 Fax: (303)770-2239 BBS: (303)770-3638 Email: info@envisionet.net

FuraNet Internet Inc. Prins Hendrikkade 48 1012 AC Amsterdam Voice: (020)625-61 61 Fax: (020)625-74 35

Email: info@euro.net FGInet, Inc. 2532 S 6th St Springfield, IL 62708 Voice: (217)544-2775

Email: jroth@fgi.net Global Connect, Inc. 497 Queens Creek Rd Williamsburg, VA 23185 Voice: (804)229-4484 Fax: (804)229-6557

Holonet 46 Shattuck Square Suite 11 Berkeley, CA 94704 Voice: (510)704-0160 Fax: (510)704-8019 Email: info@holonet.net

IDS World Network 3 Franklin Rd East Grenwich, BI 02818 Voice: (401)885-6855 Email: info@ids.com

IMS Intercom Voice: (301)856-2706 Fax: (301)856-5974 BBS: (301)856-0817 Email: led@imssys.com

Internet MCI MCI Center Three Ravine Drive Atlanta, GA 30346 Voice: (800)779-0949

ISLAND NET Victoria, BC Voice: (604)479-7861 BBS: (604)477-5163 Email: mark@amtsgi.bc.ca \$20 month includes 10 hrs \$1 per hour above 10 hrs \$50 setup fee

\$200 per month \$250 setup

\$19.95 for 10 hours \$34.95 for 25 hours \$3.00 additional hours \$34.95 one-time startup

Hfl 45.000 monthly Hfl 195 000 startup

\$30 per month No startup

\$15 to \$50 per month \$25 to \$50 setup \$2.50 per hour

\$6 month \$4.50 - \$6.50 hour \$75 registration

\$20 for 20 hours \$1 ea additional hour \$25.00 for 30 hours \$1 ea additional hour

\$29 Setup \$65 w/Internet in Box \$29 month

28.8k SLIP/PPP Local \$19.95 month \$3 hour over 7 hours 800# \$19.95 month

\$0.25 to \$2.50 hour

INTERNET SLIP/PPP HOST LIST

Little Garden 3004 16th St Suite 201 San Francisco, CA 94103 Voice: (415)487-1902 Fax: (415)552-6088 Email: info@tlg.org

1873 Hidden Oaks Drive Memphis, TN 38138 Voice: (901)757-7835 Fax: (901)757-5875 Email: net.info@magicbox.net

3217 N. Sheffield Chicago, IL 60657 Voice: (312)248-UNIX Fax: (312)248-8649 BBS: (312)248-0900 Email: info@mcs.com

Merit/MichNet 2901 Hubbard Pod G Ann Arbor, MI 48105 Voice: (313)764-9430 Fax: (313)747-3185 Email: info@merit.edu

511 11th Ave South Box 212 Minneapolis, MN 55415 Voice: (612)342-2570 Fax: (612)344-1716 Email: dfazio@mr.net

Neosoft, Inc. 3408 Magnum Houston, TX 77092 Voice: (713)684-5969 Fax: (713)684-5922 Email: info@neosoft.com

NETCOM 4000 Moorpark Avenue Suite 209 San Jose, CA 95117 Voice: (408)554-8649 Fax: (408)241-9145 Email: info@netcom.com

Network-USA

P.O. Box 819 Commack, NY 11725 Voice: (516)543-0234 Email: finger quest@netusa.net

On-Ramp Technologies 1950 Stemmens Freeway Suite 5001 Dallas, TX 75207 Voice: (214)746-4710 Fax: (214)746-4856 Email: info@onramp.net

Online Computer Distribution 194 Charlotte St Peterborough, ON K9J 2T8 Voice: (705)749-9225 Fax: (705)749-9226 BBS: (705)749-2345

\$25 per month 25 hours additional hours \$1 \$25 startup \$85 per month Full Time

\$75 Annual \$75 month \$2 past 40 hour \$35 annual \$35 month

\$2.00 hour first 5 hours \$1.00 therafter in a calender month \$15.00 month minimum

PPP Dial up \$40 registration \$35.00 month

\$175 setup \$199 monthly

\$40 setup \$39.95 monthly unlimited

\$25 setup \$19.95 month 40 hrs prime Requires NetCruiser sftwr

\$15 Setup \$33 per month Private \$83 per month Business no connect charges

\$39.00 setup \$39.00 month \$111.15 three months \$210.60 six months

\$30 per month

Voice: (212)787-6160 Email: info@panix.com

PaOnline PO Box 6501 Harrisburg, PA 17112 Voice: (717)657-9803 Fax: (717)657-0132 BBS: (717)657-8699 Email: info@paonline.com

Pioneer Global 811 Boylston St. Boston, MA 02116 Voice: (617)375-0200 Fax: (617)375-0201 Email: info@pn.com

Rocky Mountain Internet, Inc 2860 S Circle Dr Suite 2202 Colorado Springs, CO 80906 Voice: 719-576-6845 Fax: 719-576-0301 Email: info@rmii.com

South Coast Computing Services, Inc. \$30 per month 1811 Bering Dr Suite 100

Houston, TX 77057 Voice: (713)917-5000 Fax: (713)917-5005 Email: sales@sccsi.com

TDE, Inc PO Box 11271 Denver, CO 80211 Voice: (303)455-4252 Fax: (303)964-9024 BBS: (303)458-1227 Email: info@tde.com

UUNET Technologies 3110 Fairview Park Drive Falls Church, VA 22042 Voice: (800)488-6384 Fax: (703)204-8001 Email: info@uunet.uu.net

VoiceNet/DSC 17 Richard Boad Ivvland, PA 18974 Voice: (215)674-9290 Fax: (215)674-9662 Email: info@voicenet.com

PO Box 1511 Lisle, IL 60532 Voice: (708)983-6064 BBS: (708)983-6435 Email: info@xnet.com

ZONE 1 Network Exchange Robert Forsythe 5800 Arlington Ave Riverdale, NY 10471 Voice: (718)549-8078 Fax: (718)884-7998 Email: info@zone.net

\$35 month

\$35 monthly No Setup 28.8Kbps V.34

\$69 mo 14k dedicated port \$99 mo 28k dedicated port \$169 14k flat-rate line \$199 28k flat rate line

\$25 per month 35 hours \$2 per hour after \$25 setup fee \$250 month 24 hr slip

800# \$.15 minute

\$14.95 for 10 hours \$24.95 for 25 hours \$2 additional hours \$39.95 unlimited

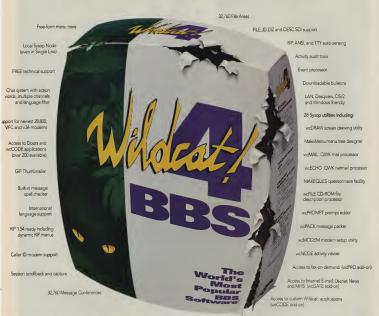
\$25 setup for meter client \$25 month for meter client \$499 setup for meter lan \$49 month for meter lan

\$35 Setup fee \$19.95 mo Personal \$35.00 mo Commercial \$300 setup unlimited

\$25 for 1 Month \$65 for 3 Months \$120 for 6 Months

\$65 setup for 14.4 \$40 month \$2 hr over 20 \$115 setup for 28.8 \$65 month \$2 hr over 20

BURSTING WITH FEATURES!



MUSTANG SOFTWARE PACKS MORE INTO THE BOX THAN ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER

The World's Most Popular BBS Software.™

There's a reason why more than 35,000 sysops worldwide run Wildcat! This powerful BBS software is packed with more performance features than any other product on the market. Today's



sysops know they can count on Mustang Software to deliver a complete, feature-rich BBS solution at a real value. In fact, most of the features we include as standard are an extra cost in other products. So it's easy to understand why Wildcatt has been selected by more sysops than any other BBS package.

The King Of The Online Jungle.

A centralized PC-based system, Wildcatt lest callers send, receive and view messages and files, access external applications and chatt 24 hours a day. Wildcatt 4 BBS software is available in four configurations, from single-line up to 250 total connections. So whether you're a home office-based enterperiency with a single modem or a corporate system administrator running a multi-line oustomer support hortine, there's a Wildcatt version to fit your needs.

Special features in the Wildcatt base product include a .GIF thumbnailer, support for RIPscrip graphics, a spell-checking message editor, support



for over 32,000 message conference and file areas, and remote access to all BBS sysop functions. Wildcatt also features sysopdefined language files that let callers select the BBS interface of their choice, and a BBS

display screen editor (wcDRAW) that allows the sysop to customize the look of the BBS interface.

"If you're looking to set up your own electronic bulletin board service (BBS), look no further than Mustang Software's new Wildcat! BBS Suite, version 4.0."

- Padraic Boyle, PC Magazine

"Mustang deserves credit for creating a superb successor to its already impressive BBS program."

re BBS program.

- Russ Lockwood, Computer Shopper

"To meet demand for features that allow bulletin board systems (BBS) to be tailored individually, Mustang Software's developers rewrote Wildcat! BBS software from top to bottom."

- Sherrie Van Tyle, ElectronicDesign

"Planning to build your own bulletin board system? Mustang Software's major rehaul of its popular Wildcat! BBS software can help." - PC World

Add-On Utilities.

Mustang Software also offers powerful collections of add-on utilities. You'll enjoy wo'R'O's powerful user, message and file database maintenance capabilities, including wo'RAV, a fax-on-demand processor that lets callers request data and receive literature via fax. Tap into the Internet and Usenet Newsorouss with wcGATE, a sophisticated



Internet/MHS messaging gateway, wcCODE, a custom online development engine, helps the specp to quickly develop custom applications or change Wildcats operation. BASIC-like syntax combined with an Integrated Development Environment (IDE) make it easy to use more than 200 built-in functions.

The Wildcat! BBS Suite.

Designed to move today's corporate environment into the new world of online communications, the industry's first BBS suite includes Mustaing's top-of-the-ine Wilddard Muttlune Platinum BBS software with the wcFRO database utility, wcFAX on-demand server, wcGATE intermet/Novell PMHS mail greatway and wcCDDE development tool list. The suite allows up to eight BBS lines to be connected to a single PC and supports up to 200 concurrent daish rallelia. The Wildcatt BBS Suite is the ultimate BBS soliton.

Get online today.

Mustang Software can help you get online faster with our special CAPOM offer. The FREE limited-edition CD-ROM contains Wildcat utilities plus popular shareware programs that you can make available to your calles, all of which rang live you a vanished to your calles, all of which rang live you any jump start to the world of online communications. No other BBS software manufacturer makes it this easy for you. Get started today!

FREE CD-ROM FROM MUSTANG!

Now-get this limited edition CD-ROM absolutely FREE when you buy Wildcatt 4!

It's filled with thousands of the most recent shareware programs in dozens of categories and is expecially configured to work flawlessly on your Wildcatl 4 BBS. To get your FREE copy, just pick up Wildcatl 4 styrum rea

Mustang Software, Inc. 6200 Lake Ming Road, Bakersfield, CA 93306 (805) 873-2500 Fax (805) 873-2599 BBS (805) 873-2400

"Buy Wildcat! 4 between February 1, 1995 and July 31, 1995, and mail in this coupon - along with your product registration card - to receive our CD-ROM white supplies last. Void where prohibited by law. Offer good only for purchases of Wildcat! 4 when coupon is accompanied with product registration card.



Available through Software Etc., CompUSA, Fry's and other software outlets everywhere. Call **800-863-1446** for more information.



The MSI Horse Logo and artwork and all product names are trademarks of Mustarg Software, Inc. © 1987-1995, All Rights Reserved



CYBERSEX: POLITICAL PROBLEMS; TECHNOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS

Trecall a conversation at ONE BBSCON
several years ago, with a cleancut young
couple who ran a mid-west BBS. These were the
straightest of straight citizens of the Heartland—
he was pink-checked and clean-shaven in pressed
slacks and starched shirt; she wore a longish, conservative skirt and high-neck, frilly blouse with a nice
gold cross on her necklace.

As we talked, they coyly disclosed that a significant part of the traffic on their home-business BBS was erotic chat. The wifely half of the couple said with a shy grin, "Everyone thinks that he" — nodding to her husband — "writes the more explicit postings, but actually I write all of it."

If this nice young couple represents the vile pornographers and evil pedophiles who are going to lead the nation into hell and damnation, then I'd hate to see the *bad* guys.

POST-CHILDHOOD CONTENT

Like the VCR industry before it, cottage-industry BBS operations often depend on offering adult content in order to break even financially — personal chat, private forums, global USENET altaxes newsgroups and "erotic" images and multimedia ranging from dowdy house-spouses blimping out of too-old two-piece bathing suits to hardcore for the raunchiest of diverse personal preferences.

Ignoring reality, and usually based on personal and staff ignorance, some federal and state legislators seem intent on making damn sure that this nation's shared and globally-networked computer systems will be as rigidly ensored as in any Islamic fundamentalist dictatorship — dumbed-down to pabulum acceptable to the least common denominator.

SOUNDLESS SPEECH, INKLESS PRESS

Censor-prone politicians — pandering to the minority of their constituents who know what's good for everyone else — have introduced and sometimes passed legislation that ignores First Amendment constitutional protections.

They assume that once-free speech becomes unprotected if it uses electron waves rather than sound waves; that previously-protected press becomes government-suppressed if it uses glowing photons rather than ink on post-forest, pre-landfill paper; and that once-permitted assembly of citizens can now be regulated if they dare to disclose details dis-

And just think how easily local, state or federal zealots can chill formerly-protected freedom of expression, once the half-billion-dollar national viretap system is completed by 1997, to say nothing of the expanded surveillance options now being sought by the FBI and the Clinton administration, especially now that the Republicans have gutted the exclusionary rule that prohibited illegally-obtained evidence.

EXON'S S.314 ALTERNATIVES

You may have heard of Senate Bill 314 by Senators Jim Exon (D-NE) and Slade Gorton (R-WA), the "Communications Decency Act of 1995." It would make anyone who "makes, transmits, or otherwise makes available any comment, request, suggestion, proposal, image, or other communication which is obscene, lewel, lascivious, filthy, or indecent" by means of any "telecommunications device" subject to a fine not to exceed \$100,000 or imprisonment not to exceed two years, or both.

Senator Pressler's (R-SD) Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee dedpted S. 314 without discussion, as part of the massive Telecommunications 'Reform' Act of 1995 (Senate Bill 652)—ignoring the 100,000-plus people who had electronically "signed" a petition opposing the bill. After all—as one caller to Exon's office was told—there was an organization supporting the bill—something like the American Family Association.

As of this on-deadline writing in late April, the Exon obscenity has four possibilities:

- A majority of the Congress will commit political suicide by publicly voting to remove "communications decency" from the telecomm deform <sic> act.
- 2. The cat-fighting corporate giants that are feuding over who gets to monopolize which part of cyberspace via the telecomm act will come unglued, killing the "reform" act of 1995 exactly like their feud killed telecomm "reform" in 1994 and trash the Exon oppression in the process. However, we can't expect this to happen until the members of Congress squeeze the last kilobuck out of the various telecomm lobbyists. (Incidentally, Exon had inserted the same mandate in the lil-fated 1994 telecomm act).

Jim Warren, 1995.
May be copied-in-full
at any time, in any
form, provided this
notice is included
and no fee is charged
for the specific copy
nor for a paper
publication of which
it is a part.

Warren [345 Swett Rd., Woodside CA 94062: e-mail: //jwarren@ well.com received the Hugh M. Hefner First-Amendment Award from the Playboy Foundation (1994), and the James Madison Freedom-ofinformation Award from the Society of Professional Journalists - Northern California (1994) for his efforts to open online access to government. He received the Electronic Frontier Foundation's Pioneer Award in its first year (1992); founded InfoWorld and the Computers. Freedom & Privacy conferences (1991); was founding host of PBS television's "Computer Chronicles" (1981) and founding Editor of Dr. Dobb's Journal of Computing (1976).

 The congress-creatures who gather behind closed doors in the House-Senate conference committee that will negotiate what the telecomm reform act will really look like, will glance at the Bill of Rights and quietly delete the Exon censorship section.

INDECENT CURRENT LAW

Even if the Exon amendment is defeated, the "obscene, lewd, lascivious, filthy, or indecent" prohibition is already law!— applicable to all "communications by means of telephone" that makes any nasty "comment, request, suggestion or proposal."

It's part of 47 USC 223 — a code section originally designed for the laudable purpose of deterring "obscene or harassing telephone calls," but with its actual statutory language perverted to be mandated censorship.

(Interestingly, if it's "any obscene communication for commercial purposes" and the originator restricts "access to the prohibited communication to persons 18 years of age or older" per PCC regulatory procedures, then that's okay. You didn't think Congress would outlaw the teleo's 900 and 976 per-minute profits, did you?)

The problems with the Exon amendment are two-fold:

- Spoken words under current law are much more difficult to prove than will be digital communications under the Exon repression — especially recognizing that most host-computer administrators routinely archive all files on a nightly basis as part of assuring good system reliability.
- 2. Exon expands the censorship to include images and any "other communication" that's nasty in someone's opinion.

Regardless of whether Exon is enacted, prosecutors could probably use the current law to harass and intimidate any user or system owner into suppressing questionable communications — if they wanted to bother.

Fortunately, most federal prosecutors have more important crimes to pursue — except, of course for those wanting to make a name for themselves.

For example, in 1990, podunk District Attorney Jimmy Evans of Montgomery, Alabama, was eye-balling the state Attorney General's office and needed to gain some fame. So he convened a special grand jury, had them indict General Telephone & Electronics, U.S. Satellite, GTE Spacenet and New York City's Exxtasy Channel for 50 counts of violating Alabama's obscenity law. Seems they had broadcast a fully-scrambled satellite pay-channel and Jimmy had discovered how to receive it in his hometown.

Indictments were returned against the chairmen of GTE Spacenet and U.S. Satellite and seven others — but no one in Alabama — and Evans demanded that the New York Governor extradite some of them to Alabama.

Within a month the Exxxtasy Channel was off the air, and several weeks later the R-rated Tuxxedo Channel was bounced from the Hughes bird by their equally-spineless executives. Jimmy got his fame — and imposed his local community standards on the entire nation.

WASHINGTON STATE'S NEW LAW

Maybe you've never seen an actual obscenity law. Here's a just-passed example that includes online services: On April 23rd, Washington's state legislature passed state Senate Bill 5466 by Senators Smith, Oke, Heavey, Winsley and Franklin.

It defines, "harmful to minors" as meaning "any matter or live performance"

"(a) That the average adult person, applying contemporary community standards, would find, when considered as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest of minors; and

"(b) That explicitly depicts or describes, by prevailing standards in the adult community with respect to what is suitable for minors, patently offensive representations or descriptions of:

"(i) Ultimate sexual acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated; or

"(ii) Masturbation, fellatio, cunnilingus, bestiality, excretory functions, lewd exhibition of the genitals or genital area; sexually explicit conduct, sexual excitement, or sexually explicit nudity; or "(iii) Sexual acts that are violent or destructive, [naming several examples]; and

"(c) That, when considered as a whole, and in the context to which it is used, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors."

"Matter" includes film, tape, etc., and, "Any other medium used to electronically transmit or reproduce images on a screen."

It makes it a crime to

"(1) Display matter that is harmful to minors in a variety of ways, but says:

"In the case of online accessibility to information stored in an electronic form, a person shall be deemed not to have displayed matter harmful to minors if:

"(a) The matter is stored in a restricted area where access is allowed only to persons who are reasonably believed to be eighteen years of age or older based on information supplied [as specified] and who have obtained a password or other authorization necessary for access to the matter; or

"(b) It is not reasonably possible to restrict access in the manner described in (a) of this subsection;

"(2) Sell, furnish, present, distribute, allow to view or hear, or otherwise disseminate to a minor, with or without consideration, any matter that is harmful to minors [as defined]; or allow them to see a live performance."

It allows exceptions for such actions by or with written permission of "the minor's parent or legal guardian, for bona fide purposes;" or when "The person made a reasonable bona fide attempt to ascertain the true age of the minor by requiring production of a driver's license, marriage license, birth certificate, or other governmental or educational identification card or paper, or copy thereof if supplied by mail or electronic facsimile when inperson production thereof is impractical, and not relying solely on the oral allegations or apparent age of the minor."

The law doesn't apply if the distribution is "by a recognized historical society or museum, a library of a college or university, or an archive or library under the supervision and control of the state, county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the state."

Ridding itself of local local community standards, the bill declares, "The state of Washington hereby fully occupies and preempts within the boundaries of the state the entire field of regulation and sanctions for displaying, selling, furnishing, presenting, or otherwise distributing matter or performances that are harmful to minors," preempting any current local ordinances and prohibiting new ones.

OTHER STATES

California has half a dozen bills seeking to restrict access to sexual content in one form or another, including Assembly Bill 295 (Baldwin, R-Lemon Grove), AB 871 (Baldwin and Conroy, R-Orange)—which passed their first committee votes—and two bills that failed their first votes, AB 1200 (Morrissey, R-Santa Ana) that would have prohibited public exposure of everything including costumes, and AB 776 that would have switched from a state-wide "community standard" to separate standards for each tiny local community.

Let me know what's happening in your state.

TECHNOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS

There are problems concerning electronic access to sexual content and proposals — most of them concerning children or unwanted harassment, usually of women. None of the problems have complete solutions, and all of the solutions posed hereafter have limits — not the least of which is kids' ability to circumvent all adult controls.

Nonetheless, these solutions are worth doing — if for no other reason than to present them to legislative bodies to show that the net is seeking to provide its own protections, before politicians impose their more draconian "solutions."

Some of these offer excellent entrepreneurial opportunities:

Filters. Reader software for users can permit self-censorship of offensive text. It might include bozo filters that automatically reject messages from addresses specified by the user. Or it could scan all incoming text and "X"-out words and phrases that the user specifies as being offensive. The filter lists should be passworded for adult control.

Blockers. Reader software can be developed for parents, teachers and librarians to install on desktop computers used by children, students or patrons, that limit the sites and/or addressees to which the users are permitted to have access. We browsers need such blocking options, preferably under password control. Such limits could be inclusive or exclusive — allowing the supervising person to specify what addresses are accessible, or what addresses are blocked.

Tracers. For those parents and teachers who wish to monitor where their children are going and who they are playing with, reader software could maintain passworded lists of all user-ids, site-names and file-names accessed by each child. Those who are offended by such parental or teacher oversight need not use them.

For people who are being harassed, reader software might be designed and warranted to retain a certified copy of all such transactions for use as evidence in criminal prosecution or civil litization.

My personal feeling is that such child and adult monitoring software should clearly declare itself upon initial log-in or first-contact, but then again, I prefer that police cruisers have clear markings and obvious red-lights.

User-ids and domain-names. Most sysops that offer adult content — at least those who hope to stay out of jail — are more-than-willing to prohibit access by children. But they need to be able to identify minors, just as adult-store operators need to be able to identify kids.

Parents and institutions that provide user-ids for children could include "kid" as part of the user-id, such as "kid.jim". Schools could choose domain-names that include "Kl2" as part of their names. Then, sysops of adult sites could easily reject access for such user-ids and domain-names, just like restricted video sections, adult bookstores and strip joints. Additionally, this would allow children to identify other children — and would provide strong evidence of intent against a suspected pedophile who adopted a child or school id.

Similarly, operators wishing to offer adult content could choose separate logical domain-names that include "xx" and "xxx" as a dot-delimited part of the site's name. Then parents, schools and libraries could use blocking or filtering software to prohibit access to clearly-marked adult sites.

Of course, this would allow kids to more-easily find the adult sites, and allow the rare pedophile to identify children — but that simply reflects the real world.

User and site lists. Most direct-mail solicitors subscribe to the Direct Marketing Association's service that lists addressees who don't want to receive such solicitations, and regularly purge their lists of all such addressees on a voluntary basis.

There could be a user-name site that maintains a directory of all user-ids declared as belonging to minors — perhaps provided by parents or schools. And there could be a site-name directory that lists all adult sites. Both of these could be implemented — preferably before politicians start imposing much more repressive mandates.

Various groups — the Moral Majority, the Sexual Freedom League, COYOTE (the prostitute's organization, Cut Out Your Old Tired Ethics), etc. — could maintain their own lists of "recommended" and "offensive" sites. Police or the FBI could maintain a directory of the names and other identifying information of "known sex offenders," that filtering and blocking software could then check — if such information is mandated to be a matter of public record rather than a matter of personal privacy.

Hollywood, the music industry and the various adult industries have recognized the need for imposing their own standards and ratings — before politicians did it to them. These are not perfect solutions, but at least they show good faith. E-mail your own suggestions to me for sharing with everyone.

It's time to protect our online community. ◆

It's not if. it's when...

Power problems are the largest cause of data loss on your PC. Get complete protection for just \$119!

Don't come out on the losing end of a struggle with your utility line. Starting at \$119 list. Uninterruptible Power Supplies from APC provide instant battery backup to save your work in progress and protect your hard drive, plus up to a \$25,000 guarantee (see details) against surge damage to equipment. So ask for APC...it's not if





800-800-4APC



How To Successfully Run A BBS For Profit

This 304 page, fact filled book, contains 14 chapters. Each concludes with worksheet to assist you in implementing the worsever to assist you in implementing the information provided. There is also a "Marketing Toolkit" with samples you can customize for your BBS, including a Press Release for announcing your BBS and a Direct Mail letter to first time callers encouraging them to call back and subscribe to your BBS.

There are so many new ideas presented, you will want to implement several right away. To assist you in prioritizing which to do first, a \$99 DOS based decision support software program, BestChoice3, is included for FREE! As a bonus, 16 vendors have included discount coupons totaling \$1,000+ in savings on products for Sysops.

NO RISK - UNCONDITIONAL 90 day oney back guarantee. Order Today!

- Pricing for Profits
- Hooking Your Callers
- uring Their Return Collecting Your Money Owning a Gold Mine rowing & Expanding
- Only \$49.95 + 55 s/h

56925 Yucca Trail Suite 254-BW05 Yucca Valley CA 92284

300) 776-3818 (619) 228-96



EDUCATION LINK by Rea Andrew Redd

FIDO/K-12Net: RURAL GATEWAY TO THE GLOBAL VILLAGE

Jack Crawford (jcc@aruba.nysaes J.cornell.edu or jack@rochgte en jackerochgte revolution that is going on under the noses of the powers that be. Crawford represents the Wayne-Finger Lakes Area Teacher Resource Center of Newark, NY. He sees the "have not" vrael communities being empowered by a no-fee,

wayne-ringer Lakes Area Teather Resource Center of Newark, NY. He sees the "have not' rural communities being empowered by a no-fee, local call, non-governmental service that lacks exploitative commercialism. Most of us explore the Internet's BSSs at our leisure, using free university accounts or local call/commercial online services. Crawford understands that rural people are not in the habit of using online resources because the "meter is running."

Crawford characterizes this revolution as a bicycle path next to the information highway; it's a sensible way for the "have-nots" of the world to start learning how to ride that bicycle so that someday, they'll want a Harley. He has set up and provided technical support to over a dozen schools within sixty minutes of where he lives in western New York state, a place he characterizes as "cow pastures, cornfields and long distance phone bills."

Crawford is excited about FIDONet. "As of February, 1995, FIDONet is a worldwide community of nearly 35,000 inter-networked, yet independently owned, opportated and funded electronic Bulletin Board Systems," reports Crawford. Roughly half of these BBSs are in the U.S. and "any medium-sized rural town in the U.S. probably has at least one FIDONet BBS that is onen to the general public with no fees."

FIDONet gives the users of its member BRSs the abiliy to swap e-mail with anyone on any other FIDONet BBS or the Internet. FIDONet BBSs can also exchange binary files using a technique called "FREQing" ("File REQuesting") that minimizes long-distance service charges and promotes the exchange of shareware, public domain software, and other non-mail files.

FIDONet technology is "surprisingly sophisticated yet still amazingly affordable." If not free, FIDO BBS system software is generally found to be cheaper than a dirt sandwich; obstacles such as multiple phone lines and local area network environments are usually dealt with in an adequate manner by FIDO software. Crawford can put together the equipment, budget and technical expertise required to set up and maintain a FIDONet BBS capable of serving the students, teachers and taxpayers of a rural community for about \$1,300. This figure includes startup costs, software, a modem and a brand new computer; the price drops if used equipment is put into service. Telephone lines can be voice-grade. Substantial net-

work content to serve the entire community costs less than a dollar. Technical expertise is developed locally; students looking for career-related experiences in the telecommunications industry are recruited.

K12Net is a collection of echomail conferences carried by approximately 600 FIDO BBSs. Topics include elementary and secondary school curriculum, three dozen conferences that offer traditional lesson plans and classroom projects appear on K12Net. Crawford is familiar with schools that use 'sneaker net' technology that allows students in classrooms without phone lines or modems to ride adequately on this particular 'bicycle path'. 'FIDO/K12Net may not have the Web-wonder or the gopher-glitter of the real-time Internet or commercial services' states Crawford, but it is an affordable way of obtaining e-mail, news groups and file libraries without a budget-wrecking purchase of hardware, software or services.

To obtain more information on FIDONet write to Jack Crawford, Wayne-Finger Lakes Area Teacher Resource Center, 10 Eisenhower Hall, 708 East Maple Street, Newark, NY, 14513-1863. He invites phone calls (35-331-1584), takes (315-331-1587), and FIDONet e-mail (1:260/620) or e-mail at the addresses in the first paragraph.

"WHAT I LEARNED ON MY SUMMER VACATION": INTERNET BASIC TRAINING FOR EDUCATORS

Wentworth Worldwide Media (WWM), publisher of Classroom Connect has offered ten seminars in Pennsylvania, Texas, and Florida within the past three months. The response to these one day workshops has been flavorable among those educators who are looking for an introduction to the Internet and its potential in education. Topics include: how to get connected, World Wide Web tour, the 'hows and where's of finding funds, how to send and receive e-mail, how to access online lesson plans and other startup essentials.

The following sites are announced for June through July:

June 6 and 7, Bowling Green and Lexington, KY June 8 and 9, Memphis and Nashville, TN June 13 and 14, Prioenix, AZ June 13 and 16, Denver, CO June 27 and 28, Altanta, GA July 11, 12, 14, and 15, Sacramento, Bakersfield, Los Angeles, and San Diego, CA July 19 and 20, Salt Lake City, UT July 25 and 26, Richmond, and Roanoke, VA July 27, Washinston, D.C.

Reserves, an historic, military impression unit. E-mail Rea at: redddgenesis . duq.edu

Rea Andrew Redd

where he manages

a high school library,

history and Scholastic

teaches European

Achievement Test

reenacts American

preparation. On

Civil War battles

with the Ninth Pennsylvania

occasion, he

lives and works

in southwestern

Pennsylvania

Cost is \$149 for a single registration and \$129 for two or more. To register. or for more information, call Tony Brewer (800-393-4241) or send a fax to him (717-393-5752) or e-mail him (sem inars@wentworth.com). You can also visit WWM's Web site by pointing your Web browser to http://www/went worth.com.

MEMO FROM THE DOWN-IN-THE-TRENCHES DEPARTMENT: CLASSROOM CONNECT DELIVERS THE GOODS

One of the better guides to K-12 curriculum using the Internet and commercial online services is a publication which will soon be celebrating its first birthday. Classroom Connect this spring offered first-person accounts from seven educators of how their schools put the Internet to work. Librarians, computer lab educators, and classroom teachers offered practical insights into a variety of school situations. Ranging from a seventh grade classroom instructor's cooperative approach to a librarian's goal of creating 300, grades 3 to 6, independent Internet users, these first hand accounts are exciting reading.

From Classroom Connect's "Internet Education Resources" page you can find Internet site addresses that will please both instructors and students. A Stanford University bibliography database of Martin Luther King which lists almost 3,000 references, a University of Wisconsin archive of song lyrics and discographies of classical, folk, and popular artists, and a listsery which is a low-volume, high-content mailing list for teachers who use computers in all educational areas are just several of the addresses offered. Classroom Connect has a World Wide Web (WWW) site; there you can find sample articles and featured hyperlinks to valuable education sites on the Web (http: //www.wentworth.com). Send e-mail to Amy Young (connect @wentworth.com) and ask for a fax of the March issue's pages 1 and 4 for the educator's first-hand accounts and the Resource File Folder page for the Internet Educational Resources. If you want to talk to her personally call (717)393-1000 or send her some fat mail at Wentworth Worldwide Media. 1866 Colonial Village Lane, P.O. Box 10488, Lancaster, PA 17605-0488. GETTING STARTED:

THE CRASH COURSE

If you are starting to explore the world

of electronic education, you may be asking yourself: Can I get this in a graduate course that will cover my certification requirements? The University of Pittsburgh's School of Library and Information Science (SLIS) may have just what you need. A portion of their tenth annual Institute for Librarians and Teachers Serving Youth presents information technology and Internet workshops. Thirteen workshops, offered on a revolving basis from July 10 through August 4, are available for \$125 each. In six-and-a-half-hour segments, both Internet and the World Wide Web, from connecting the net to your classroom to using HyperText Mark-up Language to create a home page, are explored from an educator's perspective. Integrating the Internet into the K-12 curriculum, developing policies and procedures, and searching reference resources are several of the topics presented in the university's SLIS computer lab and taught by SLIS faculty and university librarians. For more information contact Joyce Mitchell with a voice phone call (412-624-9460) or send e-mail (joyce @lis.pitt.edu).

IF YOU RUN OUT OF THINGS FOR THE KIDS TO DO ...

. . Set them up with an issue of Popular Mechanics. Starting in March of this year the Hearst-owned magazine went on the World Wide Web. Their first effort was a six page article entitled, "Everyone's Guide to the Internet," a good reading assignment for any beginner's class on electronic education. The article discusses and lists twelve titles and URLs for home pages such as the Hearst Multimedia Newsstand (http://mmnewsstand .com) and the Internet Underground Music Archive (http://sunsite.unc .edu/ianc/index.html). You can find Popular Mechanics http://popularmechanics.com

NOW THAT WE'VE MISSED IT . . .

. . and now that we educators have that nine weeks of so-called 'summer vacation' to catch up on our correspondence, we should send some e-mail to sac@apple.com and get the low-down on the second annual "The Ties That Bind: Converging Communities" conference which occurred last month in Cuppertino, CA. The Morino Institute (1800 Robert Fulton Drive, Suite 550, Reston, VA 22091) and the Apple Library of Tomorrow (4 Infinite Loop MS 304-2A, Cuppertino, CA) hosted

what appears to be an educator's paradise of a conference; electronic issues such as WWW publishing, community networks, town meetings, newspapers, libraries, and rural connectivity were addressed

WHERE ON THE GLOBE IS ROGER?

Speaking of summertime e-mail correspondence, we should send Roger Williams a note (where_is_roger @bonita.cerf.fred.org). This aviator and Vietnam veteran is taking two years to travel through Japan, China, and Russia. Williams is equipped with a ComputerEyes image digitizer that enables him to send video snapshots of his travels. As Williams travels the globe, you can plot his travels, read his dispatches, ask him questions, and make friends with the students in the places he visits. His vision is to get children around the globe interested in communicating with children in the U.S. and to foster better understanding between countries and cultures. Williams hopes that international communication between children will enable them to find a better way to deal with problems in the future rather than resorting to armed conflict. For ways to use Williams' travels in your social studies classes contact The Global SchoolNet Foundation (voice 619-931-5939 or fax 619-931-5934 or snail mail 7040 Avenida Encinas 104-281, Carlsbad, CA 92009).

ISDN RARGAINI

HAYES ISDN TERMINAL ADAPTER

- + MODEL 2202US (external)
- ISDN BRI 2BAD
- SIMULTANEOUS DATA AND VOICE
- 5ESS AND DMS100 SUPPORT
- RS232 OR V.35 TO DTE
- HAYES "AT" COMMAND SET
- SETUP SOFTWARE PC AND MAC
- NEW SURPLUS ONLY \$159.00
- + LIMITED QUANTITY ORDER NOW!

BOB DUCKWORTH CONSULTING 960 RALPH MCGILL BLVD, ATLANTA GA

404-888-0389(TEL) 404-892-2301(FAX) rmd@ka4ybr.atlanta.com

COMPUSERVE by Wallace Wang

CompuServe wants to re-establish its dominant theadership in the online market so budly that they've spent \$100 million to purchase Spry Inc., publisher of the popular Internet in a Box software. Suddenly CompuServe is one of the largest Internet providers in the world. To convince people to use CompuServe for all their online needs, CompuServe is even giving away free copies of Spry's Mosaic program for Windows (dubbed NetLauncher for Windows) to all subscribers. (GO NETLAUNCHER.)



With NetLauncher for Windows, you can browse the World Wide Web, access USENET newsgroups, or use FTP and gopher services directly through CompuServe. For those Internet purists who cringe at the thought of wading past CompuServe to get into the Internet, relax. NetLauncher for Windows goes directly through CompuServe to the Internet so you won't even notice you're connected to CompuServe.

In case you prefer the comfort of surfing the Internet through CompuServe's WinCIM program, you can. If you haven't already received a copy of WinCIM version 1.4 with your monthly CompuServe magazine, you can download a copy free of all connect time charges by using the GO WINCIM keyword.



Even Macintosh and OS/2 users can access the World Wide Web through CompuServe. If you have a Macintosh, you need a Web browser (such as NCSA Mosaic), MacTCP (included in Macintosh System 7.5), and MacPPP. For OS/2 users, just use IBM's WebExplorer.

No matter how you connect to CompuServe (WincIM, DOSCIM, MacCIM, TapCIS, OzCIS, Procomm, etc.), everyone can take advantage of CompuServe's expanded Internet services. For telhat access, type GO TEINET, For FTP access (only if you're using WincIM, DOSCIM, or MacCIM), type GO FTP. For Usenet newsgroup access, type GO USENET.

Since Internet USENET newsgroups are notorious for offering information ranging from the innocent (goldfish breeding) to subjects that get TV evange-lists in trouble, CompuServe lists the more "accept-able" newsgroups in menus. If you want to access a naughtier newsgroup, you can, but you have to know the exact name to use (which should effectively prevent most adults from finding them but prove just a minor inconvenience for their kids).

Naturally, CompuServe's sudden about-face and full bear-hug embrace of the Internet might make you wonder how much all of this is going to cost you. If you belong to the standard pricing plan, your \$89.85/month membership fee automatically includes three free hours of Internet access per month addition to unlimited access to CompuServe's 120 basic services). Additional hours of Internet use get billed at \$2.50/hour.

For Internet addicts, join CompuServe's Internet Club, which offers basic CompuServe membership plus 20 hours of access to Internet services for a 824.95 monthly fee. Additional Internet hours will be billed to club members at \$1.95 hour. As a rough guideline, if you use the Internet more than nine hours a month, you'll save money by joining the CompuServe Internet Club.

Given CompuServe's lower and competitive rates along with their expanded Internet offerings, CompuServe may finally shed their exclusive (translate that to mean "expensive") image which branded their CompuServe Information Services acronym as CIS.

CANADIAN, MEXICAN, ISRAELI FORUMS DEBUT

If you think the only difference between an American and a Canadian is the reinstatement of the draft, visit the Canada forum (GO CANA-DA) and get a new perspective on a country that's nearly as large as Russia. Here you'll find graphics and text describing some of

Canada's best tourist locations along the Atlantic coastline that hardly anyone in the United States even knows about.

View actual hotel accommodations, national part locations, and breathtaking sights of Canadian wildlife through the wonders of GIF files and digitized photographs. Given Canada's favorable currency exchange with the American dollar, a trip to Canada might be a pleasant and inexpensive surprise—but only if you know where to look.

For those who would rather look south of the border, visit the Mexico forum (GO MEXICO). Besides tourism information, you'll also find the complete text of various NAFTA documents, discussions on the falling value of the Mexican peso, how-to guides for doing business in Mexico, and conferences for debating the pros and cons of increased border patrols along the American and Mexican borders. If you want to know how to make authentic Mexican Avocado soup, you'll find that information in this forum too.

True to Mexico's bilingual nature, most text in the forum appears in Spanish with some text in English. If you want to practice your Spanish (or English) in a forum that promises "We won't laugh at your Spanish if you won't laugh at our English," the Mexico forum is the place for you to meet new friends, discuss Mexican politics, and share the excitement of Mexican soccer and bullfighting. Jumping halfway around the world, visit the Israel forum (GO ISRAEL). This forum comes jam-packed with Hebrew software, information about travel and tourism, how to deal with anti-Semitism, Israeli history, and even classified ads from Israel where you can find a new business partner, book a tour of the Holy Land, or meet single Jewish people.



CNN ONLINE

CNN, the world's first 24 hour news network has expanded into CompuServe with CNN Online (GO CNN). CNN Online consists of several parts.

The CNN Forum (GO CNNFORUM) is where members can chat about the latest news, from the NBA playoffs and the effect of the baseball strike on the American public to the latest information about the Oklahoma City bombing and the O.J. Simpson trial



If you'd rather read the news than discuss it, dig into the CNN Forum and download CNN reports, news trivia, Factoids, or the latest CNN poll. For those who can't get enough of the news on TV, you can even order transcripts and videotapes so you can bury yourself in so much news that you won't have any time to do anything lese (except order more transcripts and videotapes from CNN).

For those who can't resist talk shows (or for those who can't shut up), visit CNN's TalkBack Live Forum (60 TALKBACK). Every weekday at 1:00 p.m. (Eastern time), TalkBack Live hosts an hour long town hall meeting with CNN's Susan Rok, You can toss in your ideas through forum messages or (for those brave folks unafraid of speaking up) through the daily, simultane-

ing up) through the daily, simultaneous online conferences. CNN regularly incorporates comments from the message board and the conferences, so you might see your words appear on TV one day.

Given American's unquenchable thirst for more news about O.J. Simpson, visit the special O.J. Forum (GO O.J. SIMPSON) and discuss your ideas about the latest (and often comical) breakthroughs in the O.J. Simpson murder case. Find out the

newest hair styles worn by the prosecuting lawyers, the latest racist comment uttered by the defense, or the current childish battles among the jurors to see who gets the corner seat next to the rest room. In short, learn everything about the O.J. trial except the actual facts surrounding the case.

Besides chatting (screaming) at fellow CompuServe members, you can also use the O.J. Forum to download and study actual court documents. Did the Los Angeles police follow correct evidence

collecting procedures? Or was every police officer in Los Angeles conspiring to frame O.J. Simpson? By playing "Who dunnit?" with your friends, family, and enemies, you can spend an endless amount of time debating a topic that only lawyers get paid millions to think about.

For the latest news about CNN Online, visit "WHAT'S NEW on CNN," which provides the latest forum changes, the most recent additions to the CNN file libraries, and notices of upcoming live conferences with newsmakers, experts or CNN anchors.

In case you want to download digitized images of CNN's latest photographs, visit "CNN Images" and view snapshots of the top headline stories such as maps and aerial photos of the Oklahoma City bombing or race results from the America's Cup.

Now that CNN has moved into the online age, don't scream at your television screen if you don't like something CNN does. Leave your comments directly in the "Talk to CNN" area where you can comment on CNN programming. Ask for more irrelevant facts that won't affect the O.J. trial. Clamor for more close-ups of people you don't like. Yell for accurate sports statistics on professional wrestling. If you have something to say to CNN. take advantage of their presence on CompuServe and type away. With CNN Online, you can become part of their 24 hour news coverage instead of being a passive spectator.

Upgrading Your Modem...



Can Be A Painful Experience,

Not To Mention Expensive!

SoftModem users don't experience the pain and expense of upgrading their modems. That's the value of SoftModem Technology.

Tired of ripping your PC apart every time there is a change in modern standards or performance improvement? Well maybe its time you tried a Connection Series SoftModem from Digicom Systems? Our exclusive SoftModem Technology lets you avoid the frustration and expense of adding new hardware by simply inserting a new diskette or dialing into our BBS (bulletin board service) to update to the latest technology.

Increasing the modem's speed from 9600 to 14,000 to 19,200 bps, or adding fax and voice capabilities to a reprogrammable DSP (digital signal processing) based modem is both easy and inexpensive! For information about the benefits of SoftModem Technology and our Connection Series modems. Call 1-800-833-8900.



> ASI.

(510) 226-8000

1(800) 362-3962

2

MICRO 1(800) 456-8000 SOFT

DSI SYSTEMS

Milpitas, California 95035



Leading You Into the 21st Century

Special New Subscriber Offer Your First Month is FREE

Subscribers must log on with all data including credit card number. Full basic access to New Power, including Internet. is \$10.00 per month.

New Power BBS, inc. offers you

FREE INTERNET ACCESS with your basic membership. Explore Live INTERNET with

our all new graphical interface. Multi-line all U.S. Robotics 14.4 -A revolution in on-line fun

Provocative, Tantalizing, Sizzling Just To Mention Some Of The Entertainment We Offer! Inter-bbs Games, Trade Wars, Mutants, Muds. On-Line Interactive Games Where You Can Battle

Your Opponent In Real Time!

Unlimited Internet Access, World Wide Web, The unlimited ftp's, unlimited downloads, your own pvt Internet address, all Usenet news groups, interactive games, inter-bbs games match-maker, chat-Link, live online chat and, soon to come, inter-bbs chat around the world.

For a modem connect to: 407-750-7665 (8N1) Voice line: 407-750-7455 Local access numbers available. PO Box 811528 Boca Raton, FL 33481

© New Power BBS • Must be 21 to download adult areas • "Visa and Mastercard Accepted"



THE MALE

Where gay men meet every day.

Go on-line with an ever-growing list of hot men waiting to "chat" on-line. Post personal ads & get immediate responses. Absolutely the most erotic gay system in the world. • 100% private

· Less than .30¢ per hour

Modem: (516) 689-0286 Local access from 1000+ cities Internet: Telnet mforum.com (166.82.150.41)

Boost BBS Server Performance with SmartRAID" from MDPT

SmartRAID SCSI Controllers

- > PCI, EISA and ISA
- > Multi-channel upgradable
- ➤ On-board 32-bit 68030/40MHz processor for ultimate speed
- Narrow or Wide add-on modules support up to 21 or 45 SCSI devices
- > Use with your drives, or with DPT's SmartRAID storage subsystem

SCSI Storage Subsystems

- ➤ Up to 12.6 GB per cabinet
- > Choose from Tower or
- Personal Storage Cabinet
- ➤ Hot swap drives, power supplies and fans
- > Arrays can span any number
- of cabinets

1-800-322-4378

Call today! You may be eligible for special pricing from DPT.

Distributed Processing Technology * 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 * USA Phone (407)830-5522 * SalesFax (407)260-6690 * FAX (407)260-5366

Your BBS make MONEY while

evolutionary New High-Tech Business almost runs itself!

our computer and modem will work al ight providing a profitable service to night providing a prolitable service to dou-nesses in your area. With this totally new service your computer or BBS will auto-matically do off-site data backups for your clients at night, while businesses are closed, using RBackup 2.0. It's an ideal home- or office-based business.

The RBS Book shows you how to set up not run your own Remote Backup Service. actudes 3 Bonus Diskettes - 70 RBS S/W & PD programs, and Home-Office support! V RBackup 2.0 runs the service for you as

tomatically, as a BBS Door or stand-alone.

\$329 All the info and software you need to get started 30 day satisfaction guarantee. For all the details, and a FREE report on this exciting new industry, call for your

Free Information Package 901-947-6306 Ext502 24-hr Automated Info/Faxback Hotline

800-833-4732 BBS: 901-775-3403 or



LEGALLY ONLINE by La

ANONYMITY ONLINE: ITS VALUE, AND ITS SOCIAL COSTS

The online world presents
for people to go under cover.
Digicash, an electronic money system invented by David Chaum of
Belgium, allows people to buy things online
without revealing their identities—just like using

Belgium, allows people to buy things online without revealing their identities — just like using hard cash. In USENET, people vent their opinions in newsgroups without showing their faces, using anonymous remailer services to cover their tracks. In role-playing environments on BBSs and MUDs, people parade around in all kinds of identities, none of which may correspond in sex, psychology or temperament with their physical personas. Electronic voting and polling systems are being designed to determine our preferences without finding out who we are.

These examples illustrate that anonymity is an important feature of the online environment. But just what is "anonymity?" Is it the same as privacy? Not exactly. Being anonymous means you can act in socially significant ways without being identified. while having your privacy means removing yourself from social environments. That said, there is certainly a strong relation between the two; when you're anonymous, it can be said that you're keeping your identity private from others. Many of the social issues presented to us every day as "privacy" issues, such as the problems of large companies keeping databases on consumer lifestyles, and whether government should use Social Security numbers and other identifiers to keep track of us, are really "anonymity" issues. They are rooted in our desire to move through the world without a trace, when that is our preference.

What about "pseudonymity" — acting under a name or identity different from your own? This can also be seen as a form of anonymity, since people don't know the "real" you when they take your pseudonymous identity on the Net at face value (a theme explored in Vernor Vinge's excellent sci-fi story True Names). But at the same time, your pseudonymous persona can take on a life of his or her own. At that point anonymity vanishes, because the new, pseudonymous entity is a real person in his or her own right as far as other people are concerned (a theme explored in Orson Scott Card's excellent sci-fi story Ender's Games.

To understand anonymity on the Net beyond merely defining it, we must move on to ask about its value to society. Does anonymity have a positive social value, or is it just some kid's game, a way to hide from responsibility? This question was at the core of

McIntyre v. Ohio Elections Commission, a case decided by the U.S. Supreme Court just as we went to press this month.

The case concerned the political efforts of Ohio resident Margaret McIntyre. She created leaflets opposing a proposed school tax levy on her home computer, and distributed them at meetings on the measure held at a local school. Some of the handbills identified her as the author, some did not. A school official at the meeting, who supported the tax proposal, told Ms. McIntyre that the anonymous handbills violated an Ohio election law requiring all printed materials directed at political matters to include information identifying their publisher. She disregarded this advice, and distributed her materials again at subsequent meetings. The tax levy in question ultimately passed after three votes, foiling Ms. McIntvre's efforts. However, her opponent the school official was not content with winning the issue, and complained to the Ohio Election Commission about her anonymous handbills. They agreed with him and fined Ms. McIntvre \$100 for failing to identify herself.

She challenged the fine in court as a violation of her First Amendment right to speak on political issues. The case went all the way up to the Supreme Court, which ultimately agreed with Ms. McIntyre (though she passed away before its decision), and invalidated the Ohio law. As U.S. citizens we have a First Amendment right to distribute our political speech anonymously. The Court referred to this as a "core" 1st Amendment value. The State of Ohio insisted that its identification law was necessary, because it helped prevent fraud, falsity and libel by dishonest political publishers. However, the Court felt this did not justify a blanket state requirement that publishers of all political handbills, whether or not they are marked by these evils, must be identified. In reaching this decision, the Court identified several valuable purposes served by anonymous political speech.

One is to promote the creation of valuable works of literature and art. Some of the most important creative contributions to our culture are also, at the time of their creation, some of the most scandalous and provocative stuff around. This ability to shake society is often part of the measure of great works. At the same time, the creators of some of these great works might not fare too well socially if identified to the public at large, especially if they're the type to shy away from the spotialty. Thus, as the Court states, 'the interest in having anonymous works enter the marketplace of ideas unquestionably outweighs any public inter-

Lance Rose is an attorney practicing high-tech and information law in Montclair, NJ with the firm Lance Rose & Associates. He can be found on the Internet at elrose@well.com, and on Compuserve at 72230, 2044. He is also author of NetLaw. the online legal guide, Osborne/McGraw-Hill and available at better hook stores

everywhere.

est in requiring disclosure as a condition of entry."

Another valuable purpose for anonymity is promoting and protecting political speech that would otherwise be suppressed due to fear of reprisals. The potential risk involved in just speaking your mind is almost limitless, as currently demonstrated by recent killings of popular Algerian Rai musicians by Islamic fundamentalists, and the ongoing death order against author Salman Rushdie, all simply for criticizing Islamic practices.

While such retaliations, in the end, may goad those who speak out to continue against such oppression despite the risk, the entire process points toward social instability and revolution. In contrast, here in the U.S., the Constitutional tolerance for speech enables those with criticisms about the ruling regime to air their views without the very fact of speaking pushing us to the edge of chose (whether this renders the speech impotent or fosters its effective introduction as an agent of change into the mix of social thinking is another question).

Preventing government from looking behind the shield of anonymity furthers this goal. If the offbeat and critical elements of our society get to have their say, we can avoid needless rebellion based on the mindless tactic of just trying to shut them up.

The other value for anonymity cited by the Supreme Court is that it promotes the consideration of ideas, without bias from knowing who the ideas came from: "Anonymity thereby provides a way for a writer who may be personally unpopular to ensure that readers will not prejudge her message simply because they do not like its proponent." As the Court pointed out, many of the views in the Federalist papers, from which much of the grounding philosophy of U.S. government derive, were anonymously published.

All these are only some of the ways in which the right to speak anonymously puts the "freedom" in freedom of speech. There are other valuable functions to anonymity which the Court left out, likely because they don't come up in political leafleting. Perhaps the major one is protection of whistleblowers. Plenty of distasteful enterprises merrily avoid detection based on the generous promise to all involved that anyone who squeals gets hit. All whistleblowers, other than martyrs, the foolish and the powerful, need total anonymity in order to reveal secret transgressions to the public or the authorities. With the rise of online communications making anonymity easier to achieve, whistleblowing is becoming more popular than ever. Indeed, online services have been set up expressly to serve as a place to serve up awful secrets without fear of retribution. While whistleblowing does not directly further the discussion of political ideas, its function is clearly of the utmost value in society, and its protection through a right of anonymity is hard to question.

Anonymity on the Net also enables people to explore parts of themselves in ways they could not do otherwise. One's job may be serious and burdened with responsibility, but online you can act like a free spirit. In family and business situations you may be inhibited against saying a single nasty word, but online you can carouse, if you want, with a saltier crew. This can be a very healthy process for some people, freeing them from needless rigidity and narrowmindedness that can set in from the daily offline routine. Anonymity is the tool that can let people explore themselves this way, without worrying about the clash between different parts of their lives if someone they know in the physical world finds out about some other side they reveal online.

Many people take this further, using anonymity tools not to be totally anonymous, but to be someone else, usually of their own creation. If you go online today you will find boys pretending to be girls, girls pretending to be boys, teenagers pretending to be barents, invalids pretending to be barents, invalids pretending to be black, blacks pretending to be white, and so on. Actually, if they're good at it, you won't find them.

Beyond the play aspect of this activity, it also has great social value. The heightened anonymity capabilities online permit people to explore the lives of others who are different from them in important ways. Many men and women who explore online dressed up as the other gender remark on how different the entire world of human relationships looks from the other perspective. Call me foolishly optimistic,

but it seems inevitable that this kind of process can increase our empathy for each other, our ability to identify with others' points of view, and teach us how much more similar (though certainly not identical) we all are internally when the factor of individual perspective is partially pushed aside.

Finally, anonymity is becoming recognized as an essential feature of online commerce. Not all commerce needs to be anonymous, but neither must the buyer and seller in every transaction be traceable by the entire world. When I buy a stick of bubble gum at the local news stand, the seller may notice the transaction and my part in it momentarily, but all knowledge of the transaction will surely soon pass beyond memory. Anonymity is innate in such physical events, and we are comfortable with it.

But online, anonymity is optional. The question of its role in commerce is being newly visited, spurred by the efforts of demographics companies to pick up and tabulate every trace of our online wanderings. At this point, it appears there will be effective ways to retain traditional levels of anonymity at every level of commerce, from the stick of gum to the megabuck financing, though in many cases it may only be available for a price. Anonymity is probably a good thing in this case as in the others already described, though here it is not used in aid of free speech, but to enable efficient and productive commerce online.

Anonymity is not entirely a bed of roses. Its opponents argue that once you remove the possibility of reprisal for anonymous acts, it encourages people to act irresponsibly. The bad things that could happen include:

- (1) the "doomsday scenario" those who conceal their identities could lead traitorous and terrorist activities, and foment riots and unrest, with responsible authorities unable to respond adequately;
- (2) more mundane crimes of all sorts can be furthered if the criminals can organize and execute crimes without fear of being identified;

(3) tax evasion on a grand scale — people and businesses can shift their income-related activities anonymously online, largely frustrating the tax collection efforts of land-based governments, and perhaps their continuing existence; and

(4) civil wrongs of all kinds could be committed with impunity — libel, fraud, copyright infringements, etc.

In addition to encouraging irresponsibility, far-reaching anonymity may also pose an obstacle to achieving a real online community. How cooperative and trusting can a community be if its participants all hide behind masks of anonymity keeping us from finding out who we all really are?

The benefits of anonymity and its potential for creating problems are both real enough, and they are in direct conflict. It's not a mere misunderstanding. The problems do not disappear when you recast the issues in new terms, or enlighten each side about the concerns or needs of the other. Simply put, the feature of unaccountability which makes anonymity so attractive for many important social goals is also what creates the risk of irresponsible and dangerous activities. How do we resolve this conflict? How we weigh the value of anonymity against the social costs created by those who would use the power of anonymity irresponsibly?

So far, three approaches to resolving the social issues of anonymity have been advanced. The first is a right of total, uncompromised anonymity. The thinking here is that anonymity is so valuable for society and for individuals that we all just have to live with it.

The second approach advocates a highly compromised right of anonymity. Everyone who goes online would have to register their identity somewhere. Those records would be about as hard, or easy, to review as credit reports are today. In effect, there would no true anonymity at all. This approach emantes from those who are the most afraid of what anonymous people might do, and those who stand the most to gain from a low level of anonymity, such as government and commercial interests.

The third approach is anonymity that could be pierced only when the guardians of society, such as the FBI and other police groups, decide that specific anonymous actors pose a danger to society. This is an extension of the Clipper scheme, in which Clipper users must stow copies of their encryption keys with government agencies. for the express purpose of yielding them up to law enforcement agents upon properly delivered demand. In the version applicable to anonymity, information about each anonymous actor's true identity would be recorded on some trusted server, again yielding up that information only to properly authorized government agents. The rationale for this approach is that many of the benefits of anonymity can

many of the benefits of anonymity can be realized, while government

retains the ability to act against those who use anonymity irresponsibly. Of course, it also requires trusting the government never to misuse its power to figure out who's who.

These simple-minded solutions are clearly the first ones people think up, but they are all seriously defective. Total anonymity leaves irresponsible people free to wreak havoc. Highly compromised anonymity oppresses speech, self-realization, societal enlightenment and electronic commerce. Anonymity with a government back door forces us to trust the government completely, despite the serious lapses in government conduct regularly trumpeted by the media.

There might be another way: instead of cutting back on our ability to act anonymously, perhaps we can arrive at some system of spreading the social costs. This would allow the unrestrained use of anonymity for purposes that benefit society and its members. with a mechanism to cover losses caused by those who misuse the privilege. Is it possible to model such a system after state auto insurance schemes, where the state requires everyone with a car to carry insurance? Just as everyone who wants to drive a car has to pitch into a fund that pays for accidents, those who want to "drive" anonymously online would have to pay into a fund that covers injuries caused by misuse of anonymity.

An intriguing idea, but one with its own set of issues. Would everyone pay into such a fund, or just those who wish to operate anonymously? If the latter, would enough people be interested in paying for insurance to make the premiums affordable? How do we prevent recidivism among those who cause injury anonymously—cancel the old anonymous i.d., so they have to buy another one and pay another insurance premium (that doesn't seem to provide a lot of discouragement?)

What about those who would anonymously injure themselves to collect on the insurance, such as by anonymously infringing their own copyrights? And perhaps the most difficult problem for an insurance-style solution; would the fact that many of the injuries due to anonymous messages (including major disasters like the Oklahoma City bombing) are deliberate, instead of the accidental injuries and deaths covered by auto insurance, make the premiums insurmountably large?

These problems are not intractable, but they are not necessarily fully solvable, either. There may be a technological fix for some, and some adjustments in the laws applicable to online injuries may help as well. The important thing is that we need to start working through the insurance approach to solving the social riddle of anonymity, and any others that might be suggested. In the process, the true value of anonymity in society will be clarified and appreciated, and the chances for a more equitable balance between anonymous freedom and responsible anonymity will be reached. •







MACINTOSH NEWS

ake no mistake, Macintosh

by Bill Gram-Reefer

THE WEBS WE WEAVE

NL servers are making plenty of
noise in the HTML/HTTP world of
Web sites. In fact, according to one developer mentioned in this column, Macintosh-based
servers win hands down over UNIX, Windows or PCs
on issues like security, price/performance and ease of
use. Here's a report on recent news concerning
Macintosh Web products.

At deadline, here's what we know about the StarNineBlAP deal. StarNine Mark WebSTAR and WebSTAR Pro, the first industrial-strength World Wide Web servers for Macintosh based on Chus Shotton's MacHTTP, the most widely-used desktop Web server on the Internet. StarNine will also market a complete line of Internet server products including WebSTAR, MailSTAR — a Listserver/Mailbot manager due out in the second quarter (previously announced as EMail-On-Demand) — and a bundle that will include both WebSTAR and MailSTAR as well as FTP and Gopher server software for the Macintosh

The release of WebSTAR will effectively be version 3.0 of MacHTTP. Informed sources said new features will include easier configuration using a window with check boxes instead of the editor, and true multitasking multi-threading that will enable WebSTAR to handle hundreds of thousands of WWW transactions a day while improving the responsiveness of other server-related processes. An enhanced Administrative interface allows secure local or remote administration and monitoring of multiple WebSTAR servers from a single location. WebSTAR will support Folder aliases allowing servers to serve content from anywhere on an AppleTalk LAN; user-defined actions allowing preand post-processing of URL requests; and customizable log file formatting. The new server also includes better support for AppleScript and AppleEvents, and an improved interface for Common Gateway Applications (CGIs). WebSTAR will include complete documentation, HTML tutorials, AppleScript and examples, and Acrobat Reader software from Adobe.

WebSTAR Pro will include all the new features of webSTAR as well as built-in electronic commerce support via the First Virtual Internet Payment System and secure client/server connections via NetScape Communications Corporation's Secure Sockets Layer protocol (SSL). A later release of WebSTAR Proshould support the new TCPIP stack in Apple's forthcoming Open Transport, allowing many more simultaneous connections to the server. Pricing hasn't been determined but will be by the time you read this. I expect very aggressive upgrade pricing for existing MacHTTP users who upgrade to WebSTAR. StarNine is also toying with the concept of continuing to provide a low-cost shareware version of WebSTAR, perhaps based on version 2.0 of MacHTTP. But some people suspect that Chuck will want all users to enjoy the true multitasking, so there may be some wiggle room. There had been some question as to whether this was an exclusive deal; it is. StarNine is the exclusive licensee. From all accounts, users seem happy with the deal; the only question being why didn't Apple do it earlier?

Chuck Shotton's MacHTTP is acclaimed by hundreds of Mac-Website administrators as a clean, powerful, and easy-to-use WWW server for Macintosh. No wonder StarKine wants to glom on to the action there. But leave it to John O'Fallon, president of Maxum Software, to add a couple of new utilities for MaxHTPP that make the job of Webbing on a Maceven more feature-filled and easier to use both for the clients and the server admins. Take, for instance, O'Fallon's new versions of NetCloak and NetForms, released in April.

NetCloak is a MacHTTP add-on that gives admins 30 new commands which can be used in HTML documents. These commands execute at the time your documents are sent to client callers. The upshot is that NetCloak gives Websites more information about each caller and additional security options. Additionally, NetCloak gives seach caller more information about your site. You can include date, time, caller number, what page the caller just came from, what browser is being used, the IP address of the caller, the number of times a particular page has been accessed, and other information embedded in the text of your HTML pages.

"Referer-based document control" I like that name) allows admins using MacHTTP to dynamically control pages based on the last document the user viewed. Also new in Version 1.089 are an Activity Log which logs each page processed and enhanced security featuring full MacHTTP "Realm" support. Any document served through NetCloak can be password-protected using your existing MacHTTP configuration; no other maintenance is required. Additionally, admins can permit full file access to any volume mounted on the Mac's desktop, or limit access to just the MacHTTP root folder. Other cool things you can do with NetCloak include the ability to use in-line JPEG images or formatted tables, and

Bill Gram-Reefer. based in Concord, CA, is president of WORLD-VIEW, specializing in connectivity and communications. Bill has been writing about Macintosh computers since 1984. His column on Commercial Online Services appears monthly in MicroTimes: California's Computer Magazine, E-mail Bill at reefer@netcom.com change your pages randomly, or by the time of day or week.

O'Fallon's update to NetForms (Version 1.0fc2) includes some bug fixes and adds a few cool enhancements. NetForms is another add-on application that runs in tandem with your MacHTTP server. It allows forms entered by users to be automatically converted into HTML documents, which can then be read by other Web clients. These documents can contain a variety of elements normally found on Web pages: text, bullet lists, graphics, and hypertext links. These clientuploadable documents, up to 24K, then can also be indexed and searched and placed within menu hierarchies for easy access. Essentially, NetForms makes your Web site highly interactive, giving users easy access to feedback, letting them add information and really con-

tribute to your Internet server, if you're into that kind of thing. Don't worry, server administrators have full control over formatting, the ability to add navigational links, assign field lengths, graphics, and where such documents get placed. NetForms can actually let users chat in real time or, for more effective use of hard disk space, create a bulletin board where callers can leave messages that subsequent callers can respond to.

NetCloak and NetForms are NOT freeware or shareware, but downloadable commercial packages. Maxum provides potential customers with the ability to download the full versions with a 30day period in which to evaluate the product. After that time, a license is required. NetCloak and NetForms are compatible with all standard Web browsers like NetScape or Mosaic 2.0 that have the ability create and read articles. To reach Maxum Software point your browser at http://www .maxum.com/maxum/. There you'll find the downloadable software, a FAQ for both, and a pointer to Higgs America, an Internet consulting firm that maintains mailing lists for both products.

Marshburn and company, Delphic Software, are up to their standard trick of providing feature-packed software with the announcement of Internet



Server (ALD) for Macintosh. ALI provides, in one package, a DNS server, SMTP server, FTP server, NNTP server, POP3 mailbox server, Gopher server, LISTSERV manager—let's see did we leave anything out? Oh, yeah: WWW and Finger daemons, and, according to Delphic, the proverbial "much much more." All of these modules will turn your Macintosh and TCP/IP connection into a full-suite provider for your customers. No UNIX boxes, consultants, or clumps of hair on the floor from frustration, either.

Using any Web browser on any platform, users will be able to access their POP3 mailbox to read or send e-mail. LISTSERV and USENET discussion areas, file areas, etc. Delphic says ALI is in beta testing now and will be ready for release in the second or third quarter of this year, so don't get in a lather until it actually ships. The server will be sold in a variety of feature-set packages ranging from \$995 to \$1,995. Pricing for the WWW groupware licenses will be on a per-user basis and will be sold separately. Delphic promises ease of use, no HTML editing, and full cross-platform support, meaning Mac OS, Windows, Solaris, SGI, and virtually every other operating system. through a consistent and logical and easy-to-use graphical interface. Contact: Andv Marshburn.email: \\andy@delphic.com Internet.

Finally, although not a Web product, I think this next item deserves mention. Pine Island Software is shipping BBS Surfer, a Mac-based CD-ROM database of BBS settings files for 200 of the best FirstClass Systems. Users can search the CD for systems by area code, zip code, city, or other categories. Then all you do is double click to log on to the selected BBS. Desktop screens of the BBSs are provided as sort of a preview. The package also contains ratings of the quality of each board's content and its published access rates. So, lose the telco charges for all the settings files you might download in a year and get this offline directory instead. Better hurry, though, 'cause the special introductory price of \$39.95 is in effect only until July 31, 1995. Come August pricing will go to \$80. Contact: Mark Bennett, Pine Island Software: 6144 Hillside

Avenue, Suite 7 Indianapolis, IN 46220; (317) 465-9623 voice; (317) 255-4313 fax; (317) 466-7970 modem. ◆

SPECIAL PRICING THIS MONTH!

Call for the best prices on:
DIGIO BOARDS
WDO HARD DRIVES
!WILDCATO BBS SUITE
and SINGLE LINE 4.10

New Dirty Laundry Service, get Info on drivers licenses, credit checks, business checks, name scans, criminal and much more online with our BBS plus a huge shareware and adult database.

E-Mail and USENET news too!

Hawkeye Computers
Call (800)761-HAWK
BBS 608-348-4658
For info, info@Darkhorse.com



More Great News From The Communications Experts.

Mustang Software announces the newest addition to its growing family of online products: Off-Line Xpress (OLX) for Windows v. 1.0. This powerful off-line mail reader combines the functions of QWK mail utilities with the point-and-click case of the Windows environment. With OLX for Windows and your communications software, you can manage your BBS messages better than ever before. Simply download your messages from the BBS QWK mail your offsite session with OLX When

read and answer E-mail messages at your convenience.

Another Full-Featured Mustang Product.

OLX for Windows makes the most of the Windows environment with a Graphical User Interface and Windows Toolbars. Its impressive capabilities let you edit and spell-check your messages, handle several QWK packets

you're finished, just upload your replies and new messages on your next call. You'll spend less of your precious on-line time and money reading mail,

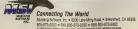
which gives you more time for file transfers, chat and games. And you can

simultaneously with full MDI, and quickly store, search and retrieve messages with a powerful folder management system. It also features a list manager to keep your address book, subjects, spacket information and taglines in order. And OLX for Windows enables you to handle Internet messages with long addresses and subjects. It even has sound support, so you can attach your favorite WAV files to specific events. Like all products from Mussang Software, OLX for Windows includes a comprehensive user manual and the performance features that are most recuested by our cussomers. And, bees of all, OLX is backed

by Mustang Software, the most respected name in the BBS industry.

The communications experts have done it again with its new QWK-compatible off-line mail reader for Windows. Get your copy of OLX for Windows today.

Available at CompUSA, Software, Etc., Fry's and other software outlets everywhere. Call 800-663-1446 for more information.



The Barrier Breaking BBS

Now nothing stands between you and your ultimate multi-line BBS!

Break the "Internet" barrier!

Your users will SLIP into cyberspace with TSX-BBS™ and its Internet Connect™ and Dial-in Slip options. You'll offer one of the best Internet shells in the business with TELNET, FTP, Batch FTP, email(SMTP). Usenet news groups(NNTP), and the WWW Lynx and CERN browsers. And while you're at it, why not be a WWW home page provider with the Web Server option (Q2 '95)?

You don't need to abandon your existing BBS to enjoy TSX-BBS's excellent Internet capabilities. Simply add a TSX-BBS to the "back-end" of your current BBS.

Break the "closed system" barrier!

TSX-BBS runs not only "door" add-ons, but the whole world of DOS, DPMI and Extended DOS applications, DBMS's and languages.

And TSX-BBS can interoperate with the enterprise using standard TCP/IP and NFS protocols.

Break the customization barrier!

Modify menus and menu trees with simple directives. Or, using the C-like TSX-BBS Programming Language (TPL"), create new features, or recreate the entire BBS in your own image. Amazingly, you can modify and develop TSX-BBS on-the-fly!

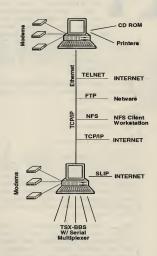
Break the productivity barrier!

On the same PC, with TSX-BBS live, you can download files, test DOS programs, view GIFs, send invoices to your subscribers, take a break with "DOOM". You can even maintain, customize and enhance TSX-BBS!

Break the performance barrier!

Support more users at higher baud rates due to TSX's 32-bit kernel and built-in 32-bit drivers for Adaptec SCSI disk controllers,

TSX-BBS



and intelligent serial multiplexers. Maximum ports on one PC, 256; unlimited ports with multiple networked TSX-BBS nodes.

Break into the future!

Call now for more information. Phone (615) 327-3670, FAX (615) 321-5929 BBS (615) 320-1820 Internet: sandh.com

Doug Shaker owns and operates The

Smalltalk Store. He

can be reached via e-mail at doug

Gemalltalk.com He has one wife

two children, three

cats, four computers and five telephones.

BEGINNER'S LUCK by Doug Shaker

MOTHRA GETS THE NEWS

Yes! YES! Mothra is on the Internet now! Last month I was trying to connect my BBS (formally known as The Smalltalk Cafe, informally known as Mothra) to the Internet. As the deadline for

the column approached, I had gotten a working SLIP connection through TLGnet (a.k.a. The Little Garden), a San Francisco Bay area Internet service provider. At that point, if you knew my IP number you could ping the BBS.

Well, there is a certain thrill in having your system ping-able. You can modem in to another Internet service provider, and type

ping 204.188.154.1

and it comes back with

204.188.154.1 is alive

While this is happening, you can look at the "RD" and "SD" lights on your SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol) modem and, sure enough, they flicker between the ping and the response. Yes, there is a certain thrill in attaining such a level of connectivity, but it pales very, very quickly. After 15 minutes, max., it is getting old. And until your Domain Name Service (DNS) registration kicks in, ping-ability sure doesn't buy you much.

You see, DNS is the stuff that lets your computer translate between the people-names for computers, e.g. boardwatch.com and bbs.smalltalk.com, and the computer-names for computers, e.g. 204.144.169.1 and 204.188.154.1. People are the ones using the computers, so they want to say things like

telnet bbs.smalltalk.com

and have their computer do something useful. But until your DNS registration kicks in, all that will happen is something like:

bbg gmalltalk.com: unknown host

DNS is the system that lets your computer ask questions over the net until it finds out what IP number is associated with the name you have specified.

DNS is wonderful and straightforward technology. Read Ablitz & Liu's very good book DNS and BIND, published by O'Reilly & Associates if you want to know how it works. The only problem is that the net has exploded in the last 18 months and the staff doing DNS registration has not. What used to take 3 or 4 days now takes about 2 or 3 weeks. In my case, I seemed to spend most of those weeks drumming my fingers on the desk, looking at the clock, the calendar, the clock, the calendar, the modem, the clock, the calendar, and then calling my shell account and trying

ping bbs.smalltalk.com

one more time. And getting

bbs.smalltalk.com: unknown host

Arrgh! Then I would start all over again, looking at the clock, the calendar, the clock, the calendar Perhaps not the most productive way to spend my time.

This is all by way of saving that when you apply for your DNS registration, do not expect it to happen quickly. Expect it to happen at a pace that is best measured in geological time units. It will happen, but you will have to wait for it.

About one or two weeks after I submitted my last column, my DNS registration became effective. It was, to say the least, a relief when I was able to

ping bbs.smalltalk.com

and get

bbs.smalltalk.com is alive

Yes! I felt like the mad scientist in a horror movie, crying "It's alive! It's alive!" It feels like an endorsement of your efforts, a pat on the back from the cyber-universe, when your DNS name assignment starts working. Of course, it also means that humans can call you up without having to memorize a 10digit IP number. Then I went around posting messages to various newsgroups and Compuserve forums saving, in effect, "Taa-daa! Now available for telnet access - The Smalltalk BBS!" Of course, I had hoped this would result in a flood of telnet calls. And for about 48 hours, that is what did happen. Then it drifted back to a more level rate. Prior to being telnet-able, I was getting one to three calls per day. After becoming telnet-able, the sustained average inched up to two to four calls a day. As far as I can see, without any changes in content, telnet access is worth about a 50% increase in call volume.

But I still don't have enough call volume to make this enterprise worth doing. I have a few more techno-tricks up my sleeve, though. The next thing I was going to do was to get Netnews on my machine and have it subscribe to all of the newsgroups that are even faintly related to Smalltalk. The newsgroups have lots of content in them.

Setting up the news feed turned out to be surprisingly easy to do. First I called up TLGnet and found out the name and IP number of the NNTP server for TLGnet. For the acronym-impaired, NNTP means Network News Transport Protocol. It is ordinarily used by work-stations inside a company to request particular news articles from another machine within the company, a machine which archives large numbers of Netnews articles, i.e. a news server.

Well, my BBS software, TSX-BBS, requests Netnews from NNTP servers, but caches the articles on the BBS machine, letting me use NNTP to give news service to my users. Setting it up on the BBS was a two-step process. First, I had to specify the nature and frequency of my netnews connection to the BBS software. That is, I had to give the BBS the name of the NNTP server and the schedules for downloading articles from the server and for uploading articles from the server and for uploading articles that are posted on my machine.

Second, I had to ask the BBS machine to get a list of newsgroups from the NNTP server so that I could edit them down to something reasonable. Editing the newsgroup list is absolutely necessary. Netnews is currently churning out about 100,000 articles a day, with something like 130 MB of data a day. You can't fit that much stuff through a 28.8k modem in 24 hours. Heaven knows how much longer we'll even be able to pump it through a II connection.

Unfortunately, the first few times I tried to retrieve this newsgroup list I failed. With the TLGnet news server (and, I suppose, any news server on the net), one must be registered to be able to get a useful response to any NNTP request. I was not registered the first few times I tried. I sent e-mail to my TCP/IP coach at TLG, but he didn't know anything about the NNTP service. So, I sent e-mail to the general support address at TLG and got back a nice "Oops, I was supposed to do that earlier. Try it now," note from the news person there.

My next query to the NNTP server was successful and I got a huge list of new-groups. Lordy, there are a lot of groups there. I know some newsgroups are pure junk - that is, the name of the newsgroup itself is a joke and postings to it are superfluous. I assume that most of the newsgroups, stupid name or not, are filled with content that is junk. I loaded the list into my favorite text editor (MicroEmacs, if you care) and began deleting groups. I filtered the thousands of newsgroups down to 100 or so and started up the news software.

Ba-boom! Four hours later, my BBS was filled with scintillating technical discussions which should be of great interest to my target audience. However, 'should' is the operative word here. I have had the USENET groups up on my machine for almost three weeks now and hardly any user takes a look at them.

I am not sure quite what lesson should be taken from this. The lesson may be a straightforward economic lesson. If information, in this case, Netnews, is available at low cost from local providers, people will not make longdistance calls to get it for free.

I am beginning to suspect that there is another lesson here, as well. I have been, for the most part, trying to find a technical configuration that will gather information automatically. I hoped to attract users without much involvement from me. I am beginning to suspect that this will not work. I am beginning to suspect that this will not work. I am beginning to suspect this is rather like asking people to become friends with an artificial intelligence program. I believe I will need to spend more time on-line in chat, e-mail, and forums, if I want Mothra to have many friend.

TIME TO DO SOME CLEAN-UF

I want to spend a little time, in this column, dealing with some questions and issues from past columns.

Some of you folks have indicated that you are uncertain of the origin and pro nunciation of the name "Mothra." OK, here is the story. During the 1950s and early 1960s, the Japanese film industry produced a large number of cheap black-and-white monster movies. Usually the premise was that radiation has caused some mutation in the natural world and created a huge version of a normally small creature. One of these

concerned a large moth called "Mothra." It is pronounced "mothra," rather than "mothera." I don't know why I call the BBS "Mothra", but I suppose it has something to do with it being kind of a lightweight monster, at least in terms of its demands on my time.

My BBS's formal name is "The Smalltalk Cafe." It is oriented toward the needs of Smalltalk developers. Just in case you are not a dyed-in-the-wool need, I will explain that Smalltalk is an object-oriented programming language developed at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) about 20 years ago. Foi more information on Smalltalk, see the FAQ list for the newsgroup comp.lang.smalltalk. It is available for FTP from rtfm.ai.mit.edu and for download from my BBS. See below for details on the BBS.

In one of my first columns, I gave an FTP location for the BBS frequently asked questions (FAQ) list. It has changed since then. It is now available by FTP from ftp.njcc.com. It is also available on the web at http://pluto.njcc.com/-clairew.The author is Claire Walters. Her e-mail address has also changed. It is Clairew@pluto.njcc.com.

Finally, in one of my columns a few months ago, I professed a belief that a solid, reasonably inexpensive implementation of a BBS system on Linux would be a Good Thing that would allow lots of BBS systems to enter the Internet age. I am happy to say that Galacticomm now has a Linux version of The Major BBS, For March and April of 1995, the price for a 4-line Linux version of their BBS was \$995. This is a really good price. Users can telnet into the BBS, you can import netnews into forums, it has good Internet e-mail support, and you can run a web page on the same machine that the BBS is running on. If you have a DOS version of The Major BBS, they have a conversion utility that will move everything over to the UNIX version. It is a nice system, I like it. I don't know if they will hold this price - I am writing this in April but if they do, it should be a winner

Resources:

The best book on DNS that I know of is DNS and BIND by Paul Albitz and Cricket Liu, O'Reilly and Associates, Inc., 1992. ISBN 1-56592-010-4. E-mail: order@ora.com. They also have a web page: http://gopher.ora.com?0/. Galacticomm, Inc.: voice: (800)328-1128 or (305)583-5990, BBS: (305)583-1759 or telnet to gcomm.com, web page: http://www.gcomm.com/. To look at the UNIX version of the BBS, either dial in to the regular BBS and enter "go unix" or telnet to unix.gcomm.com

The Little Garden, voice: (415)487-1902, information via e-mail autoreply: info@tlg.org.

S and H Computer Systems makes TSX-BBS, Voice: (615)327-3670, BBS: (615)320-1820, telnet: sandh.com, FTP: ftp.sandh.com. Shareware versions are downloadable from the BBS and available via FTP.

The Smalltalk Cafe (a.k.a. Mothra) can be reached by modem at (415)854-5581 or telnet to bbs.smalltalk.com. If you just want to look around, log in with first name = "boardwatch", last name = "guest" and password = "none". If you have a real interest in Smalltalk, go ahead and log in as yourself.

Linux is a freeware version of Unix which runs on 386 (or better) PCs. Usually, a very full CDROM of Linux and Linux utilities can be had for very little. Walnut Creek CDROM sells a 2-CDROM Linux set for \$39.95. It really is a pretty good operating system, if you stay away from the beta versions. Walnut Creek CDROM: (800)786-9907 or (510)674-0783. Email: info@cdrom.com. .



World's hottest BBS fast easy to download - no waiting - unrestricted! Immediate access 011-852-172-989-69

1,000's of new images, erotic chat, conf. forums, games, software - must be over 18 Free to call only LD charges apply Plus check out our new Web site: http://www.imagen.net/blushing

OFTWA



OmodemPro

Wildcat! BBS v4.x Single Line\$78.00
Wildcat! BBS v4.x Multiline 10\$163.00
Wildcat! BBS v4.x Platinum\$CALL
Wildcatt BBS v4.x Suite
wcPRO Utilities for Wildcat! BBS
wcGATE and wcCODE\$CALL
QModem Pro for DOS or Windows
QModem Pro for Windows Network 5 Pack

GALACTICOMM AMBASSADOR DEALER

The Major BBS v6.x 2 User	\$149.00
The Major BBS v6.x 8 User Bundle	\$CALL
Entertainment Add-On Option for the Major BBS	
Gateway/Internet Add-On Option for the Major BBS	
All Major BBS Add-Ons	\$CALL
GalactiBoard	\$CALL

CPEAT RPAND NAMESIII

Searchlight BBS v4.x Single Line	\$89.00
Searchlight BBS v4.x 1-10 Line	\$249.00
Searchlight BBS v4.x Unlimited	\$CALL
TBBS v2.x 4 Line	\$189.00
TBBS v2.x 16 Line	\$CALL
SYSOM SysOp Option Module for TBBS	\$ 85.00
UltraChat System Option for TBBS	\$168.00
ModemBase Pro (Online Data Base)	\$89.00
Wildmail! v4.x (Fido Mail Tosser for Wildcat! BBS)	\$ 89.00
DesgView 386 v2.6 w/QEMM	\$105.00
RIPaint	\$CALL
DiaiBoard PC/8e	\$489.00
DigiBoard PC/8i	\$CALL
BBS-550 by GTek	\$369.00
STB 4 port serial card w/16550's	\$119.00
USRobotics Sportster Modems	\$CALL
BananaCom	\$259.00

AUTHORIZED RESELLER FOR

Digiboard • Searchlight and TBBS Integrated Solutions • GTek • Telegrafix

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM

U.S. Robotics BOCA • STB Systems

der 24 Hours! 800-863-7480



CDEE LIDS SHIPPING

Technical Sales (909) 369-3251 Order/Info/Faxback from our BBS (909) 369-6556



SOLD HERE! 1/54 (CD)



REALTIME SPORTS

Now Planet Connect brings realtime data within the reach of every BBS. Our sports data is delivered to your BBS via satellite as the news is

created, so its always the latest most current information. Your users can learn about important sports events and news hours before they appear on TV or make the newspapers.

No other sports information source can match the completeness of Sports Connect. Players, teams, leagues, and more are completely covered with over 4 megs of data daily. Scores are reported as the

games and events are in progress.

A variety of doors are available for most brands of BBS software and the system is designed to be fully automated.

Our satellite data systems also provide the latest files and nets plus Internet Usenet Newsgroups. Our 19,200 baud system can deliver 150 megs of compressed files daily. If you already

own a satellite dish you

can get started for only \$299.00..

Weather and sports are now available, Stocks and News are coming soon.



Winner of the Dvorak "Best Product of the Year Award"

We're changing the way Sysops think!

Instead of thinking of their BBS as a place to store and distribute information that may be hours or days old, the progressive Sysops that have Planet Connect can now deliver data in real time. Highly desirable data such as Sports, Weather, News, Stock Quotes, and more can be obtained from Planet Connect via satellite.

These Sysops are finding many new users who want to obtain information as soon as it happens. People that need time sensitive data will come to you, since you'll be hours ahead of newspapers, and other media. Whether at work, school, or at play your users needs only a modem and computer to quickly locate the exact data they want.

With satellite delivery, your BBS can be almost completely automated to provide services that only the big on line services have traditionally provided. Planet Connect negolates with quality data providers to obtain data at excellent prices, and passes these savings on to you. You'll be amazed at how inexpensive a satellite real time feed can be.

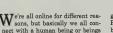
Contact Planet Connect Today.

Contact Painel Systems, Inc. 1065 Coxby Highway Nexport, Jennesser 37321 Votes 615-623-3750 Fax: 615-623-3751 Info@NST Planets, Com BES: 615-623-3111 LIDO: 133615/50



PEOPLE ONLINE by Phyllis Phlegar

GETTING OUT FROM BEHIND THE KEYBOARD



on the other end. To me, one of the most natural things to do is to actually meet, face to face, those cyber friends and associates. I am always looking for an excuse to meet a cyber friend in person. This past March I had

the perfect opportunity thanks to a series of coincidences. Because I am pregnant, my husband and I decided that our old house needed some baby-safe upgrading that involved a full remodeling of the bathroom and the refinishing of the floor in what would be the nursery. Plus, there was a casino memorabilia (casino chip) show scheduled in southern California for the last weekend in March. and my favorite casino-chipping buddies Jim, Steve and Dick would be there. And in that same part of California was my sister Fran, my cousin Joan, cyber

pal Peg who collects teddy bears, and Hunca, who collects Barbie dolls. Looking at the map and planning my route, I realized that yet another Barbie doll

collector, Patsy, lived along the way.

at XHBG67A on After a week or so of e-Prodigy, P. Phlegar on GEnle, Phlegar mailing everyone, I was on Dalphi, P Phlegar in my car and headed on AOL,71562,407 for Patsy's house. I'd on CompuSanza or at met her about a year phyllis@cris.com ago on GEnie, when the small group of Barbie collectors known as "The Poodley Seven" reconvened on GEnie after NVN suddenly pulled the plug. An engaging bunch, the original seven attracted more members, soon called "The Poodlies Plus." Patsy was one of

the "plus."

Phyllis Phiagar

is a graduata of

North Carolina at

Chapal Hill, and also

holds a private plint's

Icansa Sha is a frae-

ness Radio Natwork.

National Public Radio and the Armad Forces

Radio Natwork, Phyllis'

avallable from Addison

Waslay Publishing

Write to Phyllis,

Company.

book Love Onlina is now

lance announcer and her work can ba haard on

> The Poodley Seven Plus exchanged hundreds of public notes a week and had several live chats. but late last year Pasty seemed to have disappeared. One of the gang finally found out that Patsy was in the hospital. She'd had emer

gency surgery and had come very close to death. The Poodlies sent her cards and dolls and called her husband, who went online so we could have regular reports on her condition.

Finally, Patsy was back online, and everyone was quite relieved. She didn't seem a lot worse for wear, just very, very weak and tired, and naturally slower in responding to the crush of messages and mail she'd received. Patsy was still the cheery, carefree. one-of-the gang kind of person we'd come to know. I thought she was a bit of an air-head, frankly, but completely harmless and probably a lot of fun. Even though I'd never even spoken to her on the phone. I took a chance and asked her in e-mail if I could stay with her and her husband (who is known affectionately as "Man Servant," a moniker he gave himself). She said sure, if I didn't mind her pets; several reptiles, snakes and...large spiders.

Okay. I can do this! This will be exciting...besides, how strange can these folks really be? Patsy's an assistant sysop on GEnie, she and her husband appear to have a good relationship, she's still recover-

ing from major surgery...and if things seemed too weird, I had my own car, my AAA guidebook and the freedom to politely leave. But the oddest thing of all was that they agreed to have me as a guest, sight unseen. Were they nuts or something?!

It was after a long drive that I finally made it to Pasty's place. It was already dark, and I was completely wiped out. Thank goodness my instincts about Patsy were right on the money...she is "good people." Patsy, her husband and I stayed up quite late talking about everything and having an allaround good time.

I was quite surprised to find that Patsy was not a ditsy air-head, as my online experiences with her had led me to suspect. She is actually a rather serious, educated and well-spoken, thoughtful indi-



Patsy and Phyllis

vidual. Her earlier hospital ordeal was not evident as she appeared to be in good health...slender, yet somehow powerful, with a lovely face. Her "pets" were exotic and beautiful, and wellcared for in their own roomy yet secure tanks.

I was tired but happy as I left the next morning, headed to Peg's place in Yorba Linda, California. I've known Peg for over two years, and it was great to see her again. She was just as I'd remembered; full of life with that proverbial heart of gold. Online, she seems almost like a shy little girl, who takes great joy in talking about her teddy bear collection. In person, she's a gently gregarious woman, with two lovely grown daughters. Her marriage of some 30 years seems as fresh as when she and her husband first met in high school.

Peg's place became my home base for several other side trips to have in-person visits with cyber pals who live in the area. One such side trip was a special get-together along the California coast, at the home of Jim, one of my casino chip collecting friends whom I'd met online a few years ago. Chip-collectors Dick and Steve were there too. I met all of them in person last year at a huge chip collectors convention and this was the first time we'd all been together in person since then.

We had a wonderful time both that evening and later that week at a casino chip show in Bellflower, California. It was there that I made the face-to-face contact with Merrill, a casino chip collector who had recently joined our cyber chip club on Prodigy. His impressions of cyberspace? He enjoys meeting his new computer friends in person and said "I'm additeted! My time online keeps increasing. I've traded casino chips with over 50 people in less than 3 months!"

Another first time face to face, was when I met Hunca, one of the original Poodley Seven. She lives about 30 miles north-east of Peg. I'd met Hunca online about two years ago. She was a prolific public poster, who kept up with everyone and everything...emotional, opinionated, involved and very caring. One never knew when a care package full of surprises would arrive in the mail.

Hunca and her husband came to Peg's house and spirited me away for an adventure filled with dolls, great food, and fun at Disneyland! Hunca was not



Phyllis, Peg and Hunca

much different in person than she was online, and she was easy to be with Seems that I was a bit of a surprise, as she said "You were more down-to-earth than I thought you might be...you were intelligent, and witty, and utterly charming."

It was quite late when we finally ambled back to Peg's place. Hunca and Peg had been only casual acquaintances online, but after having met in person they became friends who now chat easily and often online. Hunca's impression of Peg online was that she'd be a "yuppie," but that notion turned out to be quite far from reality. Hunca now calls Peg the "Mother Earth of All Bears" and says, "She is a gloriously comfortable person, and by that I mean that we instantly felt at home with her...she is warm and wonderful...I'm really happy you stayed with her, so we could meet you all!" Peg and I, of course, were quite taken with Hunca and are planning to get together in person again.

I also managed to drive to my sister's place in North Hollywood, and my cousin's in San Diego. From there I headed home, but I stopped at Patsy's on the way back too. This time I got there in the afternoon, and we had a lot more time together. Patsy prepared a homemade pasta and chicken dish to die for. And we talked about (among many other things) our impressions of each other in person, versus our online personas.

To my surprise, Patsy said "On the board, you seem so businesslike...and the glow/aura/happiness about you does not become apparent until you are met in person. I was almost afraid to meet you, because I was afraid you'd be very intimidating, but you aren't at all." She went on to say that she wasn't worried about having me stay with her sight unseen, since I seemed to be so open and honest online and she felt as if she'd known me for a long time. The next morning, it was hard to leave. I wanted to stay another day, but I'd been away from home for two weeks already, I was worn slam out and my husband was anxious for me to be back home.

I returned from this trip more aware than ever that these friendships that began online were assuming new dimensions because we had met in person. I'd say that my online clubs were enriched and thriving because of these face-to-face get-togethers that our members often make. No matter how social or how many people are involved in a BBS or a common interest board. nor how many posts are made, these online cyber-clubs and social groups can only live up to their full potential when members decide to get out from behind the keyboard. I miss my friends when we are not physically together, but it is very comforting now to be with them online ... and I look forward to seeing their wonderful faces again soon.



bps - Bits Per Second - a measurement of data transmission speed.

CGI - Common Gateway Interface, and Application Program Interface (API) peculiar to the UNIX operating system which allows a Web server to pass data from an HTML document to a CGI script, which runs various programs as necessary and returns resulting data for display over the Web

COM port - Serial ports on the IBM PC compatible computer, usually, but not always used for data communications, are referred to by system designators COM1, COM2, COM3...etc.

Conference - A group of public messages on a Bulletin Board System, usually focussed on a particular topic and often moderated by a conference host or moderator who guides the discussion. Also called Folder, SIG (for "Special Interest Group") or Echo. See also Newsgroups.

cps - Characters Per Second - characters usually referring to a single 8-bit byte of data. With start and stop bits, a total transmission of 10 data bits is usually required to transmit a single character or data byte.

CSU/DSU - Customer Service Unit/Digital Service Unit. A hardware device that provides a digital interface to high-speed leased lines (see Ti). Looks and acts like a modem, and all too many people call it a "digital modem." However, a CSU/DSU does not MODulate or DEModulate analog (voice) signals; it deals with digital signals from end to end.

DNS - Domain Name Service, a two-column look-up table system of matching memonic machine names such as boardwatch.com to their numeric IP addresses (204.144.159.1). The tables are maintained at local, regional, and global levels by various organizations, making it easier for humans to find their way around the Internet or their LAN.

Echomali - collections of public messages shared by multiple BBSs. A message entered on one BBS in an echomail conference will be "echoed" in corresponding conferences on any number of BBSs which choose to receive the same conference. Replies from users on all member systems are likewise echoed to all participating systems.

FAQ - Frequently Asked Questions - a file established for many public discussion groups containing questions and answers new callers often ask.

Finger - an application program which will search a particular machine connected to the internet for a specified entity and return any information about the fingered entit that one of the control of the control of the cr. You need to supply a search string, a g, finger hakelseboardwatch.com, which includes the full DNS name of the specific machine. Therefore finger does not help you learn where a given entity connects to the Internet, but you can learn which people use a given site. See also ping and whois.

FTP - File Transfer Protocol - an application program that uses TCPIP internetworks as a medium for transferring files. You can logon to an flo site using an flop program and transfer files from their site to your local desktop using a GET command. Many sites allow ANONYMOUS ftp. At the login prompt, enter ANONYMOUS as the login name, and at the password prompt enter your e-mail address as password. You will have access to a limited number of public directories from which you can retrieve files.

Example: ftp boardwatch.com

Home page or Homepage - the top-level hypertext document in a collection of linked HTML documents. Often, the document imilied in a WWW site's URL, e. g. http://www.boardwatch.com/home-page.html is generally rendered as http://www.boardwatch.com.

HTML - Hyper Text Markup Language, the programming language used to create WWW pages and define the functions to be performed when one clicks on a button, image, or hypertext link embedded in the page.

HTTP - Hyper Text Transport Protocol. The method by which the World Wide Web provides hypertext links between web pages - often located on entirely different machines.

IP. Internet Protocol. The underlying packet protocol used to connect networks over the Internet.

ISON - Integrated Services Digital Network, an all-digital telephone system specification. Basic Rate Interface (BRI) consists of two 64 Kbps bearers or TB data channels and one 16 Kbps supervisory "D' channel, leading to the designation "2B-D." BRI ISON can deliver data to the home at speeds up to 128 Kbps by combining the two B channels and is the only digital telephone solution capable of using existing copper wire to the home.

ITU - International Telecommunications Union - a standards body operating under the aegeis of the United Nations to standardize telecommunications protocols for interoperability. Replaced the earlier CCITT group.

JPEG - Joint Photographic Experts Group - a standard for compressing digital photographic images.

KB - Kilobyte - 1024 bytes - often generically applied to 1000 bytes as well.

Kbps - Kilo Bits Per Second - a measure of data transmission speed indicating 1024 bits transmitting in one second.

LDS - Long Distance Service - a long distance telephone company such as MCI or Sprint.

LEC - Local Exchange Carrier - local telephone company.

Mbps - Mega Bits Per Second - a measurement of data transmission speed indicating 1024 kilobits per second or 1048576 bits per second.

MB - Megabyte - technically 1024 kilobytes or 1,048,576 bytes - but often applied to the more rounded term of one million bytes as well

MOSAIC - A World Wide Web interface program available for Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX X-Windows that provides a graphic

multimedia interface for WWW home pages.

MPEG - Motion Picture Experts Group - a standard for compressing digital video images.

Multiport serial board - a plug-in card that extends the number of COM ports an IBMcompatible computer can simultaneously support beyond the factory-standard two. Enables running more than two serial devices at the same time, as in a multi-line BBS. Typical configurations offer, 4, 8, 16 or 32 ports on a single card.

Newsgroups - collections of e-mail messages arranged in a hierarchical topic structure and distributed to computers all over the Internet. Users of sites that receive newsgroups can elect to receive particular newsgroups, add messages to the shared message base, and thus join several global special interest groups. There are currently over 12,000 USENET newsgroups available.

NNTP - Net News Transfer Protocol - a protocol used to transfer USENET News Groups from one Internet site to another via Internet Protocol.

Null modem cable - a cable whose connectors are wired so as to permit serial port transfers of data between computers as if they were communicating via modems. Data transfer speeds may reach 115 Kbps over null modem cables between IBM-compatible PCe.

Ping - an application program that will tell you if a particular entity is presently connected to the Internet. Useful in diagnosing connection problems or checking up on employees who should be working instead of playing Doom. See also finger and whois.

POP - Point of Presence - in the telephone world this is the geographic location of a particular switch or service

POP3 - Post Office Protocol - an alternative mail protocol used to service intermittent dialup connections to the Internet whereby mail is held until the caller makes the connection and requests mail. Most SLIP or PPP dialup account users will receive mail from a POP3 account using a program such as PC Eudora.

PPP - Point to Point Protocol - a type of Internet Protocol used via serial connections by modem. A dialup connection providing IP connectivity. Developed later than Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) to accomplish the same intermittent dialup connection function.

Protocol - A system of rules and procedures governing communications between two devices. File transfer protocols in your communications program refer to a set of rules governing how error checking will be performed on blocks of data.

QWK - File extension for bags created by Quick Mail - a standard for offline mail readers.

RBOC - Regional Bell Operating Company a provider of local telephone service such as U.S. West or Bell Atlantic.

Router - A device that connects two or more networks, such as your LAN in Boise and mine in Chicago, at the network layer. "Also," according to Bernard Aboda's The Online User's Encyclopedia, "an expensive device manufactured by hi tech firms with inflated stock prices."

Server - a computer dedicated to providing specific services to client computers. Print servers, for example, do nothing but accept, store, and print out jobs sent to them by other computers. An FTP server is dedicated to file-suckers everywhere.

Shareware - computer software which users are encouraged to copy and distribute to others, and to evaluate for a specified or indefinite period of time. The author gives the user a license to "try before you buy," and requires voluntary payment of a specific sum of money if the user continues to use the software. Failure to pay the requested fee is a legal violation of the author's copyright rights.

SLIP - Serial Line Internet Protocol - an implementation of IP over serial ports/modems - usually on an intermittent dialup basis. Developed by Rick Adams of UUNET Technologies, SLIP is a predecessor of the Point to Point Protocol (PPP) also used for dialup IP connections.

SMTP - Simple Mail Transfer Protocol - the most common method for relaying electronic mail over the Internet.

T1 - A classification of leased telephone line service offering 23 voice channels and 1 supervisory channel or 1.544 Mbps digital data service.

Transmission Protocol/Internet Protocol. The basic packet protocol used to connect machines globally on the Internet is referred to as the Internet Protocol or IP. The Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) interacts with IP to provide an application protocol interface. The term has come to generically refer to a family of protocols used to connect local area networks to one another, forming an internet, and more specifically the global internetwork referred to as The Internet.

TELNET - An application program that allows users to interactively logon to menued services provided at TCP/IP Internet sites.

Example: telnet boardwatch.com

UUCP - Unix to Unix Copy Program - a series of programs and algorithms used to transfer files, and electronic mail by dialup modem. Many bulletin boards provide email/newsgroup access by using UUCP to connect to an Internet provider, and are not actually connected to the Internet by IP.

URL - Uniform Resource Locator - a system of references to different Internet sites indicating both the site and type of protocol or application program used to reach it: e-mail, ftp, http, gopher, etc.

Example: http://www.boardwatch.com indicates a Hyper Text Transport Protocol address on the World Wide Web (WWW)with location www.boardwatch.com

USENET - Users Network, one of the earliest networks of computers which exchange email conferences via the Internet using UUCP and NNTP. Properly capitalized in full but often rendered as "Usenet." Estimated to include over 70,000 nodes. 12,000 newsgroup conferences, and 2 million readers.

V.17 - International standard for faccimile transmissions at speeds up to 14,400 bits per second.

V.32bis - International standard for modem data communications at speeds of up to 14,400 bits per second.

V.34 - International standard for modem data communications at speeds of up to 28,800 bits per second.

V.FC - V.Fast Class - a pre V.34 proprietary modem modulation standard for 28.8 kpbs connections developed by Rockwell International and Hayes Microcomputer Products.

Web - See WWW.

Whois - an application program which queries any of several whois servers to locate information about a given Internet user. The command whois hakala, for example, may retrieve the full name, geographical and e-mail address, voice phone number, and other information about any Hakala's who have Internet accounts. See also ping and finger.

WINSOCK - A Dynamic Link Library (DLL) program for Microsoft Windows that provides a simple program interface to TCP/IP services. Originally developed by NetManage, Inc., it has become the model for most Windows based Internet application programs. The most widely used WINSOCK.DLL would be the shareware program TRUMPET Winsock, Internet application programs then use WINSOCK for TCP/IP services.

WWW - World Wide Web - a network of graphical hypertext servers linked by The Internet offering graphics, sound, text, and in some cases video clips providing informa-

ZIP - File extension for files catalogued and compressed using Phil Katz' PKZIP compression utilities. •

Long distance that gets more "Green" out of your BBS.

More profits from your BBS!

FROGnet is a new long distance service for BBS Sysops and callers.

FROGnet saves BBS callers more than 50% on long distance calls!

Rates as low as 7.5 cents! No Evening rates! 6 second billing!

Plus. Sysops earn bonuses on FROGnet calls! Easy profits, no selling, and simple sign-up!

FROGnet. Think "Green"!

1.800.792.9222 Voice 1.800.475.7111 BBS

FROG net

Emerge, Inc., 332 W. Broadway, Suite 520, Louisville, KY 40202

Is your BBS connected?



Give your callers access to thousands of globally available conference areas.

Try the FREE DEMO available on our BBS (305) 436-1884

InterMail Software, Inc. 10620 Washington Street, #101 Hollywood, Florida 33025-3552 Voice: (305) 436-1587 • Fax: (305) 436-5587 BBS: (305) 436-1884 • Fido: 1:369/102

NNInterMail

Front-end mater for Middest, PCBoard, Syncronet, Searchight and other BBS software. It lets you send and receive mail and fines automatically and securely. InterMail has extensive support for routing of lines to other fudoret mailers. It uses the same modern and phoneline ask your BBS, and supports speeds up to 28.8k, Caller ID and external fix software. Comes with a systop message editor and a 450-page manual. As live as 509 less shoping and handing

NNInterEcho

Super-fast electronic mail processor that gives your BBS coalers access to thousands of globally available conference areas. It converts mail packages, and tosses both netmat and echomal to your BBS. It scans out messages entered by your BBS calers and prepares mail archives to be forwarded by InterNatil to others. Advanced features such as remote area manager, auto-added message areas; and duplicate message checking makes it easy to be a hub. Comes with a 90-page manual.

All lows \$359 laws therpong and harded.

Simply The Best!

CMS is simply the best. We say this with confidence because we's part 100°c effort into making it that because we's part 100°c effort into making it that US Postal Database, Luer Caliback, Verification, a fixed Confidence of the Confidence of Super Interest Super Interest of Super Interest Interest Interest Aud allows you to easily accept all Mayor Credit Cards, the TABS 900 Billing System. Cash, and even checks on-line. It is very asy to install and extremely well all of your present and future needs that we will give you at 100°c refund in 30 days it you don't agree that it is 'Simply The Beet', no questions asked! To order, color long 180°c 1810; 190°c 19

4 User - 8 75.00 16 User - 125.00

32 User - 175.00 64 User - 225.00



Watch for this logo on more TDBS add-on programs coming soon!

Requires TBBS 2.3

CIMS

Customer Information Management System For TBBS By Rick Kosick of MODERN BBS (215) 638-1424 Voice

(215) 638-1299 BBS

CIMS
IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

CHAT NOW A Split Screen Multiuser Chat 410E WORLD-WIDE WAR Game Like Risk 4139 TICKER TAPE Advertise w/ Scrolling Message ±70 BARTENDER See Who Can Make The Best Drinks 199 9Y90P PAGER Let Users Activate Your Besper GLOBAL TELECONF. Multichannel Chatter LOST CAVERNS Users Build Game As They Play 4399 PICK-UP ARTIST So You Think You're Hot Stuff 499 ONLINE MENUTREE EDITOR Edit Menu Online 469 FILE VIEWER Scroll/Search Thru Any Length File 479 NOT KEYS Negate Keys By User Or Class 140 ANONYMOUS TELECONF. Who Said What? :49 ULTRA GLOBALS Our Global Package 179 COLORIFIC Let Users Add Color Everywhere! 125 EXEC. INFORMER Complete Ads, News & Bulk Email 479 GLOBAL MONITOR Split Screen Monitor Users by Class or Key Other Fine Software

USER SIX-PACK AUTOTERM VAIL OF GRIMYRE GRAFFITI WALL \$15 17A CLASS SWITCH BY DATE AutoPost 01E THE CITY OF FALCHON 120 **#79** soo Dual Paggwoon Occur \$129 Морем То Морем 129 CYBERTECH \$79 THE ISLANDS OF DAWN

Downhaid demos of our products by citting our Support BigS!

Hearing rise products for Compute, EDI, SGD, and WAYY.

Vales: (1988) 591-1234

BBS: (908) 591-1771

457 Highway 79

Fax: (908) 591-852

Morganyille, NJ 97751

FOR A FREE CATALOG AND
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-254-3525

TRIPLE YOUR BBS USERSHIP!

90% of the people who own a modem have NEVER used it! Tap this sleeping market! Provide potential new users with a disk of your own custom com software. The user types A:INSTALL, the software copies itself to the hard disk, scans for the modem port and speed, then starts dialing! No questions about port, speed, parity, emulation, flow control or phone number. Everything is automated. Zero intimidation!

"I would estimate that BananaCom is responsible for \$800-\$1000 of new subscriptions each month."

--- Ben Cunningham, Sysop, The Nashville Exchange (615)383-0727

"We estimate that usage on our system is nearly threefold what it would be without your dialing program."

--- Byron Lutz, Sysop, Travel Online (407)582-0425

"BananaCom simplified my life. I recommend it to everyone."
--- Bob Mahoney, Sysop, EXEC-PC (414)789-4360

"I love BananaCom."

--- Alan Bechtold, Online Access Magazine

"Even a 5-year-old can go modeming (and we do have them on Bloomunit BBS for homeschool families!). BananaCom has my highest recommendation."

--- Linda Bloom, Sysop, Bloomunit BBS (407)687-8712



For a free sysop pack, e-mail your snail mail address to banana@montana.com. Or, grab BCUSTOM.ZIP from The Montana Banana BBS (406)543-8234.

BananaCom!

Banana Programming 1916 Brooks #205, Missoula, MT 59801 406-543-1928(voice) 406-549-3522(fax)



BETA TESTING FOR NEW INTERFACE TO START SOON

ELPHI's Member Services recently posted a call for volunteers for widespread beta testing of the new open standards interface. Here is part of that message:

"Delphi is currently in the Alpha Testing phase of our new graphical interface, which includes Netscape World Wide Web Browser software. We expect to begin Beta Testing soon. The new interface should be in general release sometime in the summer, barring any unforeseen changes in our time-table.

"If you would like to be considered for a possible Beta-Test position, please send e-mail to SERVICE or ASKDELPHI with your username (if sending mail from a non-Delphi account) as well as your hardware and software specifications. We will be reviewing Beta-Test applications and contacting those eligible to participate."

Beta testing will probably already be under way by the time this appears in print. While DELPHI has lagged behind Prodigy and Compuserve in bringing up a graphical World Wide Web interface, the new interface will be the most open form of Internet access yet for the major networks. There have been hints that faster access is in the works, too, but no details have been released.

While the new interface will be based on the Netscape web browser, that is only part of the story. The interface requires more than a web browser. Netscape does not include its own ftp, telnet, news, and IRC software, and it has only a rudimentary mail interface. DELPHI's package will necessarily include the additional clients, too, to make it easy for the novice to get going. Since it will be based on open standards, knowledgable users will be able to configure their package with the clients of their own choice if they prefer different software.

The initial package will be for Windows only, with a Macintosh package to follow. But anyone with the know-how to put a package together for themselves from existing public domain software and shareware clients that abound on the nets, will be able to operate on DELPHI's interface. There will be no need to run proprietary software that works only on DELPHI.

ASSEMBLING A NETSCAPE PACKAGE

For those who want to get a head start on a Netscape package, the software is available in Windows, Mac, and UNIX versions for both the official release and the latest beta version from ftp.netscape.com As this is written, you have the choice of version 1.0N and version 1.1b3, a beta test version in 16 or 32-bit forms. Probably neither of these will be the version that is released. Since the home site is usually crowded and hard to get into, here are three other sites that carry Netscape software:

ftp://papa.indstate.edu/.http/main!winsoc k-1!WWW-Browsers!NetScape.html

ftp://magellan.iquest.com/pub/windows/pap a/WWW-Browsers/NetScape/

ftp://ftp.luth.se/pub/infosystems/www/net scape/netscape/

To run Netscape under Windows, you also must have a version of Windows Sockets to provide the necessary TCP/IP support, I recommend Trumpet Winsock, which you will find under the filename twsk20b.zip.

And here is a recommended set of additional utilities to round out a basic set of clients. All of these are available in appropriate directories at both the Indiana State archive and its mirror at Iquest.

Application Utility Telnet ewan1052.zip ws ftp.zip E-mail eudor144 eye News winvn 9902.zip IRC wsirc14e.zip Talk wtalk121.zip Audio wplny09b.zip Video mpegw32e.zip

The MPEG utility also needs win32s.dll to run properly on 32-bit CPUs.

Any of these may have later version numbers by the time this is printed than those listed here. Take a later version if you find it, but don't accept an earlier version. There are many other options besides those listed here, and personal preferences played a role in compiling this list. Others might compile a different, but just as effective list.

These utilities are not usable with DELPHI unless you are participating in the beta test or afterwards when it is released to the membership. They are usable with SLIP or PPP accounts or emulated SLIP accounts unix shell accounts enhanced with either TIA or Slip-Knot to emulate SLIP/PPP functions.

Walt Howe is DELPHI's Internet Special Interest Group (SIG) Manager. He campaigned for the DELPHI job after retiring from 32 years as a cryptanalyst, Signals Intelligence trainer, technical writer. training developer, and training manager for the Army. The switch from training soldiers to gain intelligence from

Internet users to navigate the Internet was a natural one. Walt actimates he has helped 300,000 people to learn to navigate the nets on and off DELPHI.

signals to helping new

Walt is the author of Internet Basics with coauthor Steve Lambert. He is married to Internet expert Hope Tillman, Director of Libraries at Babson College. They met each other on the nets, of course.

Walt encourages peo-

ple who want to learn about the Internet to take advantage of DELPHI's 10-hour free trial. Dial (800)695-4002 by modem, login as JOINDELPHI and use the password INTERNETSIG. If you have questions, send email to walthowe @delphi.com. Or visit his web page (address above) for more information.

PRESIDENT ALAN BARATZ LETTER TO MEMBERS

In a letter to DELPHI members, dated April 15th, President Alan Baratz' offered this look into the future:

"As a launch point for Netscape Navigator and other applications, we're developing a new graphical user interface. This exciting advancement (we're leapfrogging the older, proprietary technologies of the "big three" online service providers) will first be available for Microsoft Windows 3.1, or higher, and others shortly thereafter. The new GUI will give our service a distinct look and feel. We're developing and testing it extensively so we can bring you the best product as soon as possible.

"Some of you were concerned that a graphical interface might slow you down. While graphical interfaces do require more overhead to run, we're making it a priority for our new interface to perform quickly. The interface will provide continued functionality while downloading, and will allow you to perform off-line functions such as reading and writing e-mail, and viewing Web pages saved to your hard drive.

"At this point, our plan is to also continue offering the existing text-based service as long as there is a significant demand for it.

The last words are encouraging to those who are using older computers and those such as the visually impaired, who cannot use a graphics interface or a mouse.

DELPHI'S WEB SITE CONTINUES TO ADD FEATURES

Although DELPHI members cannot take full advantage of it, DELPHI continues to develop its own web site. In





addition to the Young America pages tracking the America's Cup trials and the FX features. DELPHI continues to draw on News Corp,'s resources to add new features. Featured as this is written are interviews with author Richard Dawkins and excerpts from his new book RIVER OUT OF EDEN: A Darwinian View of Life. Coming features will look at Bruce Willis' next movie and the Power Rangers movie.

You can visit my home page, too, at the following address: http://www.del phi.com/walthowe/walthowe.htm

CUSTOM FORUM UPDATE

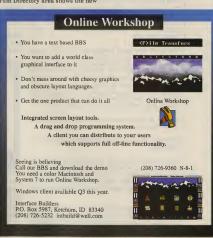
The screen capture from the Custom Forum Directory area shows the new

Custom Forums that have been added by Delphi members between mid-March and mid-April. It is quite a diverse collection.

Custom Forums come and go. Some new hosts put hundreds of hours of effort into building a popular service. Some hope to build up to large numbers and SIG sta-



tus where they can get paid for their success. Others are happy to keep a small group of friends or associates and pay the small monthly fees to have their own area. Some succeed in what they try to do and others fail. Success can be measured in many ways. Everyone learns something from the effort, but not always what the host thought he or she was going to learn.





Ric Manning writes

The Courier-Journal

His weekly column on consumer electronics is

syndicated through

the Gannett News

Service. Ric reads

his e-mail at ricman@iglou.com

on the Internet.

and ttg.TM923

on Prodigy.

in Louisville, KY.

about computers and technology for

PRODIGY by Ric Manning

PRODIGY TEAMS WITH BARY BELLS AND IBM TO OFFER ISDN LINKS

ast year Prodigy was supposed to be paving the road to online nirvana with coaxial cable. This year it's back to twisted-pair copper but with a digital modem on the side.

While Prodigy says it's not snubbing the cable-delivery concept, it's now snuggling up close to the Baby Bells and Integrated Services Digital Network-the technology that's supposed to make high-speed data connections affordable for home and small business

The deal that was supposed to roll out in May would get you IBM's WaveRunner modem, an ISDN line and a direct connection to Prodigy for \$495. With ISDN, customers should be able to get Homework Helper, WebBrowser and other Prodigy services at 64 kilobits per second-more than twice as fast as the rated speed of a 28.8 kbps modem.

IBM also dangled the promise of even faster speeds. By combining two of the three channels in an ISDN line, users can get throughput of 128 kbps. Ed Harbour, IBM's product manager for ISDN, said the company will eventually release software to allow that combination.

The ISDN deal pairs Prodigy and IBM with three Baby Bells BellSouth, Nynex and Pacific Bell for roll-outs in four cities: Boston, Nashville, San Jose and Woodland Hills, CA. Prodigy spokesman Brian Ek said the service chose those cities primarily because ISDN rates in those areas are similar to prices for conventional residential phone service. Here's what the Bells will charge for an ISDN line in a home that already has a standard phone line:

Boston: \$47.40 for installation, \$41.70 a month and up to 2.6 cents a minute in usage charges.

Nashville: Free installation, \$29.95 a month and no usage fees.

San Jose and Woodland Hills: \$125 to install the modem and software, but the fee is refunded if you keep the installation for two years: \$29.95 a month and 1 cent a minute after the first minute for daytime and weekday usage, no usage fee evenings and weekends.

"We wanted to get the pricing more in line with what the consumer will pay," Ek said. "We felt it was important to make some commercial introduction and get real live people to pony up real dollars. Once we get some real hard evidence of what the consumer will buy, we can go back to the RBOCs and say this is what it's going to take to drive ISDN forward.

Prodigy officials said they have no particular new products to offer that would take advantage of highspeed connections. Even ISDN speeds aren't quite fast enough to make real-time video practical. But Prodigy Ek said downloading video clip files will have a lot more appeal. A 30-second video clip would take less than five minutes to download with ISDN, compared to 10 or 15 minutes at 9600 bps.

Prodigy President Ross Glatzer said the company plans to pursue video clients such as HBO and CBS. "We clearly will talk to them about new stuff," Glatzer said, "We're going to leverage that relationship,"

Prodigy also announced a faster roll-out of highspeed access points. Tom Isaacson, director of network planning, said Prodigy will have 28.8 kbps access available in nearly 400 communities by the end of 1995.

MULTIMEDIA MAIL

Mailing snapshots home to grandma took on a whole new meaning this spring when Prodigy introduced multimedia e-mail. The service, which started in April,



lets members attach a digitized photo or sound file to messages prepared with Prodigy's online mail system. Multimedia mail looks a lot like the pictures and sounds that Prodigy attaches to its news reports, according to Paul Gangi, who manages Prodigy's email products.

"When you receive the message there will be a but-

ton to click," Gangi said. "You might write 'Here are the kids in their Halloween costumes' and when you click on the button, the photo will paint over the top of the message." Subscribers can attach .WAV sound files without any help from Prodigy. But to send pictures, they need to have photos digitized by Seattle FilmWorks, a Seattle-based photofinishing company that also provides special viewing software.

Here's how it works: members purchase the software from an online shopping section on Prodigy. For about \$5 they get the software, a 24-exposure roll of 35 mm film, a coupon for free developing and a mail-in envelope. After shooting the roll, members mail it to Seattle FilmWorks. The company returns prints from each frame on the film plus a high-density floppy containing a compressed image of each picture. Using the viewer software, members convert the images from Seattle FilmWorks' proprietary format to the conventional JPEG format supported by multimedia mail. The software also supports more than 50 other formats.

Seattle FilmWorks' Bruce Ericson said subsequent orders will cost members \$9.95. The price includes another roll of film. He said the company will also digitize 24 prints or slides for the same price or 24 negatives for \$11.95.

Gangi said the system will probably be expanded later to include other photofinishing companies. Eventually, he said, "we'd like you to be able to walk into your local photo store, give them a negative and have them deliver the digitized photo to your Prodigy mailbox overnight."

NEW PRICES

With the soaring popularity of Web surfing, five hours of online time just isn't good enough any more. That's why Prodigy has introduced a new 30/30 plan: 30 hours a month for \$30, with additional hours at \$2.95 each. The new rate option applies to news, sports, financial news, shopping, games, email, chat, bulletin boards, and content for kids. It also includes Usenet newsgroups and Prodigy's Web Browser.

For people who are not heavy Internet users, Prodigy will continue to offer its original pricing structure, a \$9.95 fee for five hours of access with additional hours priced at \$2.95 each.

PRODIGY WINS SHOOT-OUT

Prodigy was declared the winner in a head-to-head comparison of online services at a recent Internet trade show in San Jose. Prodigy scored 58.8 points. CompuServe got 26.0, and America Online 10.2.

Each of the three services were scored on how well and how quickly they performed unrehearsed tasks involving the Internet. Each was asked to send and receive Internet messages, locate and post to Usenet newsgroups, find and retrieve a file via anonymous FTP, use Gopher to locate and download a specific file, and demonstrate the full range of their browser features.

Internet World also compared the services' Internet pricing based on average usage of one hour a day for a month. Prodigy cost \$30, CompuServe \$44.45 and AOL \$83.70. A spreadsheet with all the scores is available on Prodigy's AstraNet home page (http://www .astranet.com) Also try http: //www.prodigy.com.

SHORT JUMPS

Agence France-Presse reported that a test of Vietnam Prodigy was suspended because smut-sniffer software was overloaded by repeated use of the word "sex." Because tonal marks required by the Vietnamese language are not correctly shown on the computer screen, Vietnamese users rely on Roman letters to indicate those marks, causing the letters "sex" to show up in about 85 percent of all messages . . . Prodigy and multimedia CD-ROM publisher Allegro New Media plan to provide online links to the company's Allegro Business 500 CD-ROM. The CD-ROM will use embedded links to let users log on to Prodigy to receive stock quotes, news and for access to the online brokerage service PCFN . . . Prodigy has eliminated its 1-cent-per-kilobyte upload/download charges for members who use offline software with e-mail and bulletin boards. The move coincided with Prodigy's introduction of multimedia mail, which creates significantly larger files . . . Web cruisers who want to try out Prodigy don't have to call the company for installation discs. Now they can download the software from Prodigy's AstraNet home page (http://www.astranet.com). The software includes 10 free hours to try the service . . . America Online isn't the only service with growing pains. In March, Prodigy subscribers lost nearly 5,000 messages when software designed to speed the delivery of Internet e-mail instead sent the mail to the dead letter office. •



GENIE by Lenny Bailes LOOKING INTO GENIE pril was an eventful Amonth for GEnie. On April 11th, the "full access"

Internet gateway was opened for beta testing, and a new version of GEnie for Windows was released. Mark Walsh, the former president of GEnie Client Services. resigned in April to take a job with America Online. Douglas Perkins, the new head honcho of Client Services, issued an open letter to the GEnie membership. The letter was filled with pledges to upgrade GEnie and bring it up to the level of other popular online services.

The improvements made during the month of April added a number of useful enhancements to GEnie. The new Internet features are both more and less complete than the competing options offered by Prodigy, Compuserve and America Online.

Although GEnie isn't offering graphic-based access to the World Wide Web, an impressive complement of other Internet access features are now available to users. A GEnie member can now get the same access to gophers, archie, ftp, WAIS, telnet and USEnet news that's offered by other services in a UNIX shell account. Internet Sysop Andy Finkenstadt was also able to incorporate Lynx into the system, giving GEnie users text-based access to the Web.

GEnie for Windows, v.2, is finally a well-designed point-and-click interface for GEnie. The new fronttend is almost a 100 percent improvement over the previous version, taking GEnie for Windows out of the embarrassment class. The embedded buttons and nested menu options provide a reasonably intuitive way for new users to cruise through the system. (Although "cruise" may still be a generous



adjective to describe the slightly sluggish performance of GEnie for Windows at 9600bps.) The new interface is logically designed, and includes the much-needed ability to gather Roundtable messages, read, and reply to them offline.

Given that the Windows GUI is masking and interpreting the text-based operating system on GEnie's mainframes, it's an impressive accomplishment. Most of the underlying GEnie features have been successfully transferred to icon options. The exceptions to this are the more advanced search options for messages in the Roundtable forums. But unlike the first version of GEnie for Windows, this one does permit you to go into Roundtables, check individual topics, categories or messages and automatically download them to a file cabinet for offline browsing.

GEnie for Windows v.2 appears to be free of bugs. The interface is attractive enough to the eye that it may entice new members to prolong their online sessions and spend more money. A new frontend for the Macintosh is also being developed, but is not yet available. The existing GEnie for Macintosh version has an interface similar to the previous version of GEnie for Windows, with offline capability only for e-mail, not Roundtable messages. More experienced GEnie users who log in from Macs generally prefer telecom programs like White Knight or Microphone. (Online Servant, an earlier GEnie frontend for Mac. is also popular.)

Starting in April, GEnie's prime time surcharge was reduced to \$2/hr (\$3/hr in Canada). With the base hourly fee of \$3/\$4, this makes the daytime access rate \$5/\$7 (US/Canada) at 2400 bps. If you dial in at 9600 bps you get socked with another surcharge that can vary from \$2 to \$6, depending on the type of dial-up connection you use. Although the April price reduction is a step in the right direction, GEnie is still the most expensive commercial online service on an hourly basis. It's a good bet that most paying GEnie customers will continue to be nightowls.

To date, GEnie has retained its userbase mostly because of its appeal to hobbyists, tinkers, writers, and musicians who enjoy the relative quiet of an online backwater. Since other online services (and Internet providers) offer cheaper connect rates. it remains to be seen whether the easy-to-use graphic frontends will be enough to attract more users to GEnie.

Internet through GEnie is not the simple push-button ride you get with Prodigy or AOL. However, the GENie staff and sysons should be given credit for

Lenny Bailes is a PC consultant, writer and teacher living in the San Francisco Bay Area. He is a ntributing editor for Microtimes: a California computing magazine, and co-author of Byte's DOS Programmer's

Cookbook.

their effort to make the membership Internet-literate. The GEnie Internet Area (Page 5000) has a variety of excellent tutorial options. The GEnie Internet team hopes to educate new users in the finer points of Telnet, FTP, the Gopher system and other basic information gathering skills. The idea is to avoid turning loose a horde of people who just point and click at anything that moves. In addition to viewing the tutorials online, GEnie users can download the Internet Fingertip Guide (FTGUIDE.TXT or FTGUIDE .ZIP) from the Internet RT File library (Page 1405). Live assistance is also available in the Internet RT conference area every evening from 6 p. m. to 3 a.m. EDT.



GEnie's Internet tools are organized on a logical menu system, and prefaced by helpful instruction messages. The UNIX-based ftp and archie utilities take more thought and attention than using Netscape or WS_FTP on a PPP account, but they work. The GEnie team has done an amazing job of making Internet over a dial-up connection palatable. Even the text-based World Wide Web browser looks attractive (with ANSI color running inside of the Windows frontend). ANSI graphics will also be supported soon for DOS telecomm programs running Lynx. GEnie's overall marketing plan calls for this preliminary Internet service to be enhanced in Phase II - perhaps by adding graphic WWW access through SLIP emulation.



This month, GEnie LiveWire turns a spotlight on travel and vacation planning. The feature articles include reviews of a number of travel planners for both Mac and PC. These programs can pop up detailed roadmaps for specific states and cities. They can be used to plot a trip between two designated

cities, estimating mileage and gas expenses for a shortest-distance trip or for a scenic excursion. The Mac RT Software Library (Page 605) features MACMAP.SIT, a dynamic map of the state of Oregon, and SW ROADS 1.3.SIT, maps of California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

The PC RT (Page 615) has ROAD310.ZIP, a DOS-based map collection, in Library 5. Vacation Planner (TRIPLAN.ZIP, in Library 7) includes a built-in map editor that can add, delete. or modify existing routes or create your own custom route maps. NCOMPASS (NCPMASS.PAK) is a Windows mapping-navigation-trip planner. To unpack NCPMASS.PAK, you'll also need to download PAK251.EXE, available in PC Library 1.

The Amiga *STARSHIP* library (Page 555) includes AROUTEFD 114.LHA, a map/travel planner for trips taken in Germany and Switzerland.

The Multimedia Product Center (Page 2001) includes pointers and instructional articles on transferring vacation snapshots to paper prints and digitized images. The forum can also give you a good steer to bargain deals with commercial printing services.

Gallery 44 (Page 44) is GEnie's online virtual art show. It includes computergenerated work from a number of different artists on various themes. The eerie "EGGHENGE" montage floating around this column took first place in GEnie's Easter Art contest.

If you're an OS/2 user, you might be interested in checking out three new shareware telecommunication packages available in the OS/2 RT library (Page 1405). InterComm (IC_90.ZIP) has drag-and-drop support for downloads and dialing directories, a built-in Telnet client and support for REXX scripting. ZOC (ZOC204.ZIP) includes VT-102 terminal emulation and an online JPEG graphic viewer. Protalk (PROTALK1.ZIP) includes an internal script language.

Last month, the GEnie BBS and Telecommunications RT (Page 610) featured an online conference with Tom Wildoner, the author of over 30 different door additions to various BBS software packages. The discussion centered on how to use doors to attract users to a



BBS system, and a nuts & bolts Q&A for Sysops interested in solving problems and enhancing their BBS systems. The transcript hasn't been posted to the RT libary vet, but the Telecomm RT library does have an awesome number of doors, utilities and other enhancements for your BBS available for download.

The ShowBiz RT (Page 185) hosted a live realtime conference during this year's Hollywood Oscar award ceremony. If this was anything like the Hugo RTC we had in the Science Fiction & Fantasy RT, users got the benefit of being able to virtually upstage David Letterman and make snider jokes, while receiving on-the-spot descriptions of the attendees' reactions and award results.

And that's it for this month. If you're interested in joining GEnie, dial (800)638-8369 with a telecommunications program set to N.8,1 and enter JOINGENIE at the prompt. The voice number for GEnie client services is (800)638-9636. •

BBS INCOME

Free Report on how to go from \$0 to \$3,000 per month in BBS income in as little as 90 days!

This valuable report reveals mone making information on how to operate a BBS for profit. It outlines powerful marketing secrets including unique ways of finding new subscribers and how to get them to pay you top dollar; guaranteed ways to generate other evenue plus the secrets to getting free publicity and being able to accept credit card payments; plus much more. Limited quantity.

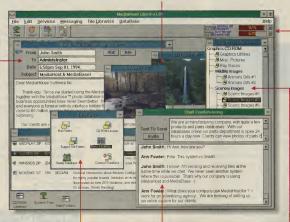
InfoLink 56925 Yucca Trail, Ste 254-B06 Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (619) 228-9653 FAX (619) 369-1185 Prepared by the publishers of the book - How To

So You Need to Setup an Online Service...

E-MAIL - Private and public message areas. user mail boxes, and file attachments all in an easy to use word processor style editor.

Users can preview graphic images from CD-ROM, hard drive or any other mountable volume.

Send and receive files while using system features such as chat, and e-mail.



Menus, templates and screens can be easily customized to suit your application requirements using the MediaHost Visual Designers.

Multi-user chat with Clipboard support and scroll back. Support for Push Button, Floating Icon, Item List. and Tree List menus.

Online Server for Windows™

MediaHouse Software Inc. 32 Eardlev Road. Aylmer, Quebec, Canada J9H 7A3

Sales & Info 819-682-9737 Demo System 819-682-3330 819-685-0994



· E-mail with private mail boxes and public conferences. · BBS style File Folders with CD-ROM support.

· Private and group chat.

· Online image previews and photographs.

· Receive and send files concurrently.

· Corrects for line noise. · Free Client software.

Includes visual design tools.

Configurable menu structure.

· Definable security. Ordering and sales interface.

InterNet Option Coming Sooni

MediaHost and MediaBase are trademarks of MediaHouse Software Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1994 MediaHouse Software Inc.

...and You Want to Put Your Databases Online.

Custom database menus are easily created in the MediaHost Visual Designers and Icon Editor.

Up to fifteen images or text files can be displayed for each record in the database. MediaBase also supports memo fields.

Custom templates can be created to display database records. You decide what fields your clients can view.



Databases and query results are displayed in a spread sheet view which is used to quickly browse through records. Images are sent seamlessly in the background using the MediaHost bi-directional protocol.

MediaBase offers support for multiple high quality 24 bit images, for each record in the database.

MEDIABASE Database Option for MediaHost

MediaHouse Software Inc. 32 Eardley Road, Aylmer, Quebec, Canada J9H 7A3

Sales & Info 819-682-9737 Demo System 819-682-3330 Fax 819-685-0994



- Reads/writes dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper files.
- Can display JPEG, CMP, TIFF and GIF™ images.
 Allows multiple image and document files per entry.
- Allows multiple image and document files per entry
 Allows security based entry and editing of records.
- Background searches allows viewing of data as it is found.
 Intuitive spread sheet view.
- Intuitive spread sheet view.
 Supports multiple databases.
- Configurable spread sheets, templates and queries.
 Configurable multi-key searches.
- · Integrates with MediaHost ordering interface.

MediaHost and MediaBase are trademarks of MediaHouse Software Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1994 MediaHouse Software Inc.

AMERICA ONLINE by Dave Tennant

PLANTING SEEDS IN THE AOL GREENHOUSE

merica Online, (NAS-DAQ: AMER) is spreading around seed money to provide bulk and diversity to its online offerings. Dubbed the Greenhouse,

this venture could prove to fuel AOL's content growth for years to come. AOL has taken a page out of Microsoft's playbook by developing an industry standard, easy-to-use interface for the Internet, acquiring technology when it hasn't had the ability, time, or inclination to develop it in house. Now AOL is working to help independent contractors -Infopreneurs as AOL likes to call them - to become information providers in their own right within the AOL environment.

Founded just six months ago by the Online Services division of AOL under the direction of Ted Leonsis,

The Greenhouse drew an extraordinary response of over 10,000 inquiries and 1.700 completed applications from infopreneurs seeking a leg up for their ideas. The Greenhouse put out the call for bright, multimedia-savvy people to apply to the program. If accepted, applicants would receive help from AOL in the form of access to more than 2 million AOL members, online

promotion. Internet publishing support, online production support (including total utilization of AOL's publishing tools, graphics and photos), and seed equity funding.

In early April, AOL announced the selection of their heretofore relatively unknown infopreneurs, six companies that now have the opportunity to team with interactive marketing partners in and out of AOL for assistance in jump-starting the development of new revenue streams and leveraging CD-ROM-to-online opportunities.

Some industry wags and pundits are calling 1995 the "Year of Stupid Money," as online services fall over each other "investing" in what John Dvorak described as the latest and greatest gamble to buy THE Internet killer app. Some observers in the industry see The Greenhouse as AOL's attempt to beef up a rather shallow and not-so-well cared-for collection of forums and interest areas. But AOL has established a solid pattern of providing a broad base of low cost easy-to-use online information, and with the diversification of AOL into its distinct divisions, they've remained consistent to the idea of focusing their efforts on enhancing the provider side of the equation and giving a great measure of freedom to the information side of the online business.

This first round of Greenhouse participants is an eclectic mixture which includes cooking, health, sports, financial investment, entertainment, Afrocentric culture, and fitness. Following are profiles of all six Infopreneurs:

THE eGG. INC.

Kate Heyhoe and Thomas Way, co-publishers of The Electronic Gourmet Guide (eGG), are hopefully mixing passion for good food and cooking with good

business sense. Way will manage the technological end and Kate, who has in the past run her own restaurant in Italy and traveled the globe in culinary pursuits, will make culinary offerings on the Internet (a food channel for the "I-way"). Currently published on the World Wide Web, the eGG site is the prototype of what will soon be created on America

Online, a new form of media for cooks and food writers, attracting award-winning chefs and journalists as contributing editors.

HEALTH RESPONSEABILITY SYSTEMS, INC. (HRS)

Health and medical information is as important as ever, and AOL's Better Health & Medical Forum (keyword: HEALTH) is set to grow as members find and make use of this relevant area. As part of the AOL Greenhouse program, HRS will take the already existing service into new venues and levels of interactivity, user friendliness, and depth of content. Allen Douma, M.D and Elin Silveous have nearly 35 years of experience between them in health care and education. HRS developed AOL's existing Health and Medical Information Forum which has become a nationally recognized, multimedia health, medical information, and communications system designed for use by both consumers and health professionals.

ie an Economica and English Instructor in Southern California. He can be reached on America Online at "Dtennan" or on the Internet at AtennanGeis calstate.edu

Dave Tennant





INTERZINE PRODUCTIONS, INC .-**IGOLF**

InterZine, founded by Brian Henley and golf writer Gary Galyean, debuted with a special event covering the Masters' Tournament this April. InterZine was chosen by the Greenhouse to develop interactive products and services for the golf industry under the iGOLF brand name on both America Online and the Internet's World Wide Web. iGOLF will be in the new AOL Sports channel under GOLF and via AOL (Keyword: GOLF). It will also be found on the Internet at http://www.igolf.com.

iGolf provided on AOL a complete overview of the Masters' competitors, along with continuous results and commentary by leading writers and broadcast personalities in the golf industry (complete with attitude). It then went offline but should be back and available by the time this edition hits the stands.



MOTLEY FOOL, INC .- PERSONAL FINANCE, ENTERTAINMENT, SPORTS. POP CULTURE

Probably the most eclectic and interesting new forum in all of AOLland is Motley Fool, Tom and David Gardner's small investment newsletter which has turned into one of the most popular online personal finance instruments. Begun last summer on AOL, The Motley Fool has lured hundreds of thousands of investors and would-be investors to peruse their picks and put up their best against the standards. The Motley Fool's stock picks have outperformed the market as a whole by more than 150 percent! The Greenhouse project assists the colorfully clad icon in branching out into the areas of entertainment ("Follywood"), sports ("Fool Sports") and popular culture ("Route 66"). This forum is worth checking out (keyword: MOTLEY)

NETNOIR, INC .-AFROCENTRIC CULTURE

Founders E. David Ellington and Malcolm CasSelle have a mission for NetNoir: to digitize, archive and distribute Afrocentric culture. NetNoir, Inc., will launch a series of online services called "NetNoir Online" which will serve as a "cyber-gateway" between the traditional online world and Afrocentric culture, according to AOL, NetNoir Online's scope is global, including Afro-Caribbean, Afro-Latin, Afro-European, continental African, as well as African-American cultures. Featuring music, sports, education, forums on politics, news, business, religion/spirituality, the arts, travel, health, lifestyle and broadcasting, NetNoir will also provide a wide range of interactive services, including distance learning, online shopping, and advertising. NetNoir was not available on AOL at press time.

WORLD PULSE, INC.-HEALTH ZONE

Sensing the need to empower women through technology, World Pulse founders Sarah Browne and Elizabeth Q. Donovan will create a new online electronic environment for America Online and the Internet called Health Zone, the first fitness club in cyberspace. AOL press releases state that the Health Zone will contain a series of services designed to appeal to healthconscious Americans (read that - those who are not cyberslugs). One of these services, Nutricheck, will electronically keep track of the weekly counts of a member's fat, calorie, and nutrient count for the day and at the end of the week will calculate totals plus potential weight loss or gain.

If the Greenhouse project is successful in the long run, AOL will have a series of starter companies ready to take their applications further into the emerging multimedia environment in whatever form it takes. These startup companies, if successful, will follow the old political adage that you "dance with the one that brung va!"

AOL AND TALKRADIO

AOL is lining up content from several different mass-media channels. Besides providing information, news flashes. forums, and conferences from the media giants of television (ABC, NBC, MTV) newsprint (New York Times, San Jose Mercury News, Chicago Tribune), and movie studios (Warner Bros.), AOL is continuing to branch out into one of the most popular and intimate forms of media today, Talk Radio.



From anywhere in AOL, keyword RADIO and the forum "Entertainment's Radio Forum" will take you to such choices as NPR Outreach, American Entertainment, Ham radio, Computer radio shows, and Soundbites, a unique takeoff on online comedy and theater for the ear.

Since high school days, I have listened to local Los Angeles station KABC Talk Radio, first to Ken and Bob and now the Ken and Barkley Show, and also to Dennis Prager, Michael Jackson (not. the pop star) and Peter Tilden (the funniest man on radio). Anyone lucky enough to get through to the Ken and Barkley Show has always been treated to gentle humor and light banter, as well as occasional dinner passes to local restaurants.

Recently though, Ken and Barkley have been adding another number to their call signs, fax numbers, and phone numbers; they have been announcing their AOL address and inviting e-mail. (Kenbarkley@aol.com) This is not new; Tom Leykis, Rush Limbaugh, and a host of other talk show hosts have been doing this for several years now. But it means that radio is getting even more interactive. For example, keyword ABC and click on the "Radio" area to send messages to Paul Harvey, Howie Carr, Lynn Samuels, Mike Joseph, Bob Grant, or for really crummy radio - Joe Crummey.

NPR is on AOL's Radio Forum and provides members with another method of enjoying radio. Members can view pictures and interact with Talk Radio personalities, send letters sharing their points of view immediately, or download transcripts of shows. (This has been mentioned before in this column but it bears repeating. AOL is a wideopen channel to the treasure trove of transcripts out there in radio land, and NPR is just one example.)

For the last few years I have taken to listening to National Public Radio, a solid performer in news, information, analysis, and talk shows (such as Larry Mantle's Air Talk). Despite the current desire of the Republican Congress to elminate its public funding from the federal budget, NPR's in-depth coverage on shows such as Morning Edition and All Things Considered bring a high level of content not generally known on radio bands.

In the NPR forum listeners can interact with Talk of the Nation hosted by journalist Ray Suarez, a former NBC, ABC, and CNN reporter. With AOL's new version software (v.2.51 for the Mac and v.2.0 for the PC). members can now put a face to the name and voice as soon as the forum and TOTN is accessed. An interesting aspect of AOL's forum is that Suarez has a posting of a type of resume which tells in brief

detail the experiences he brings to his NPR assignment. AOL members have the opportunity to not only learn background on the radio personalities to whom they listen but now AOL offers a much more personal kind of access to these emerging and increasingly popular personalities.

AOL has improved their downloading process by making it possible to preview a GIF or JPEG before downloading the file. Click on the "description of file" button and a small version of the picture will show up on the right side of the box. This saves tremendous amounts of time downloading pictures which in the past you may later decide weren't worth the download time.

For talk radio that deals specifically with computer, home, car, or other topics, go to the Radio Forum and click on American Entertainment Network Online (Keyword: AEN), Members will have access to such radio celebs as Lowell Ponte (Lponte@aol.com), the roving reporter for Readers' Digest who is also heard on the AEN weekends 6 to 9 PM, or Jeff Williams, radio's answer to Tim Allen and Bob Villa on home care. Dre Brungardt (DrDre@aol.com) is the host of Nutz & Boltz, a radio show about cars and everything automotive on Saturdays from 11:00 am to 2:00 pm Eastern. If you can't get through with your question on the air, leave him a message via E-mail on AOL or order a tape of various shows.

"On Computers," is yet another topicspecific call-in computer "how-to" radio program targeted to consumers. Broadcast weekly on Sundays 1:00-4:00pm Eastern Time from San Francisco, On Computers is hosted by Jerry Kay and Gina Smith. The station list of the AEM is available in the forum to check on showtimes nearest

roundtables and Thursday night discussions. Stader says of the role of online activity. "Our voice on AOL is through the recognition of a friendly screen name... knowing we often share common interests. Sometimes we DO get the chance to actually meet face-toface... it is not necessary but many times adds a new depth to friendship." If you are a ham it bears "rooting" it

One of the more interesting buttons in the Radio Forum is Soundbites. Soundhites is satire, or comics for the radio. The people at Soundbites tell us they exist to remind us online not to take ourselves too seriously by using satire to "puncture pomposity, deflate the self-important" and provide general comic relief.

> Sound hites can be downloaded to your computer, and with the proper sound utility (WAV player for Windows, sound tool for Mac) it can provide a few good vuks. Soundbites are taken from all aspects of our society from news to sports, to politics, and each file averages about three minutes in duration. The people at Soundbite, Inc. offer their collection on a CD; last year's 1994 version called appropriately enough, "The Year of Living Shamelessly."

Blending what they call in their literature "media mulch" with network news, the CD is an irreverent "listen" to the year of "...criminal celebrity, failed health care reform, public airing of personal secrets," and shameless political muckraking. The 74 minute long CD and cassette programs have played in hour-long specials on NPR in December, 1994 and January, 1995. Members can try some of them from the download section and if you're hooked, order the CD from online.

Soundbites come in .WAV formats and so have to be converted to hear on the Macintosh. Macs like to use sound files in the SND format so users can download "Brian's Sound Tool," a free program which will convert .WAV files to SND files and vice-versa. Double-click on "Sound Utilities Library." Select "Brian's Sound Tool." If you wish to download immediately, click on the "Download Now" button and choose a destination. If you'd rather wait, click on the Download Later button. The program will be added to your AOL



If you are a ham-a radio ham, that is-enter the keyword HAM RADIO and you'll find a forum offering up-todate information on radio searches, conventions, various clubs around the country, and call sign updates. Forum host Terry Stader (Tstader@aol.com) says the forum helps users access the software exchange, with areas for Mac, Apple II. DOS machines, as well as a short wave and a space radio news library. It's a "... meeting ground for all who have interest in the world of radio... including those that can communicate with the shuttle astronauts as it orbits around the earth to the guys and gals that tune in their favorite public safety agency as they deal with the day-to-day situations around us all."

The American Radio Relay League, a non-commercial association of radio amateurs who promote radio communication and experimentation, figures prominently in this forum, providing among other things a unique electronic tour of the ARRL headquarters. Their conference features Wednesday night Download Manager list (in the File Menu). The Sound Tool takes about 15 minutes to download at 2400 band. and about 4 minutes at 9600. AOL provided the following information for Mac users to follow once Brian's Sound Tool is on your computer.

System 7 - Double-click on the Brian's icon to open. Select "Open" in the File menu. Find the .WAV sound you wish to convert. Click on "Save." Type the destination. Click "Save" again. Brian's will do its magic and a .SND file of the same name will appear at the location you specified.

E-Z Convert-and-Play Combo: Put Brian's Sound Tool (or an alias of Brian's) on your Desktop. Then look in Brian's File menu. Select "Preferences" and "Play upon Conversion." After you've downloaded a Soundbite, drag the Soundbite's .WAV file icon over to the Brian's icon. Listen.

Once you have converted a .WAV to .SND, you can drop the .WAV in the trash. Brian's works in reverse, too. Open a .SND file and you'll get a .WAV result. Several other sound format conversions are possible, too. More info is in the "About Brian's Sound Tool" in the Apple Menu.

System 6 - You'll need a "SoundMover" or "SoundManager" DA to install Brian's. Either is available in the Mac Utilities Library. Use Keyword: FILE SEARCH, then type in "SoundMover." For further information (and entertainment), read the documentation attached to Brian's Sound tool '

Soundbites is a lot of fun but hard to get to in the sense that if you don't know where to go, you won't get there. Soundbites should have a keyword for more direct access. These are the kind of humor things that members like to make a quick sign on and sign off for. What would be even better would be a script page one could subscribe to.

AOL continues to add new and novel content at a breathtaking pace, Watch this column for the cream of the crop.

"When beginning a new project, I start with NTTC's Business Gold. It is a key source for locating technologies and expertise within the federal laboratory system,"

> - Robert W. Price California Design

The National Technology Transfer Center's electronic bulletin board service, Business Gold, is your quick, convenient access to the research and development programs of the federal laboratories.

- · No connection, usage or download charges
- Current information on technologies available for commercialization
- · Up-to-date directory of federal laboratories
- · Specialized environmental technology section
- · SBIR, STTR, ATP and TRP solicitations
- · Federal, state and local funding and assistance programs

Dial-Up Bulletin Board

- Set data bits to 7, stop bits to 1, parity to Even, emulation to vt100 and login as quest
- 300-2400 baud modems dial (304) 243-2561
- 9600 baud modems and higher dial (304) 243-2560

Internet Connections

- Telnet iron.nttc.edu, login as quest
- Ftp iron.nttc.edu, login as anonymous
- Gopher iron.nttc.edu
- World Wide Web URL http://www.nttc.edu

For help or more information on Business Gold call 800-678-6882

National Technology Transfer Center Wheeling Jesuit College 316 Washington Avenue Wheeling, WV 26003 Fax: 304-243-2539



DIRECT DIAL by David Hakala

TWO BABES ON-LINE

ome do it for love, others for money. Liz Du Bois and Barb Baldwin started a business because they "got tired of making fat, middle-aged white men rich," as president/CEO Du Bois puts it. What began as the support BBS for their Windows VAR enterprise has evolved into Two Babes On-Line(tm) ((206)882-0487), purportedly "the largest womenowned adult BBS in the entire world." It's a 65-line WildCat! system that generates six-figure profits. Infopreneurs of any gender can learn some precious lessons in dedication, boldness, and business sense from these two "babes."

 TWO BABES ON-LINE

• NEWSPAPERS ONLINE

> Du Bois and Baldwin met via e-mail in 1989 and became tennis partners. Baldwin was "burnt out" on the insurance business. Du Bois had a lengthy (but youthful!) background in marketing and advertising; she was Quantel Computer Corp.'s first female director of marketing communications. Both were fed up with the male-dominated corporate world. So they formed Two Babes Ltd. and sank their lives' savings into inventory, demo and training facilities and almost incidentally - a two-line, 2400 bps support

> It wasn't long before the ladies began to look at the BBS in a new light. They decided that "profit centers are more fun than expense items" and that a BBS had all the characteristics of an ideal service business: no inventory to carry, no product obsolescence and high profit margins!

> With the medium chosen, the ladies moved on to their message - the theme for their BBS. They looked at what was selling on other BBSs and sure 'nough - they chose sex. But not sleaze, please.

> Approximately 99.44 per cent of Americans seem to equate "adult entertainment" with smut and perversion, with the predictable result that an equal percentage of the adult entertainment available is smut and perversion. Du Bois and Baldwin wanted to sell sex because it makes money. They also wanted to become better - more profitable - at selling sex

than anyone else; that meant selling sex in a way that was different from the way 99.44 per cent of other vendors sell it.

What makes Two Babes On-Line different is that its adult entertainment is genuinely adult. First of all, no one under the age of 21 is allowed to subscribe. A combination of voice verification, registration only via credit card, and (in highly suspicious cases) submission of a driver's license photocopy helps enforce the age limit. Why not admit 18 year-olds? Mainly because 21 years is the safest policy for a national service, says Du Bois, but also because the collegeage crowd generally lacks the real-world experience that qualifies one to participate in "real" adult conversation. Most of them don't have mortgages, kids or jobs; haven't been fired or divorced; and aren't ready to talk about such things.

Messages and chat are generally flirtatious and salacious, but also intelligent and sensitive. Members use good manners and common courtesy, such as one would expect in face-to-face conversations where rudeness and crudity can be hazardous to one's health. The conversation involves more than just sixty ways to meat your lover (sic); the political and religious discussion forums are the most active message areas on the BBS. The "Ask Nurse Nancy" forum is a place to inquire about safe-sex and general health matters, hosted by a practicing nurse.

Women find Two Babes On-Line a safe and supportive place; about 20 per cent of members are female. Du Bois, Baldwin and their staff maintain a strict "No means NO" policy to discourage juvenile harassment. You get just one warning if another member complains about unwanted e-mail or chat requests. A second violation results in permanent expulsion from the Two Babes On-Line community - with no refund of unused subscription fees paid. Members apparently value their access privileges; only three have drawn the ultimate punishment out of over 3.000 subscribers.

Du Bois cited one example of a woman who counts on Two Babes On-Line for adult, non-threatening company. This mother of five small children barely has time to breathe, let alone get out of the house to enjoy adult company. She logs on to Two Babes early in the morning, during nap times, whenever she can grab a few precious minutes of solitude. Blithely switching from baby talk to "Oh, Baby!" talk to "Why'd I ever have a baby?" talk, she enjoys a number of fulfilling electronic personae and friendships.

Women get free admission to Two Babes On-Line, a practice that has drawn fire from "fat, middle-aged white men" who resent what they see as favoritism. Du Bois rebuts these arguments with her own: 1) it's a fact that women earn much less than men, and

many could not afford to be online if they paid the same rate as men do; 2) women are scarce online, and free admission for women fosters a more balanced membership. Three gendertransiting members - one going female-to-male and two headed the other way - have posed some interesting policy questions. Du Bois decided that since sex and cyberspace happen mostly in one's mind, the mental and emotional gender of a caller is the appropriate criterion for determining whether he/she gets free admission.

Evincing a sexual interest in children is the quickest way to get bounced from Two Babes On-Line. The pragmatic and liberal Du Bois is unequivocal on this point. The board has had only one pedophilic incident in which a member posted messages asking if others were "interested in little kids" in a way that was not parental. After one private dressing-down, the management kept close tabs on this member's messages and booted him after he made a second overture.

They also called the cops, a courageous act for a business that depends on the trust of its customers. The police placed the suspect under surveillance. and within a week busted him as he tried to pick up a seven year-old girl at a playground.

File-sucking is a prominent activity, of course. Two Babes On-Line controls its legal liabilities by not accepting uploads from callers to public directories. However, you can upload a file as an attachment to a private e-mail message to a specific user, subject to the board's anti-harassment rules. The file libraries include 84 CD-ROM discs approximately 57 gigabytes in over 300,000 files. Fifteen of the 84 discs contain a wealth of shareware for home, business and technical applications. The rest are "sexually explicit" files ranging from swimsuits to rubber

Marketing is a high priority at Two Babes On-Line. Management closely tracks the sources of new callers and allocates advertising efforts accordingly. Du Bois says that the local edition of Computer User, a free-distribution newspaper, provides as many callers as guerilla marketing on the Internet: each channel attracts 17 per cent of paying members. Ten per cent of members learned about Two Babes On-Line from its mention in the book Joy of Cybersex; 12 per cent come from America Online; and five per cent found the board in Qmodem Pro's factorydefault dialing directory. Du Bois and Baldwin know how to get the word out.

"Doing well by doing good" is another Two Babes principle. Documented veterans, disabled persons and AIDS sufferers get unlimited free access. Two Babes is having discussions with leaders of COYOTE (Cut Out Your Old Tired Ethics) about hosting a forum to proselytize the decriminalization of prostitution and disseminate information about the conditions and social role of prostitutes.

Two Babes On-Line is currently developing a turnkey adult merchandise catalog/order-entry system full of lingerie, sexual toys and CD-ROMs. Sysops will be able to "post it and forget it," as the DOOR.SYS-compatible application will collect orders and transmit them to Two Babes for fulfillment without syson intervention. Merchandise will be shipped directly to customers, and the sysop will receive a 20 per cent commission on these high-profit items. The product should be ready by the time you read this article; we suggested the name "Deep Door."

Two Babes On-Line demonstrates the advantages of taking the high road in adult entertainment. "Different' is not always better, but 'better' is always different; you can't be better by being the same," (author unremembered.)

Washington, Two Babes On-line's home state, is the focus of considerable controversy involving a bit of morality legislation that would impose severe penalties on any type of information provider - not just online ser vices — which makes s "unsuitable" material available to minors. The bill is dissected in considerable detail in this issue's "Cook Report" and "Government Access" columns. Du Bois opines that Washington's Governor Lowry is likely to veto this bill, as he did to a similar measure last year, despite pressures to do something to bolster his "moral image" with voters; Lowry has repeatedly sustained charges of verbal and physical sexual harassment. According to Du Bois, the word from the capitol is that Lowry does not want to be remembered as the Governor who "couldn't keep his pants zipped" and signed the death warrant of the state's online services industry - including Microsoftt's efforts



SPAPERS ONLINE by David Hakala

 ${f E}$ lectronic news delivery has always been an obviously Good Thing to people in the online community. Rather than crushing trees, smearing them with ink and tossing them into subscribers' bushes or mailboxes, why not deliver news electronically and almost instantaneously? Unfortunately, the people who actually publish newspapers have not, by and large, been members of the online community. They have rather stubbornly resisted moving into online media, for several reasons.

First is the look and feel of the traditional online medium. Publishers are accustomed to a variety of fonts, typefaces, headlines, photographs, charts and other visual adornments that go into a paper. Simply extracting the text and presenting it in ASCII characters on a BBS didn't look like a newspaper at all.

Second is the magnitude of the technology shift required to do an online newspaper concomitant with a print edition. We don't underestimate that problem here at Boardwatch; it's a daunting task to produce a first-class electronic edition with hot links, clickable graphics, etc., at the same time one is trying to set



typefaces, proofread blue-lines and strike some sort of compromise between advertisement space and editorial content - and we do it just once a month. About 1,500 of the 10,000 or so newspapers in the U.S. have to meet a daily deadline; small wonder they haven't been too anxious to increase their burdens. Yes, newspapers are computerized; all the text and graphics get digitized on the way to the press. But the systems developed for newspaper publishing are highly specialized and until recently - there has been no simple plug-n-play way to port the data to an online medium.

Revenue - as in how to earn it - is the third reason newspapers haven't embraced the online medium. Few online readers have been willing to pay much for plaintext news; they can buy hard copy for thirty cents on every street corner. Advertisers have looked askance from the sidelines, waiting for someone to show them hard readership numbers.

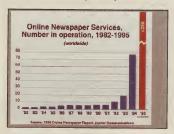
Most newspaper publishers feared the online medium as a potential threat to their existing advertising and subscription revenues. They hoped that if they ignored or pooh-poohed the online world, it would simply go away. Of course, that didn't happen - and that's good for newspapers! They need the online medium to revitalize their flagging fortunes.

Traditional newspaper readership has dramatically declined in recent years. More than half of U. S. adults do not subscribe to any newspaper, and the majority of the 18-24 year-old crowd doesn't read newspapers at all. We've become multimedia junkies; our jaded senses barely react to black-and-white newsprint anymore. Some newspapers, like the Denver Business Journal, have turned to television in order to attract readers' attention. Ad-supported free-distribution shoppers' guides, neighborhood papers and other tiny mites have cumulatively sucked enough financial blood from traditional papers to cause a perceptible shakedown in the industry; it's a rare community that supports more than one daily newspaper these days.

The World Wide Web has changed a lot of perceptions among publishers. WWW makes it possible to put a publication online with headlines, fonts, graphics and all the trimmings, presenting what looks like a "professional" publication. Add some sound files and video clips, and a newspaper suddenly has an alternative to being a filler spot on the morning TV news hour or mere parakeet bedding.

That's just the tip of the iceberg that newspaper publishers see right now. As we proselytize below, online technology offers newspapers a golden opportunity to regain some of their prominence as the focus of community opinion, interaction and commerce. To do so, publishers will have to become more than pontificators and advertising media providers. They will have to become entertainers, hosts, service providers and more. In short, publishers who want to prosper in the online community must be willing to be sysops.

Thanks in large part to the World Wide Web's ability to duplicate and enhance the look and feel of traditional publications, we are experiencing an explosion of online papers. (See Figure 1.) But some newspapers have been online for many years. A look at some of these early innovators — and some of the Luddites of the news industry — provides an understanding of why newspapers are found online in so many different places and formats.



THE EVOLUTION OF ONLINE NEWSPAPERS

A few newspapers saw opportunity as well as threat early in the online game, but they did not know how to exploit it. Some of them went for the mass market, while others tried to skim the cream. Gannett News Media launched USA Today Decisionitie in 1988. Its condensed text-only version of USA Today became a popular drawing card on hundreds of BBSs nationwide, giving thousands of modem users dirt-cheap, inkfree news. Other national newspapers such as The New York Times and The Well Street Journal put their text on \$120-per-hour database services like Dialog Information Systems. Only the better-heeled public institutions and paid researchers could afford it.

These opposing tactics supported the same strategy: use online services to bost print circulation figures, the stuff of which advertising rates and revenues are made. USA Today Decisionline didn't give you the whole story at any price; you had to buy the paper to get ii. The outrageous cost of full-text article delivery via Dialog strongly encouraged users to buy a article delivery via Dialog strongly encouraged users to buy a back issues. The Albuquerque Tribune's Electronic Trib BBS still uses another tactic to boost print circulation: access to the BBS is free if you have an ever-changing password that is printed in the paper each day.

BBS-BASED NEWSPAPERS

Some of the oldest electronic newspapers started as bulletin board systems. The Middlesce News spawned its BBS, affectionately known as Fred the Computer, in 1987. The Ontario-based CompuSpec BBS, online edition of the Hamilton Spectator, was launched in 1986. The Spokesman-Review (Spokme Chronicle's S-R Minerva BBS appeared in 1982, as did the StarText BBS run by the Fort Worth Star-Telegraph. Back then, most newspaper readers thought "modern" was a toddler's way of requesting seconds on the cookies. Today, all of these BBSs count their subscribers in the thousands.

BBS-based electronic newspapers constitute a species of online life that is more highly evolved than their text-database precursors. They are communities of living, thinking, ever-changing people, not just static alphanumeric datafiles. Yes, the datafiles are there for reading, but they are not the reason users call any more than the guacamole dip is the reason people come to a party (unless, perhaps, it's John Dvorak's guacamole dip). People talk to each other through the medium of a BBS about the content of the sponsoring newspaper—among other things.

The newspeople who created BBS communities are the kind who will win the readership var, because they clearly grasp their publications' reason for being. Every newspaper, paper or electronic, is a community — a bunch of people who communicate with each other, to coin a convenient definition. Writers (editors and reporters) talk to readers, giving the latter something to talk about. Story subjects — crime victims, businesses, sports teams — talk to readers in quotations. Readers talk to writers in the letters section, and to each other in the personal ads. Commercial advertisers talk to readers and hope readers will let their wallets talk back.

But very little of the communication that newspapers spawn involves the reporters and editors. Sales are never closed in the pages of newspapers; the majority of communication between buyers and sellers takes place outside of the newspaper. Many more people discuss the day's news at the office or at home than do so in the pages where they read it, Newspapers, which earn their daily bread by fostering communication, are cut out of most of it.

Newspapers can make more money by capturing more of the communication that presently leaks out of their publications to other forums. To do that, newspapers must provide the means for readers to discuss the news (and anything else) with each other. Newspapers must also provide end-to-end order fulfillment services for advertisers and buyers. Online services can provide the means to do these things.

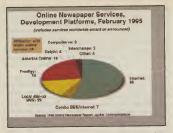
Newspeople don't just report, they host. They provide a theme, a medium, and stimulation so that ongoing communication between story subjects, readers and advertisers can flourish. To the extent that they throw a good party at which guests enjoy each other, newspapers attract subscriptions and advertising follars.

Most editors and reporters don't want to hear that. They'd rather pontificate to a silent, worshipful audience than assume responsibility for keeping a party going. That's another reason for their antipathy towards online newspapers. But they cannot forestall a "redefinition" of their jobs; the definition already exists, implicit in the reality of what goes on in and around newspapers.

ONLINE PLATFORMS NEWSPAPERS USE

Figure 2 provides a snapshot of the development platforms that 158 daily newspapers are presently pursuing. Thirty-eight newspapers are on major online services (24% of the 158 papers in this sample). The rest are eschewing the high-rent malls in favor of standalone systems or relatively inexpensive space on BBSs and Internet host sites. Most of the startups in the last two years are bypassing the expensive major online services in favor of platforms that allow the papers to deliver news at prices that more customers are willing to pay. The Big Boards are experiencing considerable angst over this glitch in their marketing plans.

Direct-dial BBSs are used by thirty newspapers (about 19% of the total). A BBS is ideal for a local newspaper. It's cheap to



set up, supports all of the necessary communication and news presentation capabilities described above, and free local-call access neatly coincides with most newspapers' geographic markets. But in highly fragmented telo territories where a fivemile call may be 'long distance,' a BBS-based electronic newspaper may need tollfree access or several local-presence phone numbers in foreign calling areas.

Seven of the newspaper BBSs include some degree of Internet connectivity—telnet in/out, newsgroups, even UNIX shell or SLIP/PPP accounts. If you run a for-profit BBS, you have to sell internet access to remain competitive. Newspeople are no different from other sysops in this respect. Despite any discomforover stepping outside of their core business, newspapers that enter the online arena will inevitably become Internet Service Providers in addition to their duties as reporters and hosts.

Eighty-six newspapers are setting up shop on the Internet—a decisive 54% majority of the sample. Predictably, World Wide Web sites outnumber gopher and other text-based platforms five to one. The Webb's graphical and typesetting features allow newspeople to present their copy in a format that looks "right" to them, a prerequisite that kept many newspapers off-line for years. The early success of text-based BBS newspapers suggests that graphies and fancy fonts never really mattered to readers, but the debate is now moot. Newspeople have the look they want, so readers can have their news.

Concerns about the size of the Web-capable consumer market seem to have evaporated. Just a few months ago, pundits we seem to have evaporated. Just a few months ago, pundits we entitled the seem of the seem of the seem of the seem of the millions of eager buyers because few end-users had the necessary hardware, software and connectivity services. Reports of massive hit-counts taken by virtually anything Webulged appear to contradict the experts, encouraging euphoric confidence among newspapers and other infopreneurs.

But the popular "hits per week" yardstick for measuring Web site activity can be grossly misleading, according to Barry Parr, product development manager for the San Jose Mercury Center Web site. A "hit" is a transfer of a file from a Web site to a user. Most Web pages transmit multiple files—text, thumbnail graphics and so on—and a user normally browses through several pages at a site. So the number of hist bears little relationship to the number of speple who visit a Web site. The Mercury Center Web site reports that it averaged over 255,000 hits per day since it opened on January 18, 1995. But Parr claims "only" 10,000 daily visitors, based on the number of times users have downloaded Mercury Center's entire home page. That figure should be further discounted to allow for users who visit Mercury Center several times in a single day.

ALTERNATIVES TO WEB-ULITIS

The Web is not the only way to present photo-quality graphics and fancy typefaces. It may not even be the best way. Already, users are getting rather tired of the ubiquitous black-on-gray. Times Roman presentation. The HTML language presents printient data conversion problems for newspapers, none of whom has much time available to deal with such things. Public bulletin boards are not readily implemented on the Web, and they are essential to the success of online newspapers.

Imagen, Inc.'s REAL TIMES software add-on uses standard RTF files to make any online system that supports Zmodem file transfers into a Web-like platform. See Jim Thompson's review of REAL TIMES in the "Technology Update" column of this issue. REAL TIMES works with virtually any BBS software platform, providing an alternative migration path for ANSI BBS-based newspapers to the wonderful world of full-color photos and online newspapers that look just like the printed edition.

CommunityNET Online is another alternative to the Web, one designed specifically for newspapers. Based on eSoft, Inc.'s TBBS BBS software and Telegrafix's RIPscript v2.0, this turnkey system was specified by the Pulse Inter@ctive subsidiary of Pulse Research, a firm with more than ten years of experience in publication research and consulting. John Marling. president of Pulse Inter@ctive, said, "CommunityNET emphatically answers the question most asked by publishers: How can we make money on the information highway?"

The programming was done by Mark Hayton of Telegrafix and TBBS master Alan Macanamee of Advanced Systems Research. Macnamee has extended TBBS in some amazing directions, adding several menu command types, the ability to convert Corel and other common types of files into RIPecrip graphics, and other arcane woodo that makes CommunityNET Online a newspersor's BBS.



The result has newspaper publishers licking their chops, "publishers who tested early releases of Community/NFT said this was the type of online system they would have designed for themselves," according to Marling. The product includes all hardware, software, and initial training starting at \$10,000 for a four-line Revenue Module system. This basic module includes a suite of features that we consider essential to the success of an online newspaper:

The Publication Online area is the fundamental moneymaker. Users can place a classified ad, order a subscription, get adver-

tising rates and specs, and access to reader demographic data that will help advertisers determine what readers plan to buy in the near future. Of course, they can also read the paper and ads. Searching by key words and browsing by topic are both supported. Photos can be included in a number of sysop-configurable ways: auto-display full-screen images, compile a collection of thumbnail images, click on a thumbnail to blow it up, etc. Community members can also submit press releases and communicate with the publisher, editor, sales people and other key personnel via e-mail.

The Speak Out section "is a local town hall in action." It includes live chat, public message forums, online polls and private e-mail. Newspeople, please note: you need these things to make it online!

CommunityNET Online is designed for newspeople on the backend too. The system will take output from the paper's front-end processor, i. e., QuarkXpress, and format it for CommunityNET automatically. That means newspeople can just keep doing what they've always done, and the work required to duplicate the print edition on ComunityNET is minimized. It automatically converts files submitted by the community into formats the paper's publishing and billing systems can use, generates invoices, allow the staff to create and apply style sheets to copy on the fly or apply a default style sheet.

A CommunityNET system can connect a newspaper to local and global markets, the ideal position for local-news publishers. Local users will generally use dialup phone service to connect. The BBS can become telnet-able with the addition of eSoft's IPAD. The Personal Internet Mail Processor, a software option module developed by our own Jack Rickard, can bring Internet e-mail, newsgroups, ftp file servers, information servers, and other Internet features to a CommunityNET system.

Contact: Pulse Inter@ctive, P. O. Box 230693, Portland OR 97281; (503)292-1146 voice; (503)292-0144 fax; email://Marling@pulse-research.com. Demo disk: (800)574-7501 voice. Jim Thompson is exploring CommunityNET's user interface and back-end in depth, as he did with REAL TIMES this month. We expect his review in next month's issue of Boardwatch.

NEW CENTURY NETWORK: FOR LOCAL PAPERS ONLY

Local papers have an edge in their own backyards; they can readily capture their local markets by providing community-oriented online services, including but not limited to in-depth local news that the national papers ignore. But to compete on the global level, local papers need global news that the national papers do not provide. A moment's reflection yields a solution: let local papers worldwide share their local content with each other.

Eight of the largest newspaper companies in the U.S. announced on April 19 that they have formed a new company "to create a national network of local online newspaper services." The New Century Network is only for local papers; you won't find The Wall Street Journal or USA Today among NCN's affiliates. What you will find are 185 local papers owned by Advance Publications, Inc., Cox Newspapers, Inc., Gannett Co., Inc., The Hearst Corporation, Knight-Ridder, Inc., The Times Mirror Co., Tribune Company and The Washington Post Co. They have a collective Sunday circulation of 23 million copies. NCN will also be open to newspapers not owned by the eight founding companies.

NCN's mission is to "help local newspapers develop online services and to catalyze interaction and sharing (of content) among affiliated newspapers," according to interim CEO Peter

Winter, also vice president of market development for Cox Newspapers. NCN plans to establish common standards for databases and search engines, authoring tools and billing/tracking systems so that local online newspapers can share advertisement and editorial databases.

Such a development could be a Good Thing for affiliated newspapers. A person shopping for a 1967 Ford Mustang, for example, is likely to turn first to the local classified ads. Not finding the right car there, the shopper may abandon the local paper in favor of national classic-car publications. But suppose instead that he/she could simply expand the search online to include the Ford Mustangs advertised in hundreds of local newspapers nationwide? The local paper's online service becomes a familiar, trusted gateway to an enormous market that the national newspapers cannot touch.

Out-of-town sales are presently a minuscule part of local newspapers' business. Few people buy out-of-town newspapers because they are expensive and long out of date before they arrive. All of that would change for NCN affiliates. Today's local news could be sold fresh as a daisy to anyone, anywhere. Given today's highly mobile workforce, demand for timely helpwanted ads alone would probably drive this aspect of NCN's business model.

Each affiliated newspaper could become a news retailer as well as a news publisher. Users might be able to purchase a single copy or a variable-term subscription to any of the affiliated newspapers through their local online affiliate. When national stories such as the Oklahoma City bombing break, one could reasonably expect temporary electronic subscriptions to the relevant local newspaper(s) to soar. That money would go to the paper that provides local coverage and to the papers that provide access to the home-town coverage.

The phrase "common standard" raises hackles everywhere, implying a deadly uniformity of presentation and format for all affiliated newspapers. NCN leaders are emphatic about their goal to provide only the minimum standardization necessary to support communication between affiliates and their subscribers. In other words, your online newspaper can look and act like anything you want it to be. But when your readers want to search my classified ads or my readers want to search yours. they will deeply appreciate a common search strategy, database format and user interface. When it's time for you and me to divvy up the money paid by the people who used our two systems, it will be helpful for us to use the same accounting system. That is as far as NCN's "common standard" intends to go.

The NCN honchos clearly intend to end the confusion among their affiliated newspapers over which evolving online platform they should pursue. NCN's proposal to set standards puts the major online services (CompuServe, et. al.) in the unaccustomed position of conforming to their customers' way of doing business, rather than specifying how data must be formatted and presented on their services.

In an audio teleconference on April 19, Ms. Louise Kiel (sp) of the Financial Times asked if the NCN venture signaled a movement of newspapers off the major online services. "That is not an impression we would encourage you to form," replied Winter. Instead, he went on, CompuServe will have to conform to NCN's standards in order to carry NCN-affiliated newspapers. Bob Ingle of the San Jose Mercury Center Web site noted that NCN's standards would be 100% "Web-compliant," and that online services such as AT&T's Interchange and Ingle's own Mercury Center would have to make adjustments to their nonstandard Web implementations in order to carry NCN affiliates.

WHAT THE BIG PAPERS ARE DOING

Most national and international news publications are strugging (in often comical fashion) to capitalize on their presign and minimize the amount of reader interaction they have to do. Let's face it: running an online service for a community of a thousand readers is less daunting than serving a worldwide audience of millions. Some major publishers are trying to get by with just pitching text and graphics at what they hope will be passive readers. It won't work, but it's funny to watch.

USA Today launched a new online service in mid-April, creatively dubbed USA Today Online. According to the press releases, it offers continually updated news, weather, sports, and editorial, plus a panoply of interactive services. Subscribers get access to the Internet and World Wide Web through a customized Mosaic browser; unlimited e-mail at no extra charge; and even a crossword puzzle with an offline reader/solver that corrects your spelling. Baseball fans may be interested in a \$49.95 optional software kit that provides a season-long package of weekly baseball statistical downloads and USA TODAY's Baseball Manager, a Windows program for managing Rotissierie and Fantasy Baseball Leagues. Do not obther downloading the Baseball Manager "update" file on the Sports page; it's just a patch file that is of no use without the earlier full-blown version.



The service opened for business on April 17. We found a bit less than the press releases promised when we logged on to it on April 26. No bulletin boards or searchable databases, just a basic batton-clicking collection of Web pages and the download-able crossword puzzle data file. We were able to send ourselves email and hit our own homenage, but one doesn't need Star Today to do those things. Spokesperson Steve Anderson assured us that the other goodes would be coming along "soon," apparently collecting subscription fees has been given a higher priority than keeping promises.

Actually, it nearly took until the 27th to get logged on; the client software locked up our PC three times, usurped Trumpet Winsock's place in our TCPIT configuration, and some unregistered shareware program named WinECJ started flashing nagware screens. Anderson said the shareware is registered but the unregistered version slipped out the door in preview release of the software. When we finally got connected to register, the host rejected our Master Card data three times for no appart reason. Several redials later, we were on the homepage.

The comical thing about USA Today Online is that it's not on the World Wide Web, even though it provides access to the Web. The only way to get logged on is through dialup access provided by the CompuServe network, and that ain't the Internet. There's a non-published URL — http://www.usatoday.com - that is accessible via the Internet; Jack Rickard conjured it up with a shot in the dark. What cracked Jack and me up is the fact that this page doesn't do anything! Clicking on the graphics and highlighted words just bounced us back to the same page. We had to scroll the screen to the bottom of the page to find a little bitty note advising us to call (800/872-4998 and ask for "operator # 106" or send e-mail to help@usatoday.com "for subscription information." I always thought "help" meant assistance, not a sales pitch. The e-mail address is not even "live;" clicking on it won't lext you write a note and keep on cruising:

It's too funny — Gannett could have captured my credit card number and downloaded their broken software to me from this page, but they blew it. The geekiest, no-marketing-sense-at-all amateur wouldn't have missed this chance.

The basic price of *USA Today* Online is \$14.95 per month, which includes three hours. Additional time costs \$3.95 per hour, thanks to the CompuServe connect charges. We'll pass for now, being unwilling to pay to be guinea pigs.

Other major papers are teaming up with CompuServe, Prodigy, et. al. The Los Angeles Times has been on Prodigy since October, 1994, offering cickable maps to pull up neighborhood stories and chat sessions with reporters. Close to the mark, but encouraging interaction between readers would be better.

The Weshington Poer's Digital Ink service is waiting on AT&T to get Interchange up. (AT&T bought Interchange from Zift-Davis a few months ago.) Digital Ink promises to "go beyond the traditional print newspaper" to include "calendars, games, contests, conversation groups and other interactive activities... It will include detailed neighborhood news... access to The Poet's archives... as well as a connection to the Internet. Online advertising, both display and classified, will be included." Sounds good, let's see it!

The Times of London can be found on Delphi Internet Services (Custom Forum 171) and includes reader discussion forums as well as news summaries. What, no advertisements?

The New York Times is on multiple platforms, but you can't ge the whole paper online anywhere. They don't even try to put daily editorial matter online. You can get an 8-page daily news summary and crossword puzzle on TimesFax, a Web site that delivers the document in Adobe Acrobat format (http://mytimesfax.com/). But the Times is also developing a employment database Web site on The Pipeline, a New York-based ISP (http://www.pipeline.com/. A New York hased ISP (http://www.pipeline.com/. A New York hased Sis (http://wwww.pipeline.com/. A New York hased

Dow Jones & Company, Inc., publishers of The Wall Street Journal, will offer a newspaper-like format on Apple Computer's eWorld sometime this year. The Dow Jones area will include front-page news, stories on major corporations, market updates and analysis, up to 30 days' worth of archived news selectables by industry, company or topic, faily summaries of significant news of Technology, Asia, Europe and world events; and a potpourry of articles on topics ranging from personal technology to special international coverage. Note that no customer-interactive services are indicated.

WHO'S DOING IT RIGHT?

The San Jose Mercury News has been wildly successful with its Mercury Center Web site (http://www.sjmercury.com). It

includes a searchable version of the world's largest high-tech employment classifieds database, continually updated headlines and summaries of daily news, pointers to other local and worldwide Web sites, even the comics pages and Dave Barry - at the top of the main menu, where everyone knows they belong. Advertisers can place searchable catalogs and links to their own homepages on the Merc, as they should. The Merc recently found a way to scan display ads and convert them to searchable online versions; it's the first time we've seen this obviously necessary service provided to advertisers. The Merc just started charging for access to the full text of stories, the comics and Dave Barry, but the rest is free. The prices are right: \$4.95/month or a token \$1.00/month if you subscribe to the print edition. Still no community bulletin boards, though, and searchable archives of back issues are on the back burner.



The folks at Time Inc. have plenty of bulletin boards and archive databases on their Pathfinder Web site (http://www.pathfinder.com). You'll find more than just Time Magazine here; Sports Illustrated, People Weekly, Southern Living, Entertainment Weekly and Money magazines are a few of the publications available. The Time-Life Photo Gallery provides some stunning and speedily-viewed images. There are shoppers' catalogs, links to other sites and yes, by Prodigy, "It's got an encyclopedia!" (This one's for gardeners.)

But the best part of Pathfinder is the bulletin board system. Some online publications let you send e-mail to the editor, but Pathfinder lets users talk to each other. Rather than drop a note into a black hole and wait for some overworked editorial assistant to get back to you, you can palaver all you want with other visitors who share your passion for politics, gender relations or whatever. Messages are arranged in topic



threads and fetchingly displayed in Web format. Pathfinder is how things oughta be in electronic news.

Overall, it appears that national papers will take a long time to evolve into fully interactive online communities. Look to the local papers for complete editorial content, community participation in newsgathering, interaction between readers and writers, and rational pricing.

THE FUTURE OF NEWSPAPERS, ON AND OFF-LINE

Chris Sherman of Multimedia Wire asked the NCN teleconference panel how printed newspapers would be affected by the addition of online editions. Winter opined that print editions would become "like TV guides ... pointers to more in-depth content online." Ingle of the Mercury Center Web suggested that print editions would focus on issues of broad concern to each community, while narrow special interests would migrate to the online environment.

Newspapers will not disappear or even change very much during our lifetimes. Paper copy is convenient; there is no learning curve to turning pages. Reading words on paper is somehow psychologically different - more relaxing and comfortable than reading the same words on a computer screen, no matter how closely the pixels resemble the ink spots. Perhaps computer screens subconsciously trigger our "work" reflex. And so far, there is no electronic newspaper that can pass the "4-B test" cited by Brian Jaffe, CompuServe's online publications manager: "Being able to take the electronic newspaper with you to the Bathroom, the Bedroom, the Bus and the Beach."

The online incarnations of newspapers will be BBSs, no matter what high-falutin' names their publishers give them and regardless of the hardware/software platform they run on. The survivors of the online-newspaper stampede will feature fulltext search engines providing access to current and archive issues, but much more than this obvious application will be necessary to attract members to a newspaper's online community. The audience consists of participants, not passive readers.

Successful online newspapers will include public message forums and private e-mail; members will swap messages with each other about anything they wish, as well as communicating with publishers, editors and reporters about the news. Winning papers will invite - nay, solicit - readers' contributions to local news pages. Advertisers will have direct access to reader demographics and purchasing plans, and will be able to submit ad copy online. Eventually, online newspapers will provide endto-end ad response and order-fulfillment services, reaping additional profits by more fully participating in the communication between buyers and sellers.

Local newspapers will become local Internet Service Providers. They will offer shell and SLIP/PPP accounts to individuals and perhaps to business users. Online newspapers will provide USENET and other newsgroups to complement (not "compete" with) their own published words. Of course, online newspapers will become gateways to the World Wide Web. They may very well become gateways to each other as well; the New Century Network vision makes eminent sense.

The losers in this evolutionary struggle will be publishers who cling to their pedestals. The online audience will not be content to just read whatever publishers want to dish up. Readers will demand the right to talk back and to talk to each other. The power of the press - to widely disseminate information - will be reclaimed by the masses. Advertisers will take their business where they can get the electronic services that they know are possible. Like it or not, newspaper publishers, editors, reporters and all other employees will become - sysops!! ◆

SPAPERS

This month's list is a departure from our usual BBS-only format. Newspapers are CompuServe, et. al. Each listing includes the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) of the online edition. We adapted the URL format to accompdate non-Internet online L everywhere online: BBSs, gophers, Web pages, and commercial services such as addresses, i. e., bbs://505-823-7700 indicates a standard dialup bulletin board system.

Two dedicated people provided much of the data that went into this list. Our grateful acknowledgments go to:

and graphs used in this piece, as well as many of the addresses in the list of online newspapers found at the end of this article. He maintains a growing Web site at http://marketplace.com/e-papers.list.www/e-papers.home Steve Outing, who in conjunction with Jupiter Communications provided the charts .page.html, where you will find nearly 200 online addresses of newspapers, sta-

Communications' 1995 Online Newspaper Report, a \$995 market analysis written tistics and charts, directories of consultants catering to the online news industry, free sources of news, relevant job openings, and a sample of Jupiter principally by Steve. If you want to stay on top of what newspapers are doing online, stay in touch with Steve: e-mail://outing@netcom.com, voice (510)236-2119; snailmail to Planetary News, Inc., 5667 Jordan Ave., El Cerrito CA 94530 Eric Meyer is another editor's angel. His Newslink Association is a nonprofit research center tracking the burgeoning news-online scene, including broadcast net works and their affiliates, magazines, journals and publishers, and specialized sites org/newslink/index.html carries over 690 links to other online news sources as of April 26. If you have or know of any online news sources that should be included on Newslink, contact Eric Meyer: e-mail ://meyer@newslink.org or snailmail Newslink's Web site at http://www.newslink. o Newslink Association, N22-W26969 Knollwood Rd., Pewaukee WI 53072. of journalistic interest.

RS	
APER	
Ā	
WSP/	
щ	
U.S. N	
)	

. AOL://MCO . bbs://505-823-7700	http://www.azstarnet.com			http://www.aspenonline.com/clients/aspenonline/directory/times/timesinde	-	gopher://seorf.ohiou.edu:2001/11/seorf.stuff/Med	http://www.mindspring.com/ajc/ajchome.html	Prodigy://ACCESS ATLANTA	http://www.cris.com/~masters	Prodigy://DMN	http://www.auschron.com			http://www.cic.net/~glew		http://w3.maine.com/cbw/					AOL://TRIB	gopher://chronicle.merit.edu bbs:// 203-792-6397	
(Virginia, USA)	(Indiana, USA) (Tucson, Arizona, USA)		-	(Colorado, USA)	(Ohio, USA)	(Ohio, USA)	(Georgia, USA)	(Georgia, USA)		(Texas, USA)	(Texas, USA)			(Michigan, USA)		(Portland, Maine, USA)		-		(Illinois, USA)			
Air Force Times/Army Times/Marine Corps Ed	American Employment Weekty	Arizona Republic	Arizona Republic/Phoenix Gazette	Aspen Times	Athens Messenger	Athens News	Atlanta Journal-Constitution	Atlanta Journal-Constitution	Augusta Chronicle	Austin American-Statesman	Austin Chronicle	Birmingham Post-Herald	Bismarck Tribune	Booth Newspapers	Capital Gazette	Casco Bay Weekly	Casper Star Tribune	Charleston Post & Courier	Charlotte Observer	Chicago Tribune	Chicago Tribune	Chronicle of Higher Education	

ex.html

Amplifyliams and gazeleting budgiodiscares brinding in the property of the pro
Colorato USA
The Cournet Christoph (Colorado, USA) Imply, www.columban. Colorado, USA) Imply, www.columban. Colorado, USA) Imply, www.columban. Cournet Christoph (Christoph Christoph Christ

http://www.zff.com/-poweek http://www.zff.com/-poweek http://www.zff.com/-poweek http://www.mincoseeve.netmicroserve.piga.zffrdex.html http://www.minco.neth http://www.con.neth.ad.http.//mingo.neth http://www.con.neth.ad.http.//mingo.neth.html	http://www.isn.net/buzzon/ndex.html http://www.isn.net/buzzon/ndex.html http://www.dis.sad.sad.cad.GreenPagesBallyNews.html http://www.net.ball.sad.mdda/TodaysNews/TodaysNews.html http://www.netad.ns.ca http://www.netabro.bc.ca/daynrews/daily_news.html http://www.nestbo.bc.ca/daynrews/daily_news.html http://srews.co.nn/wsw http://srews.co.nn/wsw http://srews.co.nn/wsw http://www.nestpress.nn/wsw http://www http://www.nestpress.nn/wsw http://www htt	http://www.atrobladel.see.farobladelsant.html http://www.atrobladel.see.farobladelsant.html http://www.asrobent.nc/onnebent http://www.lebosu.ro/dagol.ede.nc/odagol.ede.n
(Callornia, USA) (PermyWarta, USA) (PermyWarta, USA) (Permy Baint, USA) (Permit Baint, USA) (Nordina, USA) (Nordina, USA) (Nordina, USA) (Callornia, USA)	(Prince Edward Island) (Halfitox, Nova Scotia) (Toronto, Orderio, Canada) (Nova Scotia, Canada) (Nova Scotia, Canada) (Manchouse, Edited Canada) (Manchouse, Edited Columbia) (Manichota, Canada)	(Stockholm, Sweden) (Ode, Norway) (Baresbera, Spain) (Berningsund, Norway) (Stockholm) (Sweden) (Sweden) (Weman, Autoria)
PC Week Petron Gazzette Publishereste Aurmal Benand Casildornia, USA) Petron Gazzette Publishereste Aurmal Benand Casildornia (USA) Propried stand (USA) Petron (USA) Petr	CANADA CANADA Daiy Nawa Daiy Nawa Heliata, Nord Scotta Heliata, Nord Scotta Heliata, Daiy Nawa Heliata, Nord Scotta Heliata, Daiy Nawa Nord Scotta Heliata Heliata Nord Scotta House Scotta Heliata Heliata House Scotta Heliata Heliata House Scotta Heliata Heliata He	Common C

Findhowers Dagblad (The Netretands) http://des.netv.n/loca/ded findhowers Dagblad (The Netretands) http://dec.netv.n/loca/ded findhowers Dagblad (The Netretands) http://dec.netretands.n/loca/ded findhowers Dagblad (The Netretands) http://dec.netretands.n/loca/ded findhowers Dagblad		http://sikroule.com/sikroule.co	.http://www.is.co.za/services/wmail/wmail.html		Reasil http://worldnews.net/ http://worldnews.ne	http://www.uq.oz.au/in/tw/tw/.html
(The Netherlands) http://des.liaethv.nih/cisk/ed/ (Roland) http://mel.kww.nij.be.liaethv.nih/cisk/ed/ (Roland) http://mel.kww.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Roland) http://mel.kww.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Clos. Norowa) http://www.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Lordon England) http://www.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Clos. Norowa) http://www.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Clos. Norowa) http://www.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Clos. Norowa) http://www.nij.be.lia/gi/ (Clos. Norowa) http://www.mij.be.lia/gi/ (Lordon England) http://www			(Johannesburg, South Africa)		Brasil) Maria Peru) Marco Chy, Mexico) Monterrey, Mexico) Mexico Chy, Mexico) Mexico Chy, Mexico)	(Australia) http://www.smb.com.au/index.html (Brispane, Australia) http://www.uq.oz.au/in/w/tw.html
Einfhowers Dagbäad Gazzii Wykorcza Gazzii Wykorcza Gazzii Wykorcza Gazzii Wykorcza Gazzii Wykorcza (Chalow) Kommunal Rapport (Chalow) (Cha	ASIA	China Business Journal (Ohina) China Business Journal China Business Journal China Business Journal China Business July	kly Mail & Guardian	LATIN/SOUTH AMERICA	Agencia Estado (Brasil) Carales El Exponente Expo	forning Herald Independent .

In addition, Metropolitan Fiber Systems (MFS) operates a network access point titled MAE-EAST in Washington D.C., and in fact, operates a second titled MAE-EAST+.

The pricing is chaotic, but not really irrational. Pacific Bell charges about \$662 per month for a T1 port at San Francisco on a month to month basis, \$4850 per month for a 45 Mbps T3 connection, and \$7899 monthly for a full 155 Mbps ATM link. You also have to pay for the line from YOUR point of presence to the actual site in San Francisco. There are installation charges roughly equivalent to one month's connection charge. And there are fairly extensive discounts for one-year, three-year, and five-year contracts.

Ameritech, in Chicago, charges \$5200 per month for a 45 Mbps T3 connection, and \$7800 per month for a 155 Mbps ATM connection. Sprint lists port charges for both T1 and T3 in New York, a.k.a. Pennsylvania, both at \$2050 per month. MFS in Washington DC uses FDDI rather than ATM, and they offer a T1 connection at \$1680 per month, a T3 at \$4080, and 100 Mbps FDDI at \$8400.

So broadly, you can gain access to a NAP with a leased line to it, at whatever price you can get that, and a port charge of about \$8000 monthly for the top speed, \$4500 or so a month for a T3, and T1 links are from \$700-\$2000 and not terribly relevant at this

The establishment of NAPS seems to fly in the face of the distributed goal originally of a self-healing network. So we blow up San Francisco, Chicago, Washington DC, and whatever part of New York we can find in Pennsylvania, and there is no Internet, right?

Not exactly. In recent years, most Internet Service Providers have had strong impetus to build their OWN backbones. ANS retains the ANS Network, which was always analogous to the NSFNet backbone, much to the suspicion of many. Sprint and MCI both have national networks. IBM has a GlobalNet that links about 20,000 businesses now. Netcom has a network linking some 68 cities. PSI has its own network. The NAPS actually are Interconnect points between backbones. Anyone from Joe Stroup/Karl Denninger's Net99 to MCI and Sprint can interconnect at a NAP and thus form "The Internet."

So what WAS the NSFNet backbone actually IS still connected to a NAP. And notably, giants such as Sprint and MCI are actually connected to ALL the NAPs. Even tiny Net99 in Chicago is connected both at Ameritech's NAP in their own back yard, AND to MAE-EAST in Washington D.C. So there is a wealth of backbones, all privately owned and operated without government funds, and they interconnect at the designated Network Access Points. Sufficient port charges are levied to maintain an equipment

room where each network can stand a router and physically make a link.

A glance at those already making the connection to the Chicago NAP as an example:

MCI Sprint AGIS AlphaNet Argonne National Laboratory Databank Fermi National Lab ISI/Morit Network99 University of Chicago University of Illinois

There have also been "inquiries" from IBM Global Network, CompuServe, AT&T, and a dozen smaller fry. Further information on the NAP architecture and the transition from NSFNet to NAP is available from http://nic.merit.edu/routing.arbiter/ NSFNET/NSF.transition.html

That leaves again the concept of settlements. This is such a touchy subject that literally no one wants to touch it. And in establishing the NAPs, everyone was very particular NOT to include settlement charges. You can connect, but there is no guarantee that those likewise connecting won't levy a "settlement" charge demanding payment to handle your traffic to or from their network.

In reality, we're back to the two brilliant negotiators in suits. Settlements can only be an issue if some single provider becomes so dominant they can raise the issue. With MCI and Sprint both in the game, CompuServe, IBM GlobalNet, now Prodigy, now AT&T, now Pacific Bell, and more jumping in, two things become apparent. One is that anyone who even speaks the "S" word either destroys the Internet or causes themselves to be banished from it forever. There is enough gold in them thar hills at this point that we think banishment will be everyone else's only alternative.

The second devil hobgoblin among Internauts is usage-sensitive pricing. It is no secret that all telephone companies want a penny-per-pixel style pricing rather than flat-rate pipe-size pricing. There is even an enormous, expensive, and much quoted study that has been floating around Washington for years explaining why we MUST HAVE usage sensitive pricing instead of the current Internet model. But again, it is almost entirely wishful thinking. The existing Internet Service Providers all use flat-rate for pipes to the Internet. At the end-user delivery point, we are generally seeing a per-hour price for the little pipes -28.8kbps SLIP and PPP accounts. But you can pump all you want through it as fast as your pipe size will allow and the basic price emerging is \$1 an hour or below for global connectivity at those data speeds.

So however much Sprint and MCI and AT&T would WANT such pricing, the model of flat-rate is already established. Who will be first to forfeit essentially ALL of their customers to the remaining providers? One strategy that might work would be to provide FREE Internet connections, but with measured usage. The usage rate would have to be very low - say you were offered a FREE Internet T1 connection, but at \$1 for each 100 MB of traffic. Many would jump on this. In the future, as we all grow to 155 Mbps links and use it up with enormous bandwidth eaters like full motion HDTV video etc., it would pay off. But it is a very long way around the horn, and I doubt it will even be attempted in the current near hysteria to be the dominant ISP.

USE OF THE NET

One aspect of the Internet lost with the NSFNet backbone was some historical statistics maintained by Merit. They have been tracking NSFNet backbone traffic from the beginning. Recall last October we did a fairly detailed portrayal of World Wide Web traffic increase on the backbone from its inception up until October 1994 - with an 1800% increase over the span of a year. That was done from Merit data available at their site. But with the advent of the NAP architecture. backbone traffic is meaningless - we have dozens or hundreds of backbones - all tied to these connectivity rings in a few cities.

The last Merit report we found was for March of 1995. It was a bit interesting in that Web traffic had essentially reached that of the file transfer protocol - making Web the biggest user of the Internet. This was by packet count. We find the byte count figures more persuasive, and Web was still second,

ut not by much.	
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) 4,898,203,038,300 bytes	24.20%
World Wide Web (http) 4,833,271,270,950 bytes	23.88%
USENET News	
(nntp) 1,683,707,014,200 bytes	8.32%
E-Mail	
(smtp) 1,000,861,707,300 bytes	4.96%
Telnet 586,006,936,550 bytes	2.94%
Gopher 496,925,911,550 bytes	2.46%
Domain Name Service	
	2.24%
453,140,710,200 bytes	2.2476
Internet Relay Chat	
26,463,745,500 bytes	1.31%
20,700,740,000 09100	

You can retrieve the more detailed raw data from gopher://nic.merit.edu:7043/ 00/nsfnet/statistics/1995/nsf 9503-ports.

This data is indicative of the changing use of the network. However, as noted earlier the percentage of Internet traffic that transits



the now defunct NSFNet backbone is approaching trivial. Further, note that the growth in web traffic is almost entirely due to the use of Mosaic and Mosaic-like World Wide Web browsers. Note that you can not only connect to Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (HTTP) sites at the conventional port 80 measured by Merit, but also to ftp sites, gopher sites, telnet sites, etc., using the increasingly facile software - Netscape's browser a good example. It even includes USENET retrieval.

HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE ON THE NET?

This is one of our most asked questions. The answer is I don't know. But I'm not in poor company. No one else does either and the oft cited 30 million is essentially certifiably bogus. The question begs a question - what does "on the net" mean?

The ability to send and receive electronic mail via the Internet might be one criteria. The 30 million number might be about right by this definition since it includes all callers to some 32,000 Fidonet systems, tens of thousands of other bulletin boards with UUCP dialup connections, essentially all commercial services now, as well as the native Internet IP population.

But most people think of "on the Internet" as having an IP connection to the Internet, with a SLIP or PPP connection as a basic level of IP connectivity - but sufficient to allow World Wide Web access, ftp. and telnet. There are roughly a little over 4 million computers connected to the Internet and those interested in promoting the network apply a multiplier of 7 to 10 to that number assuming there are at least 10 people per computer, which seems rational given that some individual computers have tens of thousands of users.

Looking into our own equipment room, we note about a dozen computers with

NOBODY using them ever at all that are connected to the Internet and included in those numbers. So we like a multiplier of ONE as generous and indeed gratuitous. But Prodigy, for example, has added over 500,000 SLIP accounts in the past 90 days among its members. And in April, CompuServe, AT&T, Pacific Bell, IBM GlobalNet, The Well, and virtually everyone else announced they too were offering Internet SLIP/PPP accounts - all at around a buck an hour.

We would GUESS there are 6 million now. with an additional 6 million coming onboard by the end of the year - representing essentially the rest of the commercial online service membership. Largely, it doesn't matter. If you want to say 30 million, it will only be a sin for another year or so.

The best keeper of the numbers we know is John Quarterman of Texas Internet Consulting (tic@tic.com). He attempts a methodology where others guess in vain and we would defer to his work in most cases. He was the author of the very first useful book on the Internet we ever encountered, The Matrix: Computer Networks and Conferencing Systems Worldwide, He also has a current book out written with his partner in Texas Internet Consulting, Smoot Carl-Mitchell titled Practical Internetworking with TCP/IP and UNIX that we again find quite useful.

Quarterman divides the world of Internet users into three main groups: the core Internet, the Consumer Internet, and The Matrix. The core Internet consists of those on computers that can be servers for ftp, telnet, WWW etc. The Consumer Internet would consist of the core group, plus all of those who can access World Wide Web, ftp, telnet, etc. by some form of dialup SLIP/PPP account, a UNIX shell account, or a commercial service offering such connectivity. And the Matrix includes all of those who can send

an e-mail message to anyone on the Internet. This would include UUCP connections, Fidonet, commercial mail services, etc.

He sports the current estimates: Core Internet: 7.8 million Consumer Internet: 13.5 million The Matrix: 27.5 million He also writes a monthly newsletter titled The Matrix and they have a World Wide Web page with more information at http://www.tic.com. We would count this as the most credible source that actually

attempts some methodology in deriving

numbers of users on the Internet. THE FUTURE OF THE NETWORK

The future of the Internet is inevitably more Internet. But there are some problems, and some enormous opportunities. Architecturally, the domain name system is about to crash and burn. The Internic is getting behind in processing registrations. And we don't have a second way of doing it. One of the keys to the current Internet architecture is this domain name system and someone has to stand in the middle and allow as how who you say you are is who you say you are and that everyone can reach you there.

A related problem is IP address space. There is a limit to the number of addresses that can be assigned. IP addresses come in three flavors, Class A, Class B, and Class C. This is actually a bit technical and correlates to different ways of using 32-bit numeric addresses. Class C addresses, for example, allow you to individually address 256 machines (actually a couple of addresses are reserved but basically 256 + or - a couple). Class B addresses allow many more, a little over 16,000 machines per network. But there are correspondingly fewer Class B networks 16000 or so and over half are gone already. Internic virtually won't assign a Class B at this point and Class C addresses are currently going fast. There are only 128 available Class A addresses and they allow millions of individual machines, but they are reserved for enormous networks.

We are not actually out of any of them. But at the current assignment rates, we will be shortly. And worse, we are losing confidence that we can fix it. The Internet has been based on this addressing scheme for some time. All of the software in all of the routers and gateway computers on the network works that way. If we wanted to change it, how do we ensure that everyone can deal with a 64-bit scheme? The diversity and growth of the Internet that is its strength, makes a solution to this one a problem.

In any event, the future of the network reaches in a lot of different directions. Most have to do with delivery. And there is some stunning news regarding this. Everyone is selling it, and everyone can access it. It happened in April 1995, and basically we invented a new telephone network of a most stunning nature.

At Internet World, held in San Jose this past April 10-13th, it happened. I watched it. And was left clueless and panicked, which allowed me to mingle with everyone else there on a more or less equal and convivial basis. It was nearly unnoticed, but nonetheless dumblounding, to me at least.

First, I noted Compuserve prominently on the vendor floor TWICE. They had recently acquired Spry, and they had a Compuserve/Spry both AND a Spry/Compuserve both. What they were showing in BOTH boths was a Spry Mosaic connection to Compuserve. And in answer to my question, yes, if you dist properties of the properties of the properties of the Point to Point Protocol and can access the World Wide Web. Compuserve is selling PPP connections and at about a buck an hour (28 hours for \$24.95)

I then met with Bruce Katz, the owner of THE WELI, and Mark Graham, recently of Pandora Systems but now the general manager of THE WELI. They wanted to talk about their plans. Their plans basically centered on selling SLIP/PPP accounts in 80 cities in partnership with UUNET.

Microsoft also made quite a splash on the vendor floor. They are terrifying all commercial services with the prospect of their Microsoft Network - largely because the access software will be built into Windowsb5 and some 25 million Windows users are expected to upgrade before the end of the year - a mouselick away from connection to the Microsoft Network. According to the Microsoft Network Windowsb5 and it is starting to look for all intents and purposes as if you can get all the Internet connectivity you want through Microsoft Network.

I then went to a joint Prodigy/IBM press conference. They actually made it sound dry and boring anyway, but it was historic. First, there were banners all over the room that said IBM - THE INTERNET COMPANY. I didn't know IBM WAS the internet WAY. I didn't know IBM WAS the internet IBM is the Internet Company. Probably was all along. We just didn't know it, which all works out as apparently they didn't either previously.

Prodigy announced some really astounding news to me personally. First, they are going to the Internet full pedal. By the end of the year, the Prodigy mainframes will essentially be unplugged forever. They will operate from 270 RISO machines located across the country. The Prodigy service will actually be a huge and distributed World Wide Web and eats like SLIP/PPP necounts for \$30 for 30 hours with additional hours at \$2.95.

Then IBM got up and made their own announcement. IBM GlobalNet, which currently connects about 20,000 businesses, intends to offer SLIP/PPP accounts to individuals, starting with OS/2 Warp users which they are already connecting, at about \$30 for 30 hours per month. During the remainder of the show, I also heard vaguely that MCI and Sprint were both going to offer SLIP/PPP accounts, Ameritech was going to do the same, Pacific Bell was going into the business, AT&T was as well, and so many vendors were touting themselves as the LEADING Internet Services Provider that I almost made a career out of searching around for who was the NUMBER TWO Internet Service Provider. Never did find them. UUNET and PSI are BOTH currently doing initial Public Offerings - after watching Netcom successfully complete theirs in Deember.

And basically that's it. EVERYONE on the planet is now officially an Internet Service Provider, and the list price - or at least the initial asking price—for Internet service is a buck an hour. Great.

DIGIPHONE

Recall our article on VocalTee's Internet Phone. Well, a smallish Dallas company is about to roll out a product titled DIGI-PHONE. It is voice phone but doesn't use Internet Relay Chat sites. You maintain your own telephone directory. But it does do point to point voice telephone, it has a voice mailbox, an e-mail mailbox, and you can do conference calls.

I ALSO saw Alex Hopmann of Resnova walking around with a laptop with a video camera the size of a MOUSE hooked up to the serial port. He claimed it was black and white only, but was less than a hundred bucks.

DO YOU GET IT?

1964. The World's Fair. Video phones. It's here. I'm thinking the telephone companies didn't ever actually get us videophones. And in fact, they've been struggling for the last ten years on how to deploy an expanded touch tone keyboard with about three additional keys. They just can't figure out how to get it off the ground.

By the end of this year, the features of telephones will all be in software. You want video phones? It's kind of a CU-SEEME/InternetPhone patch that isn't even difficult. ANY desirable phone feature can be coded by a 14 year old in his bedroom, distributed as shareware, and you install it by clicking on SETUP.EXE. And we can talk to each other, and anyone on the planet, AT A BUCK AN HOUR!!!! Voice, data, fax, video - what do you want? Call me. I've got it waiting for you. A video message. I'm out. I'm never coming back. Leave a message. Text/voice/video/whatever. OK. So the stuff is a little kludgy and jerky at this point. If people on the net like this stuff, it will be improved by several orders of magnitude as a function of time.

Where does this leave long distance telephone companies? They want \$9 per hour to call 100 miles away. Let's see. A buck anywhere in the world. Or nine bucks. Of course, if I'm a business and have a T1

already, I don't even pay the buck. Will this catch on? I guess only time will tell.

WE REINVENTED THE TELEPHONE COMPANY

Naturally enough. We didn't all like the one we had. So now we have a new one. With flat-rate long distance, first predicted in these pages in 1988.

What do the real telephone companies do now? Well, they still string the leased lines. Most of them will be Internet Service Providers if you can believe it. And they will do a landmark business in a new kind of connection - ISDN. Actually ISDN isn't so new. It was proposed in the late seventies, and for us now, it can provide 115 kpbs SLIP/PPP links to the home - using existing copper in the ground. By the end of the year, it will be THE big item for local RBOC around the country. Long distance service will linger to provide the poor and the stupid the \$9 per hour long distance service they deserve, while the technologically elite get the same thing at \$1 an hour (a little strange don't you think?) But eventually, one of the LD players will cave and offer some kind of \$75 per month calling plan for flat-rate long distance and it will be over. The ultimate irony is they will make more money doing it, and the RBOC will make more money doing ISDN, than they could have otherwise. The endgame is of course where they have a conference or something where they can declare themselves geniuses for having thought of it all.

AND WHAT OF BANDWIDTH?

The sage among you will be saying, "Ah, but what of bandwidth." The Internet is already slow and cranky in places because of the incredible demand placed upon it. This will surely bring it crashing to the ground.

Not actually. There are a number of reasons why. Recall that we claim that the Internet is made up of people extending the Internet 7 miles at a time. It is. And each time they extend the length of it, they also extend and distribute it's capacity. This works at ALL layers of the Internet. We just said that Sprint, MCI, AT&T, IBM, Prodigy, CompuServe, Ameritech, Pacific Bell etc. have CURRENT plans to offer connections. With each comes additional backbone capacity. MCI and Sprint backbones are already at the 155 Mbps level and going to over 500 Mbps "real soon now". The bandwidth problem comes into play ultimately at the two end points. The end user at the bottom of the tree, and the technological limits imposed at the top of the tree where the backbones interconnect.

AT THE TOP

Currently, the limit of fiber backbones for voice calls is about 32,000 conversations on a single strand. But this limit is imposed by the repeaters that occur every 25 miles or so. An optical detector responds to light pulses coming down the pipe, and converts this to

an electrical signal. This electrical signal is used to modulate a laser light source "restoring" or amplifying the signal. This is the bandwidth choke. It's already been solved. Bellcore has developed an entirely optical switch several years ago that can amplify light directly - without electronics at all. The increase in bandwidth is several orders of magnitude. You could almost carry ALL conversations in this country on a SINGLE fiber strand with this type of optical switching. It is terribly exciting.

And that is the future. Packet switches at increasing speeds are necessary. The optical switch technology could perform it. And it all has a strong economic basis in demand. Having those pieces doesn't make it done, but it does make the outcome very predictable.

AT THE BOTTOM

Immediately, we have ISDN. The World Wide Web is barely excusable at 28.8 kbps. You CAN do voice phone over such a link. But it is the equivalent of 300 baud modems in many ways. ISDN offers an immediate leap to 115 kbps. We recently had two ISDN lines installed. And we had a couple of Adtrans ISU 128 ISDN adapters, which looked and acted remarkably like modems. to play with. We found that establishing a link between our two ISDN lines, whereby the modems bound the two 64 kbps B channels of ISDN into a single 115 kbps connection, was so simple we didn't have much fun with it. So on a lark we dialed Kevin Behrens' Aquila BBS system in Chicago, where he had an Adtrans connected to a SLIP/PPP port. It was no more difficult to accomplish than dialing the number. So we dialed Achem Germany to a BBS there that had 64 kbps ISDN. We only got a 56 kbps link internationally in this way, by dialing the number, with never a lost character, never a missed beat, and a total call setup time of a few seconds. ISDN is VERY interesting in the short term.

And we are vaguely aware of several modem manufacturers that plan the simple addition of V.42 data compression to reach a theoretical maximum data rate of 512 kbps - a third of a T1 to the home. Typical pricing for ISDN should be about \$25 per month.

Can you do video over ISDN? There is video, and then there is video. The short answer is yes. But it isn't home delivery of movie video or HDTV that you want.

Two promising areas are cable television, and if you can believe it, our AC power net-work. Cable TV can deliver 10 Mbps - eth-ernet speeds—to the home now. But get-ting a back channel of any speed requires some additional switch capability. Many cable systems are fiber now. But even the old RC-58 coax systems could conceivably do this trick. If they see all these phone companies and online services offer Internet connections and don't issue a response. I would be terribly surprised.

And the AC power companies. Believe it or not there are some experiments to do data over the power bus, and some others to make glass connections to the home anyway. Apparently, to manage power, the power companies have glass all over the place anyway. They don't have it to your house - but they do very close by along all their major power distribution networks. They use this for communications and power management across the grid, and they used glass because it wasn't garbled by massive magnetic and electrostatic fields generated by power wires. They have access to your home now. They could connect you easily. And there are some interesting experiments going on. They were actually borne of power management issues again. The mantra in public utilities revolves around smart meters and smart houses where the power company can shut off your air conditioner during the day, and run it more at night when they also give you cheaper electricity rates. The economics revolve around managing average and peak loads better to avoid building costly new generating equipment. In any event, it's a long shot, but with telephone deregulation, they could conceivably become a player.

AND OF DESTINATIONS

If all of this sounds more like an infrastructure than an online service, there's a reason for that. That's precisely how I view it. The Internet is a different kind of telephone company. A telephone company that grew up from the grass roots, driven because the existing telephone company was not responsive to the communications needs of our population. Over the next few years, we will see an intense tool-building phase culminating with - the almost total disappearance of the Internet. Today we dial online services with modems and we struggle with the modems, the software, and the online services. But the standard analog voice telephone service in between is just there. It limits everything, but we don't "logon" to it. It's an almost invisible infrastructure. And as TCP/IP migrates into the operating systems such as OS/2, Windows NT, and Windows 95, and as the struggle to get a pipe to the Internet becomes no more difficult than connecting our PC to the cable TV socket or an ISDN line, the Internet as an infrastructure will pass from our immediate view. It will be bigger, better, faster, but less visible as a thing unto itself.

What we will be left with is global universal e-mail, and thousands of online services we can access. Yes, Microsoft Network will probably be one of them, and so will Prodigy. But it will also consist of thousands and thousands of "web sites."

The problem with the current web sites is that they look a fot like publications - documents. In this issue, we describe how we put Boardwatch online - and even the current raw tools allow this to a remarkable degree. But people don't want to read documents online. They never did. Knight-Ridder drilled a fortune into the ground in the early '80's with the concept of oroducing.

pretty screens, having their lawyers bless them, and selling them to the modem-equipped. It didn't work. Prodigy very nearly did the same thing before reversing field and going into a dramatic 'community building' phase that has turned them from a loser into a leader. And the web is going to go the same way. Web sites need local discussion areas, user access control, probably file areas, and so forth to ultimately be successful online services. Indeed, web sites look like bulletin boards to me now, and I would predict they will become MORE so as we go into the future.

This is no great act of prophecy. Online users want to develop communities and argue a lot online. They also love free software. They don't read publications a lot but with the better interface, they might read them a little bit. But after the initial rush of clicking about on the web is over, they will most likely want to DO what they always wanted to do.

The most intense interest in running web servers is coming from some names that sure sound familiar. They've been running bulletin boards. And while they want the additional graphic interface and connectivity of the current World Wide Web, it is unlikely they will quit wanting what they've had with direct dialup BBS systems. So I see web sites as bulletin boards under another name, with a prettier face. There will be lots of them. They won't all be free. And it should spur a boom in entrepreneurial activity that will make the entire history of the online community during the past eight years of Boardwatch publishing look quaint. It's going to be a fun ride.

So the Internet infrastructure will be increasingly taken for granted, and the destinations we go to will behave much like commercial online services and bulletin boards do today. But the bandwidth is higher and the presentation much prettier and easier for newbies to use. It's an evolution of what has always been.

SHMMARY

So there is one fat kid's view. The Internet isn't old. It's been around about 7 years and is really just getting started as of last year with the availability of Mosaic web browsers. And it isn't an online service at all and never was. It's an infrastructure - a common electronic backbone for online services. The vast bulk of it is made up of YOUR link to connect to it, in aggregate. There is a hierarchical tree that culminates at the top with a LOT of private backbones, all interconnected in four cities currently. It was built by a lot of visionaries using a "Field of Dreams" concept of "If We Build It - They Will Come". And today it is a belief system, "If You Believe There Is An Internet - There Is One." If you don't, there are 200 of them - all useless. I believe ...

Jack Rickard Editor Rotundus ◆

SmartCard - 8



- . 8 ports with 16650 UARTS
- · Un to six cards may be installed in a single computer
- · Guardian Watchdog Circuit protects system integrity
- Flexible addressing and IRO's
- · 8 addressing modes including vertical stacking
- · Guardian Watchdog protects against "lockups"

BBS 550



- 4 Channels with 16C550 UARTS
- · Up to six cards may be installed in a single computer
- · BBS Guardian Watchdog protects against "lockups"
- · Flexible addressing and interrupt structure
- •10 conductor full handshaking support
- · Compatible with all popular BBS software



All GTEK products come with a ONE YEAR warranty and a 30-Day money back guarantee!

JTEK, INC.

- 8 High Speed Communications Channels
- · Built-in FOSSIL driver and buffers results in 43KB more space for each BBS node
- · Guardian Watchdog circuit protects system integrity
- · Compatible with all popular BBS software that supports FOSSIL command set
- · Handles data without host CPU interrupts • Full ten conductor RS-232C interface
- · Data rates up to 115,200 bps

BlackBoard - 8



- · 8 Channels
- 16550 HARTS
- · Full modem handshaking support
- · Flexible enhanced IRQ support
- IRO's may be shared, separate or both • Four ports may be configured as PC's COM1:
 - through COM4:
 - · Digiboard PC/8 emulation mode
 - TBBS and PCBoard certified, Compatible with all popular BBS software
 - · Certified to work with X00 and SIO by Ray Gwinn

BlackBoard - 4



P. O. Box 2310, 399 Highway 90 Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. International & Technical Support (601) 467-8048 • FAX (601) 467-0935 Bulletin Board (601) 452-0058 (800) 282-GTEK (4835)



Our entire Internet file directory is FREE to all callers! Get access to more than 100 megs of the most recent, most popular internet software available. Call New!

WE'VE GOT IT ALL!

★ Sizzling Graphics

We Publish

★ The Hottest Games
★ The Hottest Software

Our Own Original Images!

★ Sexy Chat (Real-Time!)

★ 70,000 Files Online, 5,000 Conferences

★ Huge Selection of Adult CD-Roms (For Sale!)

★ Only the Highest Quality Images (GIF, JPG, TGA)

Internet Access

* E-Mail

* Usenet News Groups

* Free Access to Internet Files

* Telnet/FTP/Gopher/Finger/Whois

* Also E-Mail from Fido, Rime and ILink

Dos / Windows / OS2 / Amiga

* Mac / UNIX / Huge Adult Section

By Modem

408-655-1096

Online 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week Adults Only Over 18 (21 in AL, MS,NE,WY) Telnet 165.227.94.25

VISA

Mastera

(D)

DESCOVE

ABS

GARLIQUE

Image Center

Excellence On-Line!

For Adults Only!

By Modem...

Call Our Wildcat System

Call Our Excalibur System

408-847-0665 408-847-5076







MAKE \$\$\$ WITH YOUR OWN BBS

THIS IS ONE OF THE BEST BBS VALUES ANYWHERE!!!

Start Your Own Profitable BBS System With:

- WORLD'S MOST POPULAR BBS SOFTWARE
- VIDEO & AUDIO TAPES
- ONE YEAR'S TECHNICAL AND MARKETING
 SUPPORT
- COMPREHENSIVE MARKETING AIDS
- 12 MONTH ACCESS TO THE INTERNET, E-MAIL, AND USENET GROUPS
- SPECIAL BONUS
 OVER \$1000 IN PRODUCT DISCOUNTS
 & REBATES

Everything You Need to Get Started Except the Computer and Modem

\$595

CALL NOW! 1-800-408-8300

\$595

The goal is simple: To increase the access and profitability of your BBS, and do it in an easy, economical way.

The answer is simple: Work with a network carrier who has the technology and resources already in place to make it happen right now . . . at the lowest price.

Litilizing its X.25 packet-switched network, the ADP/Autonet Division can help a sysop become a nationwide, or even international, business practically overnight. Autonet provides the PDN (or VAN) needed to transmit data for the BBS. It literally puts ADP's network to work for the sysop.

The X.25 protocol, in addition to being economical, also offers superior error-chacking capabilities and ensures error-free transmission.

If you want to expand your BBS at the lowest possible cost, call today. We'll rush you a free information packet that will show you how a sysop can grow fast with ADP/Autonet.

1.800.827.8254



Autonet Division

175 Jackson Plaza, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 Phone: 313.995.6501, Fax: 313.995.6458 © Copyright 1993, Automatic Data Processing

NATIONWIDE WITHOUT GOING BROKE

Fax/Online to productive use on your system with "Fax-Ready" modules by ProDesign for The Major BBS and Worldgroup.

Save with our **Fax Bundle Pricing**

Fax Bundle #1

FT-Fax Proto	COI	\$149	
Vue-It		99	
EZ-Fax		59	
Fax/Online		249	
	Total	\$556	
Fax Bundle	Total	\$477	

Fax Bundle # 2

FT-Fax Proto	col	\$ 149
Fax Importer		119
Vue-It		99
EZ-Fax		59
Fax/Online		249
	Total	\$675
Fax Bundle	Total	\$575

Policies

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All products are "RIP-Ready" - 10% IMBBSA Discount on all ProDesign software (excludes
- special sale prices) - Visa/Mastercard Accepted
- COD Orders Accepted
- We ship via FedEx to quarantee prompt delivery

When your business is online, you need ProDesign - ProDesign is a Galacticomm Ambassador Dealer and Independent Software Vendor. We sell Galacticomm's entire product line at discounted prices. We can help you develop your own online system, provide you with a turnkey system or perform custom application design and development to your exact specification.

FT-Fax Protocol

\$149

EZ-Fax

Imagine a Fax Library service with keyword searching, fax file descriptions beyond a single line, ability to categorize your on-line fax documents, ability to sort by date, size, popularity plus easy tag and retrieve capabilities. FT-Fax Protocol adds a new download protocol option to your existing file library with the following features and capabilities:

- OCustom text and fax file extension recognition.
- Customer access to FT-Fax Protocol can be key controlled.
- Optional detailed or summary audit trail logging.
- Optional credit charges.

Fax Importer

\$119

Fax Importer lets you generate fax requests from a source external to your Major BBS or Worldgroup platform, All you do is place a simple header file and your fax/text document into the designated sub-directory. Fax Importer scans the subdirectory and upon detecting the header file causes a fax to be sent to the identified party - Ideal when you maintain customer distribution lists on an external database.

- Optional audit trail logging of requests
- Optional cover sheet
 - Variable header file scanning rate
 - Optional E-mail Fax notification

Vue-It \$99

Vue-It acts as a file page replacement module providing:

- Full up/down text scrolling in ANSI mode by the page or by the line. Full up/down text scrolling in ASCII mode by the page.
- Allows optional downloading of the text file.
- Allows optional faxing of the text file.

\$59

EZ-Fax makes getting fax information easier by allowing you to set up a menu command to transmit a fax document. When a user selects the command from your menu, they're prompted for their fax phone number and the fax document is on its way!

Major Agenda

\$149

Major Agenda is a full featured "calendar of events" application that allows announcement scheduling for any number of date oriented events such as meetings. parties, seminars, appointments, etc.

- View up to 1 year's worth of events by month and date.
- DEnter events for ALL to see.
 - DEnter events for another client to see.
 - Enter events that only you can see.

Set/clear category filter. Configurable options include:

- Credit charges for event posting by
- Automatic or manual event approval.
- Assign an Agenda Helper.
- Delayed event cleanup to extend event display period beyond the date of the event.
- Optional logon notification of event summaries.
- Number of event summaries to display during logon notification.

Other products and services:

TIDAS for on-line subscription sales using credit cards or checks when processed through ATS. (Call for pricing and availability.)

Contact us for an application to start check processing with ATS today!

P.D. Box 14314 Albuquerque, NM 87191-4314

(505) 244-0488 Voice (505) 244-0650 Fax (505) 244-0000 BBS

Call today to place your order or request our product catalog!

They couldn't top Synchronet. So we did.

Introducing Version 2.0

PCMSTM

Synchronet v2.0 unevile PCMS, the Programmoble Command and Menn Structure. At the beart of PCMS is $Boja^{-1}$, on easy to use basic-sike programming language and compiler that allows leable command shell programming without advanted programms or add-ons. Bactures compiled command-shells are loaded dynamically upon user logon, multiple BBS structures can be untilable for your users to choose from; including emulations of other BBSs, complex agaptical user interfaces, foreign language shells, and custom applications.

SMB TM

Version 2.0 provides a level II implementation of the new SMB message base format for high speed, high volume, multi-network message storage are retrieval. SMB is highly extensible to support future needs including multimedial:

05/2

Coming soon! Synchronet for OS/2, the 32-bit big brother of Synchronet for DOS. Finally, a powerful and feature rich 32-bit BBS will soon be within your grasp.

Free Demo

Download the free dema today! (714) 529-9525 14.4Kbps V.32bi: (714) 529-9547 28.8Kbps V.FC

Synchronet for DOS v2.0 2 node \$ 99.00 4 node \$ 199.00

4 node \$ 199.00 8 node \$ 299.00 16 node \$ 399.00 250 node \$ 499.00

Digital Dynamics
PO Box 501 Yorbo Lindo, CA 92686
(714) 529-6328 voice
(714) 529-9721 fax

Compare 8 nodes on a single 486

The state of the s					A COLUMN
	Synchronet	Wildcat!IM	PCBoard/M	MajorBBS	TBBS
Node license*	\$299	\$799	\$440	\$508	\$895
Programmable	Yes	No	Extra	Extra	Extra
Multiple command shells	Yes	No	No	No	No
Intelligent DigiBoard	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Int14h device support	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Standard serial ports	Up to 10	No	Up to 4	Up to 2	Up to 2
Caller ID security	Yes	No	Extra	Extra	No
Nested security logic	Yes	No	No	No	No
Multichannel chat	Yes	Extra	Yes	Yes	Yes
Private user chat	Yes	No	Extra	Yes	Yes
Offline reader support	Yes	Yes	Extra	Yes	Extra
QWK networking	Yes	Yes	Extra	No	Yes
FidoNet import/export	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PostLink (RIME) support	Yes	Extra	Yes	Extra	No
Includes RIPscrip menus	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Novell/DOS LAN support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Enhanced CD-ROM suppo		Yes	Yes	No	No
Incoming FAX support	Yes	No	No	No	No
Chat between doors	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Bidirectional file transfers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
DOS door support	11 types	2 types	2 types	No	No
FILE ID.DIZ support	Yes	Extra	Yes	Yes	No
Offline NetMail	Yes	Yes	Extra	No	Yes
Offline/Remote file reques	sts Yes	No	No	No	No
Real-time configuration	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

Features and prices compiled from vendor supplied information (2Ms, are subject to change without notification. Without MR, POBsardM, Mayori88, TIBS, CWM, FlobNet PostLink, RIME, RiPardy, Novel, and DOS are trademarks or their respective compenies. Third party different may be required for some message network technologies.

*for 8 nodes Without MM requires a 25th node loceses, POBsardM requires a 10 node some, TIBS requires a 16 node loceses.

If you haven't checked out Synchronet yet, crank up your modem and download a demo. There isn't a faster, more feature rich BBS available anywhere from anyone. Synchronet combines the robust interactive nature of a multiuser BBS with the speed, power and flexibility of a multinode system.

It was innovative out-of-the-box features such as intelligent variable timeslicing, ARS wecurity, RIPscrip, enhanced CD-ROM, and easy to use fully integrated message network support that made Synchronet a multinode powerhouse. And now, with version 2.0, custom programmability, lightning fast high volume messaging, and much more makes Synchronet the sysop's choice for BBSing in the 90's.

BRS

version 2

Disk 1

Multinode Bulletin Board System Software

PCBoard Professional BBS Software

We won't settle for second best, neither should you.

Leading the online industry for more than a decade

Here at Clark Development we have been making the industry's best Bulletin Board Software for more than a decade. Our flagship product, PCBoard, is the only commercial BBS software to ever receive the prestigious PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award for BBS Software. Last year we received the Hayes/Dvorak Award for

Outstanding Telecommunications Technology for our PCBoard Programming Language. More of the boards in the Boardwatch Top 100 list run PCBoard than any other BBS software, including the #1 BBS for the past three years in a row and last year more PCBoard BBSes placed in the top 100 than Major BBS and Wildcat combined.

Still the #1 best selling BBS software world-wide

Get more standard features for one low price with PCBoard!

Nobody else delivers this much value and functionality for one low price. Don't be fooled by vendors that include costly add-on's in their feature list but neglect to include them in the advertised price. With PCBoard, you get all this plus a whole lot more - all for one low price. You may not need all these features today, you may not even know what some of them are, but they are ready to use when you are.

- ✓ Internet/UUCP Gateway
- Fido Mailer & Tosser
- Internal QWK Mail
- Credit Accounting
- Programming Language
- dBASE III File Access
- Automated File Maintenance
- Multiple Language Support
- Optimized for DOS, WIN, OS/2

- Intelligent Multiport Support
- Local & LAN Logins
- PCBMail for Windows
- FREE D/L Upgrades for a Year
- FREE Voice Technical Support for a Full Year and BBS Technical Support for Life

Competitive Upgrades & New Sysop Specials!

Special Prices Good Until June 30, 1995 Call now and order your own copy of PCBoard, or order online - call our BBS and type "SPECIAL" at the main board prompt.

- 2 Nodes + PPL Compiler 5 Nodes + PPL Compiler 10 Nodes + PPL Compiler 5299.00 5299.00
- 25 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$449.00 50 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$649.00 00 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$849.00
- 100 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$849.00 250 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$1899.00
- 1000 Nodes + PPL Compiler \$6899.00 PPL Compiler Upgrade \$49.00
 - C++ Developers Toolkit \$149.00

Your key to the future of online communications

Bringing the future of BBS software to you!

Our programmers are hard at work on a new, 32-bit, native OS/2 version of PCBoard. This summer we will release an update to the DOS version with an even more powerful Fido Mailer & Tosser, Internet/UUCP Gateway and enhanced PCBoard Programming Language. And in September we will unveil the next generation of online communications software from Clark Development - a graphical, client/server package that brings together the best that BBSes and the Internet have to offer in a way that nobody else can.

The future is waiting for you in Park City, September 21 - 24, 1995!

Don't miss the online event of the year at the 1995 PCBoard / Online Communications Conference in Park City, Utah. Attendees will be among the first to experience the next generation of online communications software from Clark Development and learn from the experts about what it takes to successfully operate your own online service. Space is limited, register today!



Clark Development Company, Inc.

3950 South 700 East, Suite 303, Murray, Utah 84107

Phone: 800-356-1686 or 801-261-1686

BBS: 801-261-8976 Telnet: 199.67.41.252

Fax: 801-261-8987 Email: sales@saltair.com

List of BBS List Keepers

This listing comprises a list of those who compile and maintain lists of bulletin boards, either by topical category, or by some geographic area or definition - often by area code. The primary bulletin board system where the list can be downloaded electronically is also included.

BBSLIST TOPIC	AUTHOR/EDITOR	CONTACT BBS	TELEPHONE
New Jersey BBS's	Scott Drake	T.E.R.N. BBS	(201)399-4772
Connecticut AC 203	Kevin Brook	Creative Edge BBS	(203)743-4044
BBS With Handicapped Focus	Bill McGarry	Handicap News BBS	(203)926-6168
Manitoba Canada AC 204	Victor Laking	Generic BBS	(204)475-5199
West Washington AC 206	Bob Dinse/Nanook	Eskimo North	(206)367-3837
Tacoma Washington AC 206	Richard Langsford	AmoCat BBS	(206)566-1155
Puget Sound Area AC 206	Art Tomlin	Orion Station	(206)675-0565
Kitsap County Washington	Michael Schuyler	Quicksilver BBS	(206)780-2011
Modesto CA AC 209	Chris Mitchell, "Gomba"	Anything Goes	(209)491-0782
Stockton AC 209	Monty A Gonzales	Stockton BBS List	(209)943-1880
San Antonio TX AC 210	Donna Murrell	Main Complex BBS	(210)658-8009
Graphical User Interface BBS	David Shapiro	The Gooey (GUI) BBS	(212)876-5885
96 List - 9600+bps BBS	Ken Sukimoto	Downtown BBS	(213)484-0260
Employment BBS's	George Smith	Executive Connection	(214)306-3393
Dallas/Ft.Worth BBS List	Mark Elson/Mike Shockley	Blues Cafe	(214)638-1181
Open Access UNIX Site List	Phil Eschallier	LGNP1 (login:BBS)	(215)348-9727
Cleveland Area 216	Jim Barry	Flip Flop	(216)951-9134
Educational and Indiana BBS	Joe McIntosh	KSI Public BBS	(219)626-2150
Conservation/Nature BBS List	D.Wendling/JS Christianso	Coin of the Realm	(301)585-6697
Ham/Amateur Radio BBS	Stan Staten	3WINKs BBS	(301)590-9629
Handicapped Issues BBS	Richard Barth	HEX BBS	(301)593-7357
Desktop Publishing BBS	Frank Atlee	Infinite Perspective	(301)924-0398
Delaware AC 302	Vince Boehm/Dave Osburn	Talk Radio BBS	(302)429-7667
Colorado AC 303/719	Willis Morrow	Big Boy's BBS	(303)458-3832
Cave Exploration BBSs	Douglas L. Moore II	The CatEye BBS	(304)592-3390
South Florida Area 305/407	Eric Thav	Silicon Beach BBS	(305)474-6512
Southern California	Mike Hefferman	SOCAL Corner	(310)422-7942
California AC 310	Jim Walton	Illusions BBS	(310)804-3324
Detroit AC 313	Tom McEachern	Wonderland BBS	(313)274-3531
Detroit Area 313	Horst Mann	Tony's Corner	(313)754-1131
St. Louis AC 314	Beth Brooks	Fire Escape's Dir	(314)741-9505
ASP BBS Member List	Richard Holler	The RoadHouse BBS	(317)784-2147
Engineering Related BBS	Arthur Petrzelka	Computer Plumber	(319)337-6723
Rhode Island Area 401	Mike Labbe	Eagle's Nest	(401)732-5292
Alberta AC 403	Stephen Decarie	T-8000	(403)246-4487
Calgary Alberta AC 403	Jeremy Birkett	The Quantum BBS	(403)252-5119
Atlanta Area 404	Online Atlanta Society	OASIS	(404)627-2662
Oklahoma City AC 405	John Burton	The SandBox	(405)737-9540
Montana Area	Jay Michalik	Valley Light BBS	(406)273-6399
Searchlight BBS Systems	Chad Payne	Montana MediaNet	(406)549-6325
Orlando BBS List AC 407	Lenny Lacuy	Infinite Space Onlin	(407)856-0021
San Francisco Bay Area	Mark Shapiro	BABBA BBS	(408)946-8592
Baltimore BBS Area 410	David Fogle	Silver Streak BBS	(410)254-3400
Pittsburgh AC 412	Chas Stokes	Zuul's Catacombs	(412)264-9787
National BBS List	DP McIntire/Beth Spotts	Ameriboard	(412)349-6862
Milwaukee AC 414	Mark G.	The Castle	(414)327-5085
North America Nudist List	Patrick O'Brien	Natural Connection	(414)426-2110
Toledo Ohio Area 419/313	Ryck Zarick	Toledo's TBBS	(419)475-2241
Arkansas Area 501	Bob Underdown	The Blue & The Grey	(501)444-8420
Louisville KY South IN	Tim Arnold	Dance of Shiva BBS	(502)893-6360
Portland Oregon BBS	Lisa Gronke	DawGone Disgusted	(503)297-9145
New Orleans AC 504	Darin Celino	Southern Belle BBS	(504)455-9488
New Mexico AC 505	Dan Kiehl	MDC Computers BBS	(505)434-0258
Apogee/ID/Software Crtns List	Dan Linton	Software Creations	(508)368-7139
150 Beenducted have 1005			

BBSLIST TOPIC	AUTHOR/EDITOR	CONTACT BBS	TELEPHONE
PCBoards on Internet	Ruben Melo	ponyXpress BBS	(508)587-7669
Worcester MA AC 508	Charles Grosvenor	Information Society	(508)832-7542
Corpus Christi	James Cordani	Treasure Island	(512)241-8358
Austin Area AC 512	John Foster	Camel's Back BBS	(512)243-0077
Selected BBS	Joseph Caplinger & Son	J&J's BBS	(513)236-1229
Free Shareware AC 516	Harold Stein	Long Island Exchange	(516)271-5303
516 AC, 800 numbers, Freenets	Wilton Virgo	Long Island BBS	(516)338-8595
Area Code 517 - Mid-Michigan	Rick Rosinski/SAMM	Wolverine BBS	(517)695-9952
518 AC	Dave Hitt	Electric Avenue	(518)899-3292
Phoenix AC 602	Sue Widemark	Cheese Whiz BBS	(602)279-0793
Cochise County Arizona	Kevin McCrory	The Commo Shack BBS	(602)452-0587
Arizona and Southwest U.S.	Michael	BBSouthWest	(602)820-7861
New Hampshire	Mike Maggi	Marios Birdhouse	(603)226-0467
Victoria/Vancouver AC 604	Mark Morley	Island Net	(604)477-5163
Kentucky AC 606	Jon Hagee	Kentucky Explorer	(606)271-1451
Wisconsin 608	Jim Wargula	JW-PC Dataflex.HST	(608)837-1923
New Jersey AC 609	Dave Schubert	The Casino BBS	(609)485-2380
Real Estate Boards	Ted Krais	Dealmakers Online	(609)587-4651
New Jersey Area 201/609/908	Wayne R. Morton	Praedo BBS	(609)953-0769
Medical Issues BBS	Edward Del Grosso	Black Bag	(610)454-7396
Job Search and Inet hot list	Ward Christman	Online Opportunities	(610)873-7170
	Barry Watson	Abiogenetic BBS	(612)774-8454
Minnesota Twin Cities AC 612	Mike Shecket	Way Out	(614)436-4846
Apple II BBS	Mike Shecket unknown	SPDA Info Service	(615)952-5638
Tennessee AC 615/901		Delight The Customer	(616)662-0393
Business/Professional BBS	Dennis Hauser		(619)278-7361
Female Sysops	Brenda Donovan	The Pacific Rim	
San Diego, CA AC 619	Tom Grigg	ComputorEdge	(619)573-1675
San Diego AC 619	Joe Nicholson	General Alarm	(619)669-0385
Apple II BBS with Internet con	Morgan Davis	pro-sol	(619)670-5379
Virginia AC 703/804	Eddie Gebhard	PC Power House	(703)348-1423
OS/2 BBS Systems	Pete Norloff	OS2/Shareware BBS	(703)385-4325
Geneology Related BBS	Richard A. Pence	NGS-CIG	(703)528-2612
Charlotte, NC AC 704	Blaine Schmidt	Moobasi Optics, Ink	(704)541-9842
ndigenous People BBSs	Arthur McGee	BDPA BAC BBS	(707)552-3314
Black Run/Oriented BBS	Arthur "Rambo" McGee	BDPA BAC BBS	(707)552-3314
Chicago	Peter Anvin	Royal Swedish Viking	(708)491-9036
Gay & Lesbian BBS List	Billy Kennedy	Risqilly BBS	(708)495-6609
Airline Pilot/JUMPSEAT BBSs	Rex Chadwell	ChicAAgo Hangar	(708)980-1613
Houston Area 713	David E. Wachenschwanz	Atomic Cafe BBS	(713)530-8875
Korean BBS	Wayne Jeong	Korea America Online	(714)449-9373
Area Code 715	Corey Koltz	YES It's another BBS	(715)345-7132
Rochester NY AC 716	Tracy Logan	Logan's Run	(716)328-2914
RIP BBS Listing	Mario Mueller	Antarctica BBS	(717)755-2440
717 AC BBS Listing	Adam Viener	Cyberia	(717)840-1444
Vermont BBS's	Russ Boyce	Computer Ser. of Ver	(802)334-7976
Ecology/Conservation BBS	Bob Chapman	EarthArt BBS	(803)552-4389
Central California AC 805	Larry Honore	His Board	(805)652-1478
Wildcatl BBS	Jim Harrer	Wildcatl HQ	(805)873-2400
Oahu Hawaii	Brent Davis	Land's End BBS	(808)499-2527
		Bad To The Bone	(810)749-3581
Detroit AC 810 Fechnical Support BBS List	Donald Quarles Gary Barr	Digicom BBS	(812)479-1310
		Mercury Opus	(813)321-0734
Pinellas/Tampa Florida AC 813	Emery Mandel	PC-HELP BBS	(816)331-4703
Kansas City Area 816/913	Bob Zumbrunnen	Second Sanctum	(817)467-1175
Dallas Fort Worth	Mark Robbins		
Denton, TX AC 817	Walter Bowen	Mezzanine BBS	(817)565-9165
Occult BBS	Phil Hansford	Mysteria	(818)353-8891
Commodore 64/128/Amiga BBS	John Rigali	Night Gallery	(818)448-8529
Texarkana BBS List	Rodney Payne	Internet Connection	(903)793-7173
Internet accessible BBS's	Richard S. Mark	Dragon Keep	(904)374-3500
Durham Region-Ontario Canada	Chuck Cirvec	Odyssey Systems	(905)579-9241
Alaska AC 907	Patti Johnson	Alaska Pirate Soc.	(907)248-9364
Travel Related BBSs	Robert Southwick	AK Information Cache	(907)373-3205
Kansas 913 Area Code BBS's	Chuck Baslock	On-Line Connection	(913)587-0241
Sacramento AC 916	Jackie Kuhwarth	24 Street Exchange	(916)448-2483
Darwin National US BBS List	Bob Breedlove	Bob's BBS	(916)929-7511
OS/2 Related BBS	Dave Fisher	LiveNet 1:170/110	(918)481-5715
Tulsa Oklahoma Area BBS List	Linda Hargraves	ACCESS AMERICA	(918)747-2542
Raleigh NC AC 919	Mike Stroud	Micro Message Svc.	(919)779-6674
	Ken Morrison	Digital Velocity BBS	(919)992-3059
National ISDN BBS list	Henk Wolsink	Catalyst BBS	27-41-51-3406
Republic of South Africa Switzerland BBS List	Cesar Keller	The Warehouse BBS	41-1-492-5157



MicroSellar BBS (201)239-0001 Verona, New Jersey since 03/83. Sysop: Mark Rapp. Using PC9card 15.2 with 20 lines on MS-OOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28600 bps. No fee. pro 11 yet numing, Hisped lines, Local #'s available for easy access. Best-quality latest files games info gold mine. Many mail networks including Internet.

Trial access provided. Major credit cards.

Synergy Online (201)331-1797 Parsippany, New Jersey since 07/93. Syspor. Jim Boxmeyer. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 30 lines on MS-DOS 80486 with 15000 MB storage. Cardinal at 34900 ps. No fee. 20,000 - recent shareware files. 4,000+ conferences the state of the state o

Central Core BBS (201)\$75-9991 Montville, New Jersey since O1/85. Sysop: Mike Cocke. 1997 Ping PCBoard 15.2 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 7500 MB sorange. Zykel at 19200 bps. No fee. No fee for basic services, small fee for enhanced: A BBS for grownup of all ages. Free Internet trial access, national weather reports. Scrabble & trivia tournaments. Many technical interest files. No porm

The Spirit of Play (201)854-2728 North Bergen, New Jersey since 03/95. Systop: Frans Silvestor. Logistops since 03/95. Systop: Frans Silvestor. Logistops Major/BB8 6.2 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Nothing but the spirit of play. Multi-player games including Doom, Doom II, Warpath, Spectre Mayanth, Spectre Challenger of the Mayanth, Spectre Mayanth, Spectre Challenger of Mayanth, Spectre Mayanth, Spectra Mayanth, Spectra

BEACON STUDIOS BBS (201)883-9253 Union City, New Jersey since 01/93. Sysor. Conrad Soct. Usin, MajordBS 6.21 with 23 lines on MS-DOS with 15090 MB storage. Suppr at 14400 bps. 5.50 Hourly fee. Free downloads for new users with 60 min. allowed daily. Cwer 70.00 files on 14 CPs. New Jersey's only WorldLink and ChatLink BBS inked weety right. In evergroups, Majorder, Flochet and Jersey. Majorder, Flochet and Jersey.

Jezebel's Parlour BBS (201)927-2932 Flanders, New Jersey since 04/92. Sysop: Beverly Delisa. Using TBBS 22 with 21 lines on M6-OD swith 3702 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. 850 Annual fec. Over 7 gjashyse of files, including adult rgarbics. New in-house scanned GIF files added each week. Online games and databases. user to user chat, conference areas, and adult matchmaking. The BBS with the feminine bouch. The Starship IJ BBS (201)383-1485 Rubertord, New Joseps since O708. Sysop. Phillp J. Buonome. Using TBBS 2.3 with 32 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. V.32bis at 14400 ps. No fee. Operating for 15+ years, Starship is one of the clidest & most successful bas systems ever. Free public access, adult, access, it's the home of multi-BBS Global Chat Live. Interestariship, com to access.

ABSOLUTE BLISS (20223-0750 Washington, DC since 0305. Sysop. Pussy Willow. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 20 lines on MS-UOS with 4000 MB storage. AT 8T Paradyne at 1.4400 pps. 8,60 flourly fee. Washington DC 56 hot, irreverant, in your face, all-adult, online system. Not a good place for cardiac patients or southern Baptists! Core online angle trowdy with the thousands of users who know how to make Bliss happen, MCVISA.

The Big Dog's BBS (202)635-1755 Washington, DS since 01/95. Syop: Rod Pinnick. Using Major, DBS 6.25 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage BOCA at 19200 bps. No fee. Adult files and educat. Multi-player games like 4-way DOOM and Heretic. Internet email and usernet nevergroups at no extra prize giveaways. International chatlink nightly. No surcharges. Check us out.

Models On-Line (203)529-2703 Wethersfield, Connecticut since 11/94. Sysper; Joe Leone; Using WildCat 4.01 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 750 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Online model photo-database. View hundreds of photos of Connecticut models and models from other parts of connecticut models and models from other parts of view photos which can be downloaded free on the board. 30 minutes day, 24 hours day.

T-Shirts Online (205)890-6309 Huntsville, Alabama since 06/94, Syopp. Mike DeVaudreuil, Using PCBoard 15.1 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 540 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Upload your favortle graphic file and well custom print it on a hight quality stahl and mail it to you. High resolution, full color. No minimum quantity, if you can see it on a computer screen, we can print it on a 14-bilt.

Barter America BBS (208)770-2364 Puyallup, Washington since 02/91. Syep: Douglas Jones. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 50 MB storage, Hayes at 14400 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Tehet access 192:207-47.72 We have Chatlink plus netacess newsgroups and mail We also have FTP, tehet, e-mail.newsgroups. We accept Visa and Master Carls. One can also write a check critical TV our dial-out module, sample the BBS'S we have got config

CyberMaine (207)998-5710 Poland Spring, Maine since 0195. Sysop: David Wight, Lising Excalabir. 28 with 2 lines on WINDOWS with 3600 MB storage, US Robotics at 28900 bps. \$25 Annual fee. 100% GUI, multibasking downidow Mihle playing games, or reading messages. Gilf Humbnails and previews. Online GUI games, online GUI games, online GUI games, online at gallary, Internet e-mail and newsgroups. Awesome graphics. Call Ioday and experience CyberMaine.

ACE InfoSystems (209)833-0291 Tracy, California since 06/94. Syop: Don Markin, Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 1700 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. 850 Annual fos. Financial multi-player games including Cybertank, Mutants, Connection with 9 layer DOOM. Also, shopping mail. FAX services, 18 CD's, Internet FTP & Teinet. Teinet to 199.1190.752 or aceimfo.com VISA/MC.

Exottacy Adult BBS (209)62-4045 Pine Mt. Lake, California since 6068. Syspor. Victoria Cummings. Using MajorBBS 6.12 with 4 lines on MS-005 with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. S25 Armual fee. Large hi-rez adult file collection with mousands of eroic files. New member borus - adult burlesque video tape of our California coeds with each membership. Also feature chat, online games, and more. Visa and Mastercard accepted online.

The Invention Factory BBS (212)274-8110 New York City, New York since 03948, Syapey, Michael Sussell, Using PCBoard 15.1 with 48 lines on M5-DOS with 9999 MB storage, US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. New York's best BBS. Free downloads for new users. More than 14 gig of Share-ware and freeware. Internet, Usenet, e-mail. Large adult files area, MC Visa Amox.

NY WEBB, Inc. (212)647-8660 New York City, New York since 08/94. Sysop: Garrett W. Griggs. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 256 lines on UNIX with 13000 MB storage. Microcom at 57600 bps. \$10.00 Monthly fee. We are a BBS with an Internet On-Ramp providing Full T1 access. We have Telnet, FTP, WWW TIA and Lynx Web Browsers. We have forums for Music, Paranormal, Healthcare, Under 21, a Shopping Mall and Self Publishing area. http://www.webb.com WEB site is Open

Midnight Driver Super Data Highway (212)750-3643 New York City, New York since 07/93. Sysop: Dave Lew, Using PCBoard 15.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$59.95 Annual fee. Free Internet mail and Usenet news. Over 1100 Usenet newsgroups and increasing every day. 2 CD-ROMs with tons of shareware. Lots of games including the latest Apogee wares. The best buy around. Come cruise by and see what all the excitement is about

Liberty BBS (213)732-2300 Los Angeles, California since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXEL at 19200 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & Chicago. Nationwide ChatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost nationwide SprintNet access information. Chat, games, news & more.

The Game Board (214)289-4345 Dallas, Texas since 05/94. Sysop: Alan Bradshaw. Using MajorBBS 6.02 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 2600 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$2 Hourly fee. Interactive multi-player DOOM. Real time chat rooms and e-mail let you really get to know your enemies

Anarchy Online (214)289-8328 Dallas, Texas since 06/93. Sysop: Alan Bradshaw. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 3800 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee, Categories include: Computer hacking & cracking, drugs, fake ID, fraud & con games, locksmithing, phone phreaking, surveillance and survival. Encrypted e-mail. No ID verification, telnet: anarchy-online.com

Entrepreneur HQ BBS (214)821-1270 Dallas, Texas since 03/95. Sysop: Scotty Votaw. Using Excalibur. 82 with 4 lines on WINDOWS with 540 MB storage. Haves at 28800 bos. No fee, Business opportunities online. Read and DL about businesses currently for sale. View and DL listing of franchisors, their offering, assistance and costs. Seeking capital view directory listings.

ONIX (215)883-1900 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania since 04/87. Sysop: Jeff N Miller. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 32 lines on MS-DOS with 2550 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee.
Philadelphia's friendliest BBS, 45 multi-player games. Files for IBM, Amiga, MAC, Windows. Local & national chat lines. Live Internet services. MajorNet, Worldlink, Chatlink, A Boardwatch Top 100 BBS, 30 days free for new members. Telnet: 198.70.191.82

Newtown Express BBS (215)943-6806 Newtown, Pennsylvania since 10/91. Sysop: Anthony Maglietta. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 28000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$20 Quarterly fee. 300-28.8K Baud. The largest selection of files in the area (PA, NJ, DE). The largest selection of original adult GIFs in the area. Dedicated 386 and 486 nodes for fast, reliable service. Preview the adult GIFs before downloading. Call for details

PC-Ohio PCBoard (216)381-3320 Cleveland, Ohio 09/85, Sysop: Norm Henke, Using PCBoard 15.21/100 with 52 lines on MS-DOS with 19000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$52 Annual fee. Planet Connect satellite connection. 22 Email networks including the Internet as pcohio.com. 100,000 files, 250 game doors, 5000 conferences. Hayes V.34 28800 modems at 216-691-3030.

Homes OnLine, Inc (216)562-4006 Cleveland, Ohio since 06/94. Sysop: Paul Moon. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 528 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Searchable database of real estate for sale with online color photos. Advertising is open to the public & agents. We do all the scanning & data input for you. Call 1-800-896-9002 (voice) for advertising info.

National Justice Centre BBS (216)740-2137 Youngstown, Ohio since 05/94. Sysop: Sheriff Ed Nemeth, Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 4500 MB storage. Supra at 28800 bps. No fee. Sheriffs, police, jails, prisons and the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) find this BBS serves their policy and communications needs admirably. E-Mail, numberous forums and relavent file libranes strengthen law enforcement, jails & E-9-1-1.

Fantasy Land BBS (217)535-1005 Springfield, Illinois since 12/91. Sysop: Steve Horrighs, Jr. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage, US Robotics at 28800 bps, \$45 Annual fee. Simply the best. 5+ Megs added daily. Lots of doors. Thousands of message echos from more than 9 national mail networks w/ 3 adults only networks. 1/3 of files online are adult related. Fast online instant upgrades with VISA, MC. Download on first call.

Asia Club (301)203-0281 Washington, DC since 06/94. Sysop: Alex Clarke. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$.50 Hourly fee. Featuring an exclusive penpal filebase of beautiful Asian ladies desiring American men for correspondence, friendship or romance. GIF photos and bio-data. Call for instant access. Also: chat, games, adult files.

Hafa Adai Exchange (301)994-9460 Great Mills, Maryland since 01/91. Sysop: Todd Cochrane. Using WildCat 4.10M with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 20500 MB storage, US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$2 Monthly fee. Biggest BBS in Southern MD. We have Usenet, Fido, Rime Full FDN and Filegate along with Sports and Weather, Planet Connect equipped, Free Internet E-Mail. Well over 55 available CD-Roms to download from. Soon BBS Direct accesible coming in June, Call Today

The Digital Inn (303)296-1300 Denver, Colorado since 03/94. Sysop: Steve Adams. Using TBBS 2.3 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 17000 MB stora Intel at 14400 bps, \$10 Monthly fee, 18 CD ROM's online, Internet telnet, ftp, email, newsgroups, SLIP/PPP via T1 line. FidoNet, USA Today, Boardwatch, great message areas, games, Ultrachat, 150,000 files. Home of HotelNet online services for the hospitality industry. Free test drive.

DLS InfoNet (303)347-2921 Littleton, Colorado since 11/92. Sysop: Jerry McCarthy. Using WildCat 3.91 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 8300 MB storage, Supra at 14400 bps. \$14.95 Annual fee. User friendly with the personal touch. Large file database, 110 file areas, well maintained. Extensive Windows area. No upload, download ratios. Internet e-mail & 120 newsgroups. RIP graphics. USA Today. Time bank door. Free trial period. Give us a call.

FREE INTERNET Access! Shell Accounts \$20/month!

SLIP/PPP \$40/month!

Sign up for six months and get THREE WEEKS FREE! OR SIGN UP FOR ONE YEAR, AND GET TWO MONTHS FREE! No Hourly connect fees!

UUCP Also Availible - call for details!

JBX Online

(407) 375-9808 voice (407) 375-9811 fax (407) 738-5183 dialup P.O. Box 520 Boynton Beach, FL 33425



· Personal Ouestionaires · Hot erotic stories · 1600+ calls/day · 2,000+ active members

MODEM: (516) 689-5390

World's best source for XXX computer pictures hot enough to melt your modem. MODEM: (516) 689-2853

> Local access from 1000+ cities Super Hot & Super Cheap!

64 line Oracomm® systems

BBS Ready CD-ROM CREAM of the CROP

Featuring the highest quality and the MOST current selection of shareware available!

VER	MADE	AVG-DATE	PRICE
#7	3/95	1-2-95	\$20
#6	1/95	11-1-94	\$15
#5	11/94	8-6-94	\$10
#4	7/94	5-10-94	\$10
#3	5/94	1-21-94	\$10
#2	10/93	6-15-93	\$10
Busine	ss & Education	94 400 + meas! on	tv S10

Utilities included for automatic and INSTANT setup for Maximus, RA, TBBS, ProBoard, RBBS, QBBS, Soitfire & TAG.

Cd-rom recording also available for ONLY \$75 for up to 650 megs

> 334-824-2552 205-824-2552

The File Bank, Inc (303)534-4646 Denver, Colorado since 01793. Syop: Batelev Mesterberg: Lising Test 2.3M(32) with 22 lines on MS-DOS with 24000 MB 2.3M(32) with 22 lines on MS-DOS with 24000 MB storage. Hayse at 28800 bps, 100 Monthly fee. ASP approved BBS & one of the finest collections of IBM circles of the Market Colorado of the Market Co

Sound Doctrine BBS (303)680-7289 Aurora, clorado since 01/97. Sysor; Tim Williams. Using TBBS 2.2 with 5 lines on M5-DOS with 80000 MB storage. Supra at 19200 bps. No fee. A clean bbs to connect with and free, Luke 16.13. 7-gig of files. Order free items while on-line. Free Internat 6.0 Cred free items while on-line. Free Internat 6.0 can ask the questions their Christian friends wish they wouldn't. Hundreds of msp board.

The Felish Network BBS (305)370-7007 Ft. Lauderdale, Flordia since of 1972. Syspe; Dianna Vesta. Using MajorBBS 6.02 with 70 fines on MS-DOS with 100 MB storage, PFI at 28800 bps. No fee. The Felish Network offers magazines & videos from famous scene players. Excellent information & ramous scene players. Excellent information & chair, games, Instant access. Full Internal access feel them of the players. The players of the players.

BPC PowerStation BBS (305)383-2241 Miami, Florida since 01/95. Sysop: Harvey Peters. Using PCBoard 15.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Sypara at 28800 bys. No fee. This system is Miami's newest and hottest BBS. It features multi-inter chatting, latest online games, online shopping mall, many mail networks, latest & greatest share-interesting the properties of the propertie

Data Highway (305)797-9841 F1. Laud. Flordis since 0494. Syspor. C. Goodelle. Using MajorBBS 6.12 with 11, lines on MS-DDS with 1250 MB storage. US Robolics at 14400 bps. 310 Monthly fee. Catering to the working, after work professionals, and non-professionals who want to network, research, or just relax contains to the control of the control of the control ordine. Games, chal. Internet mail, lehes, tip, finger, preprogrammed sites to visit. World Works Symposium (310)312-3370 Los Angeles, California since 11346 Syspon; Richard Angeles, California since 11346 Syspon; Richard Stutisma, Using mived luki Pro 3.1 with 4 liese on MACINTOSH with 1500 MB storage. Pril at 2800 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Teinet worldworks, com. An online symposium on how the world works. What really happened at Waco? Why does the CIA subsert Third World democracy? Is the world read by a self-conscious few or by the self-interested many? Or by stratterestrial alleng?

Hotel California BBS (319)407-1300 Santa Fe Springs, California since 2074- Sysper, Richard. Using MajorBBS 8.21F with 64 lines on MS-DOS with 25000 MB storage. Zysel at 28600 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. 47 online CDs with over 250,000 adult files. Internet access, matchmaking and much more. Unlimited access. Major credit cards accepted. Immediate access.

HOMES FOR SALE ON-LINE (310)471-6159 Beverly Hills, California since 06/94, Syop: Multimedia Realty, Using WildCat 3.9 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 2500 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. No fee. Review and advertise homes for sale in all Southern California communities at no charge. For sale by opportunity information, Voice: (310)649-8991 x101. (Lines and MB are forecast.)

HEALTH INFO ONLINE (310)831-6775 San-Pedro. California since 1094. Syapor, Jeremo Borsey, Jeremo

Fantasia OIS-Online Information Service (310)865-9705 Signal Hi, California since 0291, Sysop: Brian Andrus, Using TBSS 2.3 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Free Internet. Official Apogee release site. Latest shareware games and more. Online site. Latest shareware games and more. Online the cyber-challenged: The carpool lane on the information superfliptivey. THUNDERBOLT (312/48-4822 Chicago, Illinois since 02/90. Sysor; Zeus. Using MajorBB 6.211 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 16000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 pbs. 50.01 Hourly fee. Where the GODS come to play. Tele-Arens, Mutants, Galacic Empire. DOOM, Megator VAA, and Parcerkraig, Internet, network in the world. Chicago's longest running entertainment MajorBSS. Free guest access.

Comput-Erottea (312)902-3599 Chicago, Illinois since 9794-5 xypor. Tiger. Using Custom/vMS 5.5 with 32 lines on DEC Vax 3600 with 1500 MB storage. US Robotics at 38400 bys. 5.15 Hourly Chicago's LARGEST adult BBS with nearly 1 million Chicago's LARGEST adult BBS with nearly 1 million Alternate lifestyle chat-conference, sorul: ahopping, active party calendar, unique features, internet mail and more! Women free after Vv. VMC/D.

Digital Marine (312)930-7981 Chicago, Illinois since 0396. Syoso; Raibh Harrington, Using Mediaheat 1 with 2 lines on WINDOWS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28000 bps. No fee. BBS for the boat distables enthuisats. Chat, mail, new and used boat database victor picture. We'll Ills your boat wicolor picture free. We'll elso your boat wicolor picture free. We'll elso you foot wicolor picture free. We'll elso good of the sold with the sold with

HAL 900 BBS (313)863-4173 Ann Arbor, Michigan since 03/88. Sysop: Vitor R. Volkman. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 2800 MB storage, Hayes at 28800 bps. \$30 Optional fee. You can use Felher, Gopher, Archiv, Vennica, IRC, and Telher Inbound too. Large SciF GIF collection. Internet email, Jewent newsgroups from around the world. Special file areas devoted to Star Trek and The Prescent IV shows and much more.

Cyber Systems Network (313)697-1885 Bollovillon, Michigan since 69/49. Syspor, Paul Bevins, Livillon, Melichigan since 69/49. Syspor, Paul Bevins, Livillon, Majordan Starger, Livillon Majordan, Starberg, Starberg, Starberg, Starberg, Starberg, Starberg, Challiff, Chat with up to 400 users), 4 long page 100 pages 10



Your Credit Card Processing Solution!



of the D/s and
Alternative Lifestyle
Communities
around the world!

617-374-9255

Cambridge, Massachusetts

Oriental XXXPress

World's most XXX

BBS totally hot and uncensored - fast easy .gifs and chat plus much more! Immediate access 011-852-172-989-69 "The Wild East meets and easts the West at its Best"

Must be over 18 to modem Free to call only LD charges apply CompuSTUFF BBS (317)293-8530 Indianapoits: Indiana since 101/88. Sysop: 1/8 Hamilton. Using TBBS 2.2 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 6500 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$70 Annual fe e Multilino chat, games, 8 CDROMs, over 50,000 file pointened small. Usenat newsproups, FIDOne1, internet small. Usenat newsproups, FIDOne1, over 50,000 files of the since 1988, with friendly sysop and users internet sysop Geompusful Cone FIDO 1231/869.

Modem Nation-Indianapolis (317)322-589.0 Indianapolis Indianapolis (1969-599) The Hodinapolis (1969-59

Mutitata Adult BBS (318)746-3446 Bossi or, Louisiana since 04/93. Sysop: Baby Dahl. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 24:00 MB storage. Supra at 14400 pbs. 25:50 of Annual - fee. Multidata BBS caters to adults only. Memior this ad Aget trial access. Three CDPMM devoted to size-VGA-SVGA-Cliff's that will melt your momor. 700

Atlanta Windows BBS (404)515-0048 Wood stock Georgia since 01/91. Syspor, Warren Royal; 10-bing PCBoard 15:21 with 14 lines on MS-DDS with 6000 MB storage. US Robotics at 8000 Dps. \$40 - 40 nulla fee. Leading Windows-one

The INDEX System TBBS (404):22-4-6472. Woodstock Goorga since 0483. Systop: Rt often y A Aloia. Using TBBS 2.3 with 45 lines on MFS-IDS with 5000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No te. This is a BBS for the serious modernier. Internst, Fidoholt, games, chaft files messages, on ne of All in Ind 5 ofdest and largest BBS's Great fun. Local to Al here and Lagrange, 64.0 Sps. Great fun. Local to Al here and Lagrange.

AXXESS LINE BBS (407)359-0858 Ovier lo, Florida since 09/94. Sysop: Steve Smith. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 2200 N IB storage. Boca at 14400 pps. \$15 Monthly fee. Syscialize in programming and technical info. Online registration. Free demo accounts. RIP support. 'Us.enet news Internet mail. NO Adult materials.'

Substation BBS (407)A77-5756 Bocs Ration, Florida since 04/86, Syop: Paul Blacerad, Using PCBoard 15.0 with 4 lines on Mis-DOS with 9000 MB storage. US Robotics at 16800 bps. 530 Annual fee. Dependable quality BBS system. Featuring loads of DOS sharevasce lites with one of the most exciting adult areas. CP-ROW Support BBS for interactive Vicine support 305-764-7550 quality scales around.

INTERACT (408)245-1967 Sunnyvalo, California since 1294. Sysop: Eric Kinglut Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 500 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 pps. 57 Monthly fee. The interactive Entertainment System. 16 lines of live interactive Entertainment System. 16 lines of live refer lail access on first call. His-rate subscriptions provide unlimited use. Interact is for adults 18 and over only. Give us a call!

Nitelog BBS (408)655-1096 Monterey, California since 0298, Sysop, Karl Van Lear, Using PGBeard 15.21 with 45 irres on MS-DOS with 18400 MB storge, US Robotos at 28800 bes, 252 Custrefly fee. Adult Ries, Dos. Windows, Mac, Amiga Ries, Internet services: Eranl, Newsgroups, Silp, PPP, WBB, (165.22.7.94.25), Rilogin, FTP, Gopher, Archite, Finger, Winds, Rakell, Rawloc, NUGE Rie section

The Source BBS (410)644-1725 Baltimore, Maryland since 0395, Syapp, Michael Berger, Using Sychronet V2.11 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 Sychronet V2.11 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 Source BBS has ove 2500 files with no ratios, Music oriented, open to all. Over 750 guitar TAB files, 500-0MIDI files, 500-other sound files. Online games and Shopping Mall. Full access on your first call.

HouseNet (410)745-2037 St. Michaels, Maryland aince D591; Syepp, Gene Harmlion, Using Willott 4.01 with 7 lines on MS-DOS with 2200 MS storage. Hayes at 2800 bps. 355 Annual fee. The only BS with expert home repair and remdosling information on the internet. Full internet connection, Tendent on the internet. Full internet connection, Tendent bouse nuts. Friendly syspaps, rewelleter, monthly fool greavay 3,00 min, free a day.

Cynosure Online (410)781-6271 Eldersburg, Maryland since 01978. "Syeop: Doug Granzow. Using WildCat 4.10 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 890 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$23 Annual fee. (\$15)yr for sysops & students) internet email & Jasenel since 1991: 14 day free trial available on first law of the sysops of the sys

Unique Online Information Services (419)796-7951 Earlige, Maylard since 1295, Spept: Thomas Winn. Using TBBS 2.3 win 7 lines on MS-DOS with 4000 MB storage US Robotics at 2800 bps. No fee. 4000+usenet newsgroups, CWW, 16 CD-ROMs including Fashion World Glifs, chat, 60-games including TradeWars 2002, Game Connection, Virtual SycOp, real estate, audo & swimmare WiFractern, USA Today, Online Access, Boardwatch, PC Catalog, Newsylves, Fido.

the spal (413)58-4-385 Springfield, Massachusetts since 02/98 Syspi. Matthew de Jongh. Using TBBS 2.3 with 22 lines on MS-DOS with 25000 MB storage. Hayes at 2800 bps. 345 Annual fee. Voted #15 1994 Boardwatch Contest. Largest system in 1994 Boardwatch Contest. Largest system with the state of the state

The Natural Connection BBS (414)428-2110 Oshkosh, Wisconsin since 0593, Sysop: Pat O'Brien. Using PCBoard 15:21 with 02 inses on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Supra at 28000 bps. No fee. Were working to be the best source of information on nucles of the process of the process

PC WATCHDOG

Monitors and Resets Your Unattended PtC if Hardware or Software Malfunctions

Do you need to keep a BBS, Voice: mail, Network or Industrial system on-line 24 hours?

Have you lost valuable time/mone y/customers because of unattended PC system crashes?

- Optional temperature monitor provide is alarms if PC overheats.
- Relays are available to drive user d evi ces when problems occur.
- Options are provided to permit user control and status monitoring from an application program.
- Multiple monitoring options are riva ilable to ensure compatibility with most systems.

BERKSHIRE PROID UCTS 2180 Pleasant Hill Road, Suite A-518.5, J Duluth, GA 30136

(404) 271-0088 Fax: (40-4) 5 32-0082



Huge ADULT Section
 10 Years of Excellence Online

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE TRIAL Modem: 212-274-8110 Teinet: 199.183.47.133 Voice: 212.431-5555 FULL INTERNET ACCESS

T-1....*\$750.00 56Kb....*\$195.00

*Requires start-up fee and one to three year contract. Limited availability, with preference given to those who donate a portion of their bandwidth to local non-profit Educational Institutions.

If your interested in starting a small provider service in an area currently under served, E-mail or give us a call.

We are a provider committed to making the Internet available to every student. Join us! Donate a portion of your bandwidth to a local School, Library or Youth Center.

(909) 678-7843 blue_hwy@freeorg.



All original erotic gifs and digital movies!

The home of odult video producers, Homegrown Video, Frontier Medio ond Filmwest Productions.

619-292-1666

PO Box 420820, San Diego, CA 92142

CD-ROMS for your BBS, from your BBS. How you are looking for new CD-FIOM files to A// New, Lower Prices!

When you are looking for new CD-ROM titles to add to your BBS, would you rather talk to a salesman that can only tell you that the disc you are interested in is "supposed" to be "BBS Ready," or would you rather talk to a fellow SysOp that actually is uninno the disc online?

When you call the Arsenal, you will find our staff of SysOp's to be helpful in determining what will work best for your BBS, not a lot of hype for the "title of the week."

Call up our BBS and download file listings and reviews of the latest BBS ready titles, or actually download from our online copies. With the Arsenal, you always know what you are purchasing.

When we say a CD-ROM is BBS Ready, it's because we are running it on our BBS, not because the disc had "BBS Ready" splashed on it.

Call the Arsenal and find out what BBS Ready is

Call for our Free Catalog 1-800-9CD-SALE



3721 S.W. Plaza Drive, Topeka, KS 66609 Internet: orders@arsenalcdrom.com Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-923-7253 Tech Support & Information: 913-267-7667 24 Hour FAX: 913-267-6050 10 Line BBs; 913-234-9395

Sysop's Arsenal

\$22.50

887 Megabytes, 7371 Files. The Ultimate SysOp's Library! 1000's of BBS1 utilities, doors, and other things to make your life easier!

AP 156767 FILES 3 \$22.50

672 M egabytes, 5296 Files. The latest general shareware collection from it is Arsenal. Excellent file selection including 1995 files?

Te Cit Arsenal 2 \$22.50
855 \(\text{N} \) te gabytes, 5547 Files. This technically oriented shereware title will be a sure to delight your callers!

Gainners Arsenal 1.1 \$22.50
680 M eg abytes, 6000 Files. The ultimate collection of gaming related

Anci Much, Much More!

In addit ion to over 100 different CD-ROM titles in stock, check out our selection in if other materials useful to the computer hobbyts, such as specially adapters, cabling, and performance boosting controller careful. Die winded our electronic catalog from our BBS for the latest lateing of 4 white it available.

30 DAY GUARANTEE

IVISIT our New Retail Location! at White Lakes Plaza Tower in Topeka, Kansas!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Sexy Multimedia Online

3rd Millennium BBS

Sysop Jim Maxey

High tech adult movies - World's best graphics Universe of sight & sound - The ultimate online experience!

Save on long distance charges via BBS Direct-BBS Direct help online when you call

64 lines-28,8Kbps-8/N/1 Modem: 503-699-8200

Liberty BBS (415)325-6781 Palo Alto, California since 0792; Sysop: David Saint. Using MajlorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB stora, 2xXEL at 19200 bps. 525 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & Chicago. Nationwide ChatLink, Worldnink, MalLink, MajlorNet, Intered Art-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access into. Chat, sames, news, 8 much more.

The Skull (415)579-5544 San Francisco, California since 08/84, Sypop: The Dozer. Using PGBoard 15.21 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 20000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$10 Cuarterly fee. Highest quality Asian adult graphics in the country. Skull CD ROM available. We have full motion video wiscound. Our objective is high quality adult images, with the country of the country

INTIMATE IMAGES ONLINE (415)598-0898
Retwood City, California since 0294. Syspor, Ton Neison. Using WildCat 3,90P with 13 lines on MSDOS with 3000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800
bps. 345 Half Year fee. Specializing in scans of our own original sould photography. Video for Windows work of the Common Common

The Travel Connection (415)891-0354 M. View. California since 01794. Sysop. George Ouzs. Using WildCat 3.9 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 500 MB storler. Multitech at 15200 bps. No fee. Travel information and newswire, partner matching; 13,000 hotels in B 85s; photo library, discussion conferences; miss B 85s; photo library, discussion conferences; counts; vacation rental and classifieds, and more completely free.

INTERACT (415)61-6911 Palo Ato, California since 12/04. Sysop, Tere Knight, Usang TBIS 2.3 wing TBIS 6.3 will be lisens on MS-DOS with 500 MB storage, US Robotics at 14.400 bps. 57 Monthly flee. The Interactive Entertainment System. 16 lines of like action chat, multiplayer games, and more, instant free frial access of lifet call. Flat-rate subscriptions provide unlimited use. Internet is for adults 18 and over only, Give us a complex or only, Give us a complex of the complex of th

The Adults At Play BBS (419)237-1010 Toronto, ON, Canada since 08/93. Syepp: Dan Williams, ON, Canada since 08/93. Syepp: Dan Williams, ON, Canada since 08/93. Syepp: Dan Williams, ON, Canada Syepp: Dan Child S

Lanus BBS (501) 228-9840 Little Rock, Arkaneaus since 07/94. Sypor; Sherri January, Using Rendro Access 2.02 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robolies at 28000 bps. No fee. Lavanetwork support and distribution. Call today to discover the hottest new DOS/MSDOS networking soften to hit the market in years, LANUS. Fidonet address 1:3821/13

Real Estate On-Line (503)614-0456 Portland, Oregon since 06/94. Syeps: Nico Put. Using Novaterm 3.11 with 4 lines on MACINTOSH with 1000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. No fee. Free Real Estate BBS. Now on the internet at Shop for properties and houseplaine. Download bill page, full color listings. New listings every week. Free Software. Check out our custom graphics. Have fun.

RAIN (Random Access Information Network) (60)9869-3296 Corbett, Oregon since 01/88. Syspp: Mariel. Using Wildcot 4.0 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. AT at 14400 bps. \$50 Annual fee. Credit cards available online. Demo users 15 m. dully, aubscribers 90m. Extensive file GIFS. RIME, internst, Usenet 8. satellite feeds. 400-conference areas, chats, CDRon server, Timedon.

Cu1-de-See Bar & GrIII (508)429-1764 HOlliston. Massachusetts since 0.365. Syop: Pete White Massachusetts since 0.365. Syop: Pete White Using TBBS 2.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS 80268 with 380 MB storage. UR Robblids at 14400 pps. 484. Annual fee. The home of many TBBS/TDBS software packages, and an ismost continuous bets site for many TBBS/TDBS software authors. Like Ben Cunningham's 10.000 message system with full screen editing and quoting, and Jeff Johnsons On-Line Sates Manage.

THE ADULT HANGOUT BBS (508)746-6010 Plymouth, Masschusatts since 04/92. Sysop: Winger, Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 44 lines on MS-DOS with 4600 MB storage, US Robotics at 28000 bps. No fee. A bbs devoted to adults. Over 55.000 abult 1610 no fee. Matches makes of the Matches of t

RANGER BSS (508)793-0943. Worcester, Measachusetts ince 11/93. Sysop: Steve, Using WilcCat 4.10 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MS storage, Zoom at 28000 bps. 365 Annual fiee. User finedy, erroic hat, adult garnes, xxy stills, stakes of shareware, matchmaking, classifieds, xxy stills, stakes necess, litemat access. Free intal. Call today forther ultimate on-line experience. Must be over 18 years old with proof of age.

Tiger Team Buddhist Information Network (510)268-0102 Berkley, California since 06/32. Sysop. Jeffrey Macko. Using WildCat 4.10 with 8 lines on MS-1005 with 2800 MB storege. Supra st 28800 bps. 540 Annual fee. America's Buddhist ondiences nicke. Buddhist conference, totst, translations, GIF artwork, programs and national event listings. BodhiNet & Usenet conferences, Internet e-mail. Connect with Buddhist Masters, monks/nuns, scholars and lay prectitioners.

The GRF Shop Image Center (Im) (510)609-1128 Concord, California since 09/92. Sysop: Walk Gan. Using WildCat 4 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 50000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$18 Cuarterly fee. The absolute hottest adult BSS in the Hundreds of throusands of salful graphics. To get the best images in the world, you just need to push the right buttons. Free samples. NISA MC Discover.

WoodNet — The Woodworker's BBS (515)245-9683 Des Moines, lowa since 11,947. Suppo. Gordon Gaippa. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1,000 MB storage, 25/WEL at 19200 bes, 229.59 Annual tee. New BBS just for woodworkers. Project plans to download, forums, teleconfing, GIFs, back issue index for 27 woodworking magazines, plus sources for tools and supplies. First month FREE. \$19.959 m.o. or \$29.9512 m.o for full access. ANSI and RIP.



Super

- Family Research On-Line
- Over 6 million ancestor
 names
- ≅ Nation-wide contacts≅ 24 hours per day
- 2 7 days per week 2 \$29.50 for six months
- \$49.50 for 12 months
- "The Helper" only \$12/yr when ordered with On-Line Search (\$21 value)
- FREE Trial w/limited access

Questions: 1-800-443-6325 Everton Publishers, Inc. P.O. Box 368 Logan, Utah 84323-0368

ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS \$ INCREASE PROFITS \$

Finally...a low cost-<u>reasonably priced</u>
Merchant Account program designed
for BBS's, Internet Providers &
MI.M's

- * No Volume Requirments or Monthly Minimums
- * Funds electronically deposited into
 - your existing bank account.

 Affordable Software that allows a
 DOS / WINDOWS based BBS to

process transactions online realtime

<u>Accelerated Card Company</u>

(800)915-ACC1 ext 11

Corporate Offices 5440 Harvest Hill Suite 103 Dallas, TX 75230

FREE Internet Access

No sign-up costs, no hourly fees. Free SLIP or PPP accounts. Free UUCP accounts.

Free Internet information.
Reduced cost long distance plan.

Internet books and software.
Full Internet access.

Full Internet access.

Modem speeds to 19.2K.

free.org 715 743-1600

This is full Internet access, free with your long distance call. Voice info 715-743-1700

Boardwatch - June 1995 159

America's Suggestion Box (ASB) (516)471-8625 Ronkonkoma, New York since 02/92. Sysop: Joe Jerszynski, Using TBBS 2.3 with 40 lines on MS-DOS with 16000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps \$20 Quarterly fee. Full Internet access, SLIP/PPP shell, Mamouth BBS with 150,000 files, Clarinews Hot Chat system, online shopping mall, PC-Catalog, Boardwatch, USA-Today online. Voted the best BBS

Alternative Insights (516)676-0741 Glen Head, New York since 03/94. Sysop: Celia Varga. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 3.1G MB storage, Supra at 28800 bps. \$60 Annual fee. New Age & Science, Ephemerides, atlas, skywatch, online magazines, birth info database, FidoNet, PODNet, RelayNet, Usenet newsgroups, chat, files, doors, new users, first month free access. Entertainment & enlightenment. Give us a call.

Hi-Teck's Place (516)757-0210 Long Island, New York since 07/91. Sysop: Hi-Teck Pete. Using PCBoard 15.0 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 23000 MB storege. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$40 Annual fee. BBS for graphics scans and shareware. Over 80,000 quality GIF & hi-color scans online, also DOS, Windows & adult files. Credit membership online, One of the largest BBS in the northeast. Internet access. Teinet htp.com. Connect and teck us out for free.

Nuthin Fancy BBS (516)797-5376 Long Island, New York since 02/94. Sysop: Rob Kern, Using Power BBS 4.0 with 2 lines on WINDOWS with 2000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$50 Annual fee. We have some of the hottest adult graphics available. Large shareware selection. Files added daily. Free Internet: email, usenet newsgroups and FTP-mail. Free adult trial memberships available. Call today. Our fee is small but, our selection isn't.

Alice's Restaurant Adult BBS (516)868-5683 Merrick, New York since 11/94. Sysop: Alice/George. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 1080 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$40 Quarterly fee. Adults only. Uncensored Chat, Message areas. (7) CD-Rom file Libraries. Forums. GIFs, TXT files. Come check us out.

GoLDeN ReaLMs BBS (516)889-9715 Longbeach. New York since 02/95. Sysop: Multiple. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. DSI at 28800 bps. No fee. Long Beaches largest free chat & games bbs, local news and info as well as club action. Bi-monthly meets at the Beach, online multi-user interactive games, online AD&D. Your sysop: MISFIT ToMKaT TeLZa 24-7. 28.8-300 baud, Growing daily.

House Of Files BBS (516)938-6722 Hicksville, New York since 08/85. Sysop: Jim Toro. Using TBBS 2.3 with 64 lines on MS-DOS with 35000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$100 Lifetime fee. Largest file system in New York. Over 150,000 files always online. Over 10,000 music files, and tens of thousands of others, Internet FTP, Telnet, Usenet. Call us and find out why hundreds of sysops subscribe to our system. Browse around for free.

Nick's World BBS (516)981-4689 Holbrook, New York since 02/95. Sysop: Nicholas Schiano. Using PCBoard 15.21/5 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Internet email usenet newsgroups chat online games shopping custom conferences QWK mail. For a fun place in cyberspace, come on down to Nick's World, a BBS for everyone.

Wolverine (517)695-9952 Freeland, Michigan since 07/88. Sysop: Rick Rosinski. Using PCBoard 15.21 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 19000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Mid-Michigan's best BBS. Thousands of files for Windows, IBM, Amiga, Mac, more. Official support BBS for SkyGlobe. Planet Connect, PC Catalog, NewsBytes, USAToday, Weather maps, Travel Search, Fido, RIME, USPolNet, Internet email, 4500+ Newsgroups.

GraF/X BBS (520)282-9035 Sedona, Arizona since 03/90. Sysop: Vicki Bardwell. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 13000 MB storage. Zoom at 28800 bps. \$.50 Hourly fee, Uncensored adult & original GIFs, monthly TW2002 contest, 10-20 megs of new shareware daily, Internet, usenet, MajorNet, Nationwide ChatLink, & CSHOW support. 30 min. Free access. Local & 800 number access. GraF/X is available via BBS Direct 800-745-2747

PHOENIX ONLINE (602)678-5776 Phoenix, Arizona since 12/94. Sysop: Richard Keyt. Using TBBS 2.3 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. AT&T at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Boardwatch & PCM Online magazines: Roger Ebert's movie reviews; games: Virtual Sysop, Super Solitaire, Razmataz, Ultra Trivia & many others; 50,000+ files; law library; searchable databases; your information & entertainment system; unique.

Mac Line (608)233-9487 Madison, Wisconsin since 12/89. Sysop: John Allen, Using FirstClass 2.6 with 4 lines on MACINTOSH with 1400 MB storage, US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Bulletin board for Macintosh users. Mac files, messages, chat, 3 CD-ROMs with lots of shareware. Apple press releases. Internet email & Usenet newsgroups. For more into email: into@macline.com

MugWumps (612)240-6857 St Cloud, Minnesota since 07/94. Sysop: Dale Hites. Using MugWumps 1.01 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 512 MB storage. PPI at 19200 bps. \$30 Annual fee. We are a continually evolving gamer's board, evolving towards the one goal of being the gamer's community by offering a variety of multi-player strategy and role-playing games, forums for discussion, reviews, and contests. We exist to meet your needs.

MUTUAL FUND TIMER BULLETIN (612)470-5449 Minneapolis, Minnesota since 01/95. Sysop: Rick Johnson, Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. No fee. Online Investment Newsletter featuring complete information on over 100 no-load mutual funds. Includes performance rankings, model portfolios, trading systems, investment forums, tech data end much more. Supports any computer-TTY, ANSI, RIP. Daily.

The Friendship Express (612)566-5726 Minneapolis, Minnesota since 12/88. Sysop: Glen Williamson. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 54 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$1 Hourly fee. Best kept secret in America. Part of Majornet. Internet newsgroups email. Members in 50 states, Canada. For swingers, gay lesbian, bi straight, leather Xdressing, B&D/S&M, etc. Free swing mag. A Boardwatch TOP 100 BBS. Local access from 2000 cities.



SLIP/PPP/Telnet/FTP/Gopher/IRC

Worldwide Chat / 100,000+ Files

5,000+ Conferences BBS 315.452.1347 Voice 315.452.3325

telnet bbs.dreamscape.com

info@dreomscope.com

PC & MAC

ISO HYBRID2 CD NEW! - \$45 BBS in a BOX ISO HYBRID ellows DOS & UNIX BBS systems to provide Mac files to Mac callers. Over 6,000 files with PC BBS descriptions

Windows Edition CD - \$29.00 Now supports 1,550 Windows files for PC or MAC BBS with descriptions. Pressed April 1995. Gotta have Itl

Newton CD-ROM - \$29.00 See us at Mactivity booth #120



AMUG CD, Inc 4131 North 24th St, A-120 Phoenix, AZ 85016, USA (602) 553-0066 (602) 553-0144 fax info@amug.org http://www.amug.org



PORTMASTER AND IRX COMMUNICATION SERVERS!

Dial-up & low-cost, leased line router & terminal server... Portmaster: AFFORDABLE Dial-up internetworking remote user access, LOWEST COST PER PORT! TCP/IP AUI/BNC/10B-T/, SNMP, GUI, PING, TELNET RLOGIN, TRACE, RIP, SYSLOG, HOST DEVICE EMULATION, DNS, SECURITY, SLIP, PPP, UDP, ARP, LOAD BALANCING & MORE.

Communications Servers
10 PORT: \$2,136 20 PORT: \$2,636
Option: One Synchronisus port up to T1 \$700

1RX-111 ONE HIGH SPEED & ONE LOW SPEED 1RX-114 FOUR HIGH SPEED & ONE LOW SPEED



SOLUNET, INC. "Your Inter-Networking Partne 1591 Robert J. Conlan Blvd., Suite 100 Palm Bay, FL 32905

30 PORT: \$3,000

TEL: (407)576-7947 FAX: (407)576-0809 internet; mike @ solunet.com



Also Available For Other Online Systems!

FOR WORLDGROUP™

Everyone is talking about the ABS MEGA MarketTM

"It (the MEGA Market) has the potential to blow away ALL competition!" C. Scherker - Infinite Space Systems

"WOW! You guys have blown my socks off. This has the potential of being the absolute BEST BBS market software around." D. Adler - Infotainment

"I like the full screen stuff, and I especially like the ability to import and export shops...Nice job!" G. Gooden - Annex

The ABS MEGA Market™ is a full featured shopping module for your online system. Collecting money from your callers will never be a hassle. The ABS MEGA Market comes complete with Online Checks Direct (OCD) and Credit Card support through the ABS Payment NetworkTM. ABS provides quality services, standard setting software and unbeatable prices on EVERYTHING from software to processing. Give yourself a break. Call ABS today for full details and online demo. Be sure to see our main ad on page 17 in this issue of Boardwatch Magazine!



- Change User Class on the Fly
- ♦ Fully Integrated Credit Card Validation *Award Keys With Lifetime
- ♦ Add Surcharge on Purchases **♦Import/ Export Products**
- ♦ Import/ Export Stores
- Faxes/ Downloads Purchase
- Orders to Store Owners

Give Credits and Bonuses

- ♦ Online Check Support (US & Canada)
- ♦ Certified Online Credit Card POS Dialing
- American Banking Systems

Ph:(904) 729-3006 Fx:(904) 729-2188

ment Network BBS: (904) 729-3827 Visit ABS On The Web! http://innet.com/~abs

- ♦ Product Keyword Searches
- *Faxes and Downloads Invoices
- *ASCII, ANSI, & Rip 2.0 Support
- Online Jpeg & BMP Support Supports Multiple Taxes
- Full Cursoring Support
- Full Screen Menus

TranScan 5

(r.m8cm, y5.19	UnCompressing	Yest TeleDisk
Ren: No. 1	Dupe Testing	Adding Files
Transcan vSt	Virus Scan	Deleting Wiles
"The Premium File Scanner & Converter!"	Vendinro	Compressing
to Sill-lift by Group C Growns	Description	Erasinu Hork
	GIF / JPG	Add Connent
FILE: TRANSCAN ZIP	Rue/Date Test	Update 881
Status UnCompressing TRANS	ORN ZTP	SOLD SECURITION OF

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- GIF File & Res. Testing FILE_ID.DIZ Support

- Strip/Add BBS Ads
- VendInfo Testing ASCII, ANSI, & RIP Duplicate File Testing
- 5 Strip/Add Zip Comments To Convert GIF/JPG Files

Special Price Only \$35.00 + \$4 S&H

Supports These BBSes:

- GAP
- Spitfire
- PCBoard
- Synchronet
- Major BBS
- TriBBS
- Power BBS
- III VBBS
- Remote Access
- Wildcat
- Renegade
- MWIV
- Searchlight BBS | and more!

Works with OModem Pro for Dos & Windows!

Shareware Services

800-251-8099 Voice

913-232-5585 Fax

913-232-5586 BBS







Strictly Business!BBS (614)538-9250 Columbus, Ohio since 12/90. Sysop: Bruce Kullberg. Using WildCat 4.10 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$35 Annual fee. Info exchange for entrepreneurs. Big library of 'howto' business info. Free Newsletter. neatures: Internet e-mail newsgroups, travel, CD-ROMs, PC-Catalog, FEDjob database, advertising, BizStore, consumer info.. 30.000+ files, & more, Free preview, CALL.

The 3rd Eye Electronic Erotic Magazine (615)227-6155 Nashville, Tennessee since 05/86. Sysop: Guru Chev. Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. Serving open-minded free-thinking couples with an interest in the responsible swinging lifestyle. Personal ads (all lifestyles). Digitized photos of men bers. Multi-user chat and multi-system chat linkups. Organized socials. Lifestyle support. Much more

Flix, Peges & Tunes online! (617)235-0789 Boston, Massachusetts since 04/94. Sysop: Chris Donnegan. Using TBBS 2.2 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 8450 MB storage. Hayes at 19200 bps. \$50 Annual fee. ASP approved BBS. Internet e-mail & usenet newsgroups. Online games. Info features on film, books and music. New features added regularly. Easy to use and easy to love. Visit our growing online community today.

World Data Network (703)620-8900 Washington, DC since 10/84. Sysop: Tony McClenny. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 36 lines on MS-DOS with 12000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$40 Annual fee. Optional services include: Internet ftp, gopher, archie, telnet and access to WWW using your choice of software and our SLIP connections. 80+ doors. 80,000 files, 3,000 e-mail forums. Member of <ASP> & AOP. Authorized PCBoard reseller and installer.

MARS Media Inc. BBS (703)742-9296 Sterling, Virginia since 02/95. Sysop: Mark Smereczniak Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 2360 MB storage, PPI at 28800 bps. \$0.60 Hourly fee. 7.2 gigs of files on 12 CD-ROMs. Internet access. We have the Game Connection. Play your favorite modem capable game such as Doom with multiple players. Adult section, online games, online shopping, scanning service and more. VISA/MC

The Outer Limits BBS (708)289-0034 Chicago, Illinois since 05/92. Sysop: Mistress Crystal. Using Syncronet 1 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. Various at 14400 bps. \$20 Quarterly fee. The Midwest's best D/s, B/D & fetish online play party. Fantasy handles, chat, games, conferences, contests, Adultnet, and 3GB of files make us the board to explore your fantasies and play. Women free, plus no-harassment policy. Visa/MC. 21+ only.

CAER TUATHA (708)393-7750 Warrenville, Illinois since 12/93. Sysop: Gwydion. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 540 MB storage. Viva at 14400 bps. \$7 Variable fee. Exploring the unknown. Strange and unexplained phenomena, the mystical and the mythical. Netaccess, Internet newsgroups, the midwest connection for the Ghost Research Society. Free trial and discounts to verifed callers. Come join us in the Tower.

Interactive Imagination (708)432-9683 Highland Park, Illinois since 01/95. Sysop: Isaac Hall. Using TBBS 2.3 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 200 MB storage. Haves at 28800 bps. \$8.95 Monthly fee. New and expandingl Interactive online games, cancer related files, and general sharewere files plus a CD always online with many shareware files. For the whole family, no x-rated material. Online 24 hours daily for every day in the year. Give us a call!

Liberty BBS (708)571-0015 Chicago, Illinois since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXEL at 19200 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Local access from Chicago & California. Nationwide chatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access info. Chat, games, news, & much, much more,

The Virtual Villege (708)598-1606 Oak Lawn, Illinois since 08/94. Sysop: Stan Mocek. Using TBBS 2.3 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. \$39.95 Annual fee. We are new and expanding soon. USA Today, Newsbytes, PC Catalog, Fidonet. Adult chat and multiplayer games. Only the best in shareware, CD-ROMs online. Free trial period, unlimited d/l with subscriptions. M/C and Visa, immediate upgrade.

Chicago Syslink (708)795-4442 Berwyn, Illinois since 06/81. Sysop: George Matyaszek. Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Rated G, so the entire family can call. New CD-ROM online every weekend. 100+ online games, MicroMatch Find-A-Friend, Internet Fidonet, USAToday, worldwide hub for Virtual Sysop, outdial service to other BBS's and something for all.

THE WILD ONION! (708)993-0461 Chicago Metroaree since 05/93. Sysop: Boris. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 50 lines on MS-DOS with 12500 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$10 variable fee. Chicago area's premier all adult social BBS. Chat, local forums and 20+ games. 100,000+ files and GIFs online. Large adult forums area. Intermet news and mail. MajorNet and Worldlink. Interactive online gaming (DOOM, etc.) Free introductory account.

Digital Lands (713)464-8908 Houston, Texas since 01/91. Sysop: Mike Sanders. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 7250 MB storage. Zoom at 19200 bps. No fee. Over 25,000 files online. Over 20,000 adults files (pictures GIF, DL GL FLI AVI animations, text & games). Free access a if you'd like more time it's only \$10. Quick credit 900 online. No file ratios, no uploads required. No Hassles.



n Discount Call for Details Doom2 Toolkit (4/95)..... Hobbes OS/2 Archives (3/95)... \$13.95 Internet Info (3/95)..... Monster Media #10 (4/95).... \$17.95 520 05 Night Owl #16 (5/95) \$20.05 \$16.95 Phoenix 6.0 (4/95). \$17.95 Project Gutenburg (11/94) PsL Monthly Shareware CD-ROM.... Shareware Studio #6 (3/95)... So Much Modem Madness #2 (4/95) \$16.95 \$15.95 \$18.95 So Much Modern Madness #2 (4/95) Teacher 2000 (2/95)... Turbo User's Group Library (4/95)... 6 CD Bundle: 3 Night Owl Titles and 3 So Much Shareware Titles... \$18.95

800-829-0331

DFW Discount

Orders: 900-829-0331 Local: 214-284-0331
Download our PRICE list and FILE lists vis:
Internet FIP: dWyplub pic.net
Internet Web Site: http://dWyplub.pic.net/dWv.htm
Internet E-Mail: dWyplub@pic.net
BSS: 214-790-1874
We will replace any defectors fam when 30 days of purchase
Proces and exclassing are subject to change whosh office

Eden - The Electronic Garden! (714)548-1900 Orange County, California since 02/94. Sysop: Daniel Vesely. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 50 lines on MS-DOS with 3400 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Southern California's hottest electronic social club for adults over 21 only. Join us for the best chat, files, friends, forums, Internet, daily news, anywhere. Internet surfers can telnet to EDENBBS.COM Reasonable rates. Free 2 week trial.

FSU BBS (714)579-7022 Anaheim Hills, Californ since 06/93. Sysop: Paul Egger, Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. PPI at 28800 bps. No fee. Massive BBS featuring message forums, National ChatLink, Internet Email and newsgroups, CD-ROM file library, online DOOM and MajorMUD. Dedicated to providing top quality adult entertainment. Take advantage of our free accounts to see why we're the best

Interludes BBS (714)828-7093 Cypress, California since 01/89. Sysop: Angela Duarte Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 13 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$4.95 Monthly fee. Local numbers available. Multiplayer games, Internet mail, Usenet, Majornet mail, nationwide chat, matchmaker, and more. Home of Humanware Systems (TPD of MajorBBS utilities). Low rates. Fast and friendly system with great users.

The Solar System (714)837-9677 Mission Viejo. California since 12/88. Sysop: Peter Guethlein. Using WildCat 4.01 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 19000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Awesome ANSI & RIP graphics, FidoNet 1:103/957. Internet, Intelec, MetroLink echomail & more. Space theme, over 90 live door games, very unique high quality BBS,free access. Home of the Remote Power Switch to reboot your BBS over the phone

The AutoBBS (714)978-0194 Anaheim, California since 02/95. Sysop: Tony Cheng. Using MediaHost 1,00b with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 500 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. No fee. All new. Everything automotive online, just click on it. All Windows interface. just point and click. Buy and sell cars at fleet prices. Digital photos, car SIGs, road tests, and much, much more. Absolutely free - no fees. Test drive The AutoBBS today!

Liberty BBS (714)996-7777 Anaheim Hills, California since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXEL at 19200 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & Chicago. Nationwide ChatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access info. Chat, games, nev/s, & much more.

Pennsylvania Online! (717)657-8699 Harrisburg, I- ennsylvania since 08/81. Sysop: George Peace Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 1./ IB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$8.95 Monthly fee. T'the gathering place for everyone. Files, chat, In lernet, and more. The full FidoNet backbone and fill abone and Usenet newsgroups are available. In expensive UUCP and SLIP/PPP, ISDN, FidoNet m a il, files by FTP, FTP to ftp.pao.com, Telnet to pa c).com. Visa MC

Cvt peria (717)848-1666 York, Pennsylvania since 06, El3. Sysop: Adam Viener. Using TBBS 2.3 with 20 liness on MS-DOS with 3300 MB storage. US Robotics at 23 3800 bps. \$7 Monthly fee. Professional very user frien dly system offers a variety of valuable services. Feat ures include: Internet, Fidonet, Shareware Top 10, E lectronic TV Host, Business Zone, eSoft product sale's, TBBS zone, news, magazines, games, and more Voice:(717)848-1439.

The Einigma BBS (718)276-8995 Jamaica, New York since: 12/94, Sysop: Anthony Hartwell, Using WildCat 4.01 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 4100 MB storage. US F3c botics at 28800 bps. \$25 Quarterly fee. Tech consulting on most cable systems. We connect VCRs, TVs, Stereos. etc, in house visits or support via e-nail .Home of the Video Gamer all systems .Huge: file and message adult bases, online RPGs, conte st s, games and cable stuff sold here, uucp

Channe 133 BBS (718)279-1585 Bayside, New York since 06 /94, Sysop: Wham, Using MajorBBS 6,21 with 4 li nes on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Microcom i at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. Info entertainment' BBS serving the Gay, Bi & Lesbian Community. Entertainment teleconference, Internet email & ne twsgroups, Majornet, file libraries with adult section, fc rums, matchmaker, interactive and single player g an ies.

The Midnight Connection (718)357-0429 Flushing. New York since 12/88. Sysop: Walter Rappold. Using WildCat 4.10 10M with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$85 Annual fee. New York's most popular BBS, masterhub for Hotnet 16 CD-ROM's online, full Internet access, cyberspace transporter, home of Online Crime News (Missing Children), Usurper registration site, multi line chat. national matchmaker exchange.

Rama One BBS (R1C) (718)366-6165 Glendale, New York since 01/94. Sysop: Tommy Brunning. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage, US Robotics at 14400 bps, \$1 Hourly fee. The ultimate file server, 100,000+ adult graphic files on 50+ CD's. 1,000+ shareware games in 100+ libraries. Always adding hot, new material. Member <ASP>, member <IMBBSA>. Visa MC Amex 900 and checks accepted online. Never a charge to

Windup BBS (718)428-6123 Bayside, New York since 01/92. Sysop: Nathan Kay. Using TBBS 2.2 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$35 Hourly fee. Live chat, public and private. Heartbeat database, member bios and GIF's online Internet Email, and Usenet Newsgroups. Local Message forums and private local email. Adult files and adult games. Meets Real people having real adult fun. A truly unique exp.

ABC Online (718)446-2157 Queens, New York since 10/93. Sysop: Michael Hajovsky. Using TBBS 2.3 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 26000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. Over 150,000 files, GIEs online publications news databases Internet email, and Usenet newsgroups, special interest forums, online games. All high speed 28,000 modems. One month free trial period. MasterCard and VISA accepted. You must be 21 or older

Quantum 2000 BBS (718)740-8411 Queens, New York since 05/94. Sysop: Michael Lee. Using WildCat 3.91 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. Practical Peripheral at 14400 bps. No fee. Specializing in door games (over 30 online), CD-ROMs, various conferences and Adult areas. Many packages available from 6 mths to 1 year. Fidonet and Internet are coming soon. We now accept credit cards so you get instant access. Friendly Sysop.

SPRY'S AIR MOSAIC

IS NOW A FREE DOWNLOAD

PC MAGAZINE'S TOP CHOICE

- ◆ INTERNET-ON-A-DISK Full Internet Access
- ♦ DISKETTE costs \$20 call 800+664-9042 to order or Download Free at
- http://netcenter.com or FTP at: ftp.msen.com cd/pub/vendor/lighthouse Get MOSAIC.ZIP
- or EXEC-NET at: 914-667-4567 or CHANNELI at: 617-354-3137

Download 'MOSAIC.ZIP' MORE THAN 10,000 DOWNLOADS PER DAY!

Featuring: LIVE Chattin a Forums MajorNet E-mail Games



18+ Only Tele-INet Online!

CALL WITH YOUR MODEM: 516-579-0050

For more infor mation call 516-735-2378



'94 Dvorak Award Winner 25 Gigs - 8,000 Sigs

100 Lines

ftp/telnet/Gopher/IRC

Local Access Nationwide via Autonet, Call 800 521-2733

PA (215) 443-7390

PA (610) 433-2244

NJ (609) 486-4222 Voice (215) 674-9290

telnet: dsc.voicenet.com 56k/T1 Leased Lines Supplied

Boardwatch - June 1995 163

COMPUTER CONNECTION BBS (T18)816-1808 State Island, New York since 02/34. Syroy: Steve Laino. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 7000 MB storage. ZOOM 4 28800 bps. 9.59 Monthly fee. 8 CD ROMS online games including multi-player Doom, Heretic, Tradewars 2002. Internet multi-player Doom, Heretic, Tradewars 2002. Internet UICP and released in London 1000 pp. 1

eVAULT Remote Backup Service (800)806-6599 Cupertino, California since 88/94. Sysop 1650 Edeiman. Using TBBS 2.2 with 1 line on M8-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Protect your data from catastrophic loss. We offer remote backup over the phone - automatic, unattendance of the control of the

ConXtion (803)772-4624 Columbia, South Carolina since 10/94. Sysop: Edward Rothschild. Using MajordBS Major 6.2 with 30 lines on MS-DOS with 1.25g MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$35 Monthly fee. 250,000 sharoware, 30 insec, chal, content real content of the content of

Kitty's Cafe! South (803)963-3773 Simpsomille, South Carolina since 03/95. Syop: Diane Hayes. Using WildCat 4.10 with 10 lines on UNIX with 2000 MB storage. Supra at 19200 pps. 589 Annual fee. New. Franchise of Kitty's Cafe. North in NYC. Membarship includes access to all Kitty's Cafe. Week of the Cafe of the C

PILEDRIVER BBS (804)\$20-8564 Colinial heights, Virginia since 11/94. Sysop: Robert Lee. Using WilcCat 41: with 2 lines on MS-1005 with 4 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. 57 Monthly fee. Usenet newsgroups and Internet emil. No uudecoding. Free trial. Monthly contests, games, 2 CD ROMs and growing. Expect to add lines and ROMs in next few months. Come check us out for free. 75+ newsgroups (including at binaries). Shorelline Park BBS (805)373-6919 Thousand Oaks, Californs since 60;94, Syep: Brain Walingrow. Using TBBS 2,3M-4 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. PPI at 28800 bbs. 325 Annual fee. New Age, environmental, scuba diving a much more: internet email a newegroups, inno office and mestivate of the control of the co

The Basement (810)254-6438 Detroit, Michigai or since 0594, Syory-John Weißey Jr. Using PGBoar d 15.2 with 4 lines or MS-ODS with 5000 MB storage J. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$51.75 Weekly feis. Internet, unlimited downloads from over 5 gigs of flier, including adult, shareware, bot lies, and more, all of or including adult, shareware, bot lies, and more, all storesum of the state of the stat

One Eyed Jack's (810)399-2845 Oak Park, Michir yain raise 94/98. Syep: Jack, Using TBBS 2.2 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 4500 MB storage. Haye is at 14400 pps. S5 per file feet. hI doubt graphite. Size asy to use. We are set up for the first time BBS or all storage. Over 20,000 hot adult images movies. & fartals yet over 20,000 hot adult images movies. & fartals yet offer. No doubt with the charge, only 55 cents per file for instant access for the charge of the

SHARE. Warehouse (810/412-8177 Cl inton Township, Michigan since 01/94. Sysopi: Filed. A Sysopi: Filed. A Sysopi. Filed. A Sysopi. Filed. Wadowski. Using PGBoard 15.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 21000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28.000 bps. \$25 Annual Ise. Free 30 day frial. 10000/. In files on 36 CDROM: 5. Email Inetworks from 191vanchs from 191vanchs from 191vanch Connect Satellite include: Internet, Usenet, FICO and RITIME. Cut online costs with custom CD's and allabel from our file library. 100's new files daily. Will 3 Insert ask for uploads.

Prime Access BBS (615)436-9913 Joliet, Illinois since 10/94. Sysop: Rick Podersen, Using Searchight 4.0 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 10/00 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 pp. 510 Ar nui al fee. Over 65,000 files/ 8 CD's online. Su pporting Windows, OS/2, 8 DOS. Over 7000-4 star every game files ation. Offering RIP graphic s & 1004 star every game files ation. Offering RIP graphic s & 1004 seems and the star of t

Why? Telecommunications (817)£81-6848. Afrigon. Texas since 11/94. Sysop: Matthew Wright. Using TBBS 2.3 with 32 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28600 pps. No tee. Free Internet e-mail. SLIP/PPP & Shell accounts. 200,000+ lise. 3 million- messages. Multiplayer or updates. Local call to 81/7214 area codes. All 28.8 USRCs. why whytel com. Voice (817)461-9901.

The Serial Port (817)431-2342 Keller, Texas since 0382: Sysop: Stu Jackson. Using TBSS 2.2 with 16 lines on MS-D05 with 11000 MB storage. 2XREL at 18800 bps. 56 Monthly tee. We've moved from Michigan and love Texas. Come only for a few filles or some live chat between users. We have over 11 (ag of PD and adult tilles available harm adult and sat sections too. Garmes, mail, fun. Visa, MC, Discover for instant access?

The Emporium BBSI (817)543-4250 Artington, Toxas since 1048. Sysop: Henry Buchanan JMS-1028 with 6000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$75 Annual fee. One of the largest collections of adult insc. Over 2000 adult lines online. Adult games Must be 21 years of age or older Easy, fast adult access whalf cerdicticary. USA, Discover, AMED, Discover, Discover, Discover, Discover, Discover, Discov

Obsession BBSI (817)643-4280 Arlington, Texas since 05/94, Syop: Robert Turner Using Remote Access 202 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 7000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 tops. 520 Monthly fee. Member of Knirklet and North Toxas adult connection. Adult messages, adult garries, high resolutions of the control of the contro

INSOMNIAX BBS (818)348-6796 Los Angeles, California since 10/94. Sysop: Sienna Marcianti. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 10 MB storage. PPI at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. Adult, alternative, extreme welrdness, Internet, chat, qothic, CyberExtreme.

Pansais BBS (818)569-3740 Glendale, California inice 6569. Syopi: William Patilla. Using PGBoard 1.51 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 425 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 pps. No fee. We offer internet email access and carry all conferences for the Comail OWN(REP mail door, Proof age required for adult access (includes FAXmail service). Modest but high quality file area. No fees.



ONLINE

The Premier Adult Online Service
Modem: 212–929–1110

Hot photographs, live chat, Internet and local message groups, online catalog, e-mail, games. The user friendly system from Adam & Eve, the adult services company. THE BONE

BBS ready CD-RC INI

The most current Shareware a vailable!

A new disc is produced every 2-3 months from the Filebone and Filegate dist ributions.

FREE UP YOUR DISK SPACE

JUST - \$15 plus \$4 shipping ; per disc

Subscriptions available - get a new disc just days after it comes off the press.

Utilities provided to configure file descriptions for many popular F3E(S systems

(410)633-82:8:1

The World's Most Comprehensive Gov't BBS Guide!

The New Age Information Guide To The Fed. Gov't walks you through the most important parts of our electronic gov't. Addresses, phone #'s. information summaries of the dept.'s & agencies. & electronic bulletin board numbers to access up-to-date gov't. information directly on-line!

Just \$59.95! Call today to order by phone:

1-800-536-2324

KBBS Los Angeles (818)886-0972 Beverly Hills, California since 09/88. Sysop. Dale. Using MajoriBBS 7.00 with 110 lines on MS-DOS with 30000 MB storage; Zoom at 28800 bps. \$8.50-Monthly feet 100-MUD2 18-BBS. TradeWars, Erotica, Triva and 100-MUD2 Workfulm; 24 Hrsday, housands of members, memworkfulm; 24 Hrsday, housands of members, memlet of the store of the

Florida Information and Classifieds (800)859-730.5 Clearwater, Florida since 07/92. Syso; Ed Marquardt. Using TBBS 2.2 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 210 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 pps. 51.99 Per minute fee. Must be 18 or older. Florida information and classified ads. Employment ads, business ads, tourist attractions, education and instruction ads, for sale and for rent ads, and mouth more. All advertising

E-CLASSIFIEDS BBS (904)332-5967 Gainesville, Florida since 11/94. Sysoo: Don Petrella. Using TBBS 2.3 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 525 MB storalee, PPI at 14400 ps. No fee. Online color desifieds for real estate, motor vehicles, boats, catalog sales. Never a charge to callers. Callers need to use bave a personals area (membership only) for adults. Serving Notto Central Fis.

DRAGON KEEP INTERNATIONAL (904)375-3590 Gaineaville, Flotida since 01/67, Syosp: Dragon. Using MajorBSS 6.21 with 58 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 M8 storage. US Robciost at 14400 pss. 255 Hourly Iee. Realime multi-player games, 24 hr. live chart featuring Chattilik and 24 Hr. Wordflink. Over 90,000 flies, 13 CD-ROMS, MajorNet, NetAccess. Full Internet access (Felnet IRC FTP). Tellent to dikeep.com (198.79.54.10) Instant access w/credit card. Call today

Best Buy Online (98)834-5117 Wocothridge, New Jarrey since 03/92. Syseps (progn Enterprissa-Using PCBoard 15.21/10 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MS atorage. Hayes at 14400 ps. \$10 Monthly fee. Adult online service for graphics & shareware catering to all lifestyles. Over 30,000 supert oquality GIF & JPG files. Also DOS, Windows & cher adult files. Inexpensive memberships from 30 days-13 months. Check us out & have a ton of fun. Instant access. On-Line Services (99)369-6556 Riverside.
California since 11783. Syapp: Andy Cotoneo. Usin WildCat 4.1 with 8 lines on MS-OGS with 11000 MS storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Free membeships available. Call for information, internae-mall and newsgroups, massive library of GIF's and text files, group and private chair, online games, matchmaker database. Discount sales of Galacticomm, Wildcat. Digiborati.

California Lip Service (909)987-8493 Cucamorga. California since 03/95. Syepo; SurfMaster Light First Class 2.6 with 6 lines on MACINTOSH with 4000 Mb storage. Hayes at 14400 pps. 59 Monthly tee. Join Sexy Sabrina & Tempting Tonya as they explore California litestyle and surf the net. Internet email & usenet, OneNet. CD's, sexy SourdMart, perfective to the common service of the common service

Kitty's Cafe! (912)328-9939 Warner Robins, Georgia since 08/94, Syspe: Kitten & Coolmack, Using WildCat. 4.10 MP with 150 lines on UNIX with 19000 MB storage. Hayes at 28600 bps. 569 Annual fee. Adult only BBS alternative lifestyles, over 3000 conregence. Direct into Internet. Adult X rated conforregence. Direct into Internet. Adult X rated conforaccess rumbers available. Instant access. All major credit cards and checks taken. Call now.

StarBase 43 BBS (913)441-0542 Bonner Springs, Kanasa since 1091; Sysop. Mark Marshall Ling PCBoard 15.21 with 5 lines on OS/2 with 95000 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. 510 Monthly lee. HI We ofter the online games of Lord & Tradewars and alot more. We also have Field we are adding more netsysop (mo) is a major Richard Petty Iran. Thus the name Starbase 43 BBS so come join us.

Informnix (913)897-0946 Stilwell, Kansas since 01/95. Syspop: Pat Jankowski. Using MajorB85 6.25 with 3 lines on M8-DOS with 100M 81crage, US Robbics at 14400 bps. 5.25 Hourly fee. Informix offers internet e-mail and use

Powersystems BBS (145)722-8830 Sacramento. Catilorian since of 1975. Syape: Fisan Olson. Using MajorBS 8.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 M8 storage. US Robotics at 2800 Ops. 53-95. Monthly fee. Call Sacramento's hotlest social chat system. 16 CDFOMS. Internet access. Real-time multi-player games, 24 hr. live chat with Wordflink. Meet your live online with Matchmaker. Online shopping. Telnet to 204.119.130.15 or pwebbs.com MC & Visa accepted.

FOR ADULTS ONLY Builetin Board System (816)962-937 Sacramento, Galifornia since 01/36. Sysop: Dale Debotr. Using Oracomm-Plus 7.1 with 17 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. 56 Monthly fee. Minimum member age 21. Sacramento's premiere adult chat and files BBS. 9- GBs of adult graphos, games, erotica. Friendly members automake. Referred by Playboy, Adult BBS Guidebook and Joy of Cybersox. Free four-hour siral period. Download first logon.

Black Gold BBS (918)272-779 Tulsa, Oklahoma since 06/61. Syopp: Michael Cline. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 33 lines on UNIX with 45 MB storage. US hobotics at 28600 pbs. \$30 Annual fee. Full PageSat and Planet Connect. Finite blybbs.com, FTP, gopher. E., Full time Syopp: Finite blybbs.com, FTP, gopher, E., Full time Syopp: Min of months free access per day, 350 file areas, 3+ million messages less than 7 days off. No pomo, just hard womo, just hard work.

Micro Message Service (MMS) (919)773-6674
Raleigh, Noth Caroline since 10362 Syepor, Michael
M. Strout, Using TBBS 2.2 with 10 lines on NS-OOS
80469 with 12000 MB storage, US Robotics at 19200
bps. \$45 Annual fee. NC's # 1 online into service
support for PC, Mar, Ampia and Atas TS. Hundreds
of new files added weekly. Expert leaders for each
SIG. Authorized esoft dealer, system design and
TDBS programming. Give your online system a leading edgo, call us first.



Technical Shareware

Aboulsely the world's most extensive technical harewere collections, updated b+-monthly, with support for ALL BISSCs and the technical states and the state of th

EMS Professional Shareware 4505 Buckhurst Ct.; Olney, MD 20832 Voice:301-924-3594 Fax:301-963-2708 E-Mail:eengelmann@worldbank.org http://www.xmission.com/~wwwads/ems



TELNET -Connections@ultranet.com Boardwatch - June 1995 165

(617) 332-3200

Internet Service Provider **Start-Up Manual**

Be part of the billion dollar industry that is connecting bulletin boards, corporations and individuals to the INTERNET!

OFFER YOUR CUSTOMERS:

- IRC
- WWW • E-Mail • Newsgroups
- Mosaic

- FTP
- · and the full range of Internet Connectivity



Someone's making millions offering Internet Access -Shouldn't it be you?

Only \$99.95 for the most information-packed, 250 page Start-Up Manual in the industry

Complete Manual details how to become an Internet Provider - start-up costs, equipment and software vendors, advertising layouts, marketing plans, press releases and more!

INTERNET RESEARCH, INC.

1212 Boylston St. #120 . Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

(617) 527-2771

Find One You Like For Only







CHEVROLET CORVETTE MSRP \$36,835 - \$50,354 Save Up To \$6,875



DODGE STEALTH MSRP \$21,575 - \$40,070 Save Up To \$3,419



PORSCHE 911
MSRP \$60,000 - \$119,681
Save Up To \$16,296



JAGUAR XJS MSRP \$52,530 - \$82,985 Save Up To \$13,201



FORD TAURUS MSRP \$17,425 - \$28,755 Save Up To \$2,810

Save on the Car of Your Dreams or One Within Your Means

AutoVantage Online is the fastest way to shop and save on virtually any car, foreign or domestic.

More than just pricing information, AutoVantage is a complete car-buying and leasing service that lets you take advantage of pre-negotiated pricing at thousands of new car dealers nationwide. And, with AutoVantage you can even determine the estimated

retail, wholesale and trade-in value of your current vehicle.

AutoVantage also entitles you to maintenance and repair discounts at over 17,000 locations of service providers with names you know and trust.

See for yourself how easy it is to save on all your automotive needs with AutoVantage. Find us on CompuServe, America Online, Prodigy, GEnie, and

Delphi? Or, set your modem to E, 7, 1, 2400 baud, and dial 1-800-336-7663. You'll find complete membership details on screen and learn how, for a limited time, you can enjoy three months of full membership privileges for only \$1. For more information, call us at 1.800-843-7777.

AutoVantage®

Three-month introductory membranish for 51 will be blieful to your MasterCard or Visat* road card account. Go notine for complete deather in invitrod membranish per ability in Information.

Marufecturers Suppressed Relatif Priors, excluding tasses, Visit, licensing, and destination fees, as available through PC Cardoon out July 1, 1984. Priors may vary and as subject to change without notice.

Domestic vehicle sevings ere beset upon inclory-direct orders as or 7/1/04. Foreign vehicle sevings vary by participating ideals. Your studies sevings was the vehicle sevings vary by participating ideals*. Your studies servings was vehicle account.

1 Domestic whickle devening ere beset upon factory-direct orders as of 7/10-8. Foreign vehicle servings vary by participating developed. From actual servings will vary depending on the modely superiority, and improve any part of the service of the participating developed is a service provided by CUC International inc., which may modely and improve any part of the service of eny time and without prior notic of the participation of the participa

THE BUSINESS BBS Custom Online Application Solutions

MultiBase Online™

Have a unique marketable database application for online users?

Want to offer an existing desktop or network database application online?

Tired of cramming your database applications into ill-fitting configurable software?

Check out MultiBase Online™

- · Photographs, sound and other objects
- GUI and ANSI interfaces
- xBase code and data portability
- . DBF, .TXT and fax report generation
- · Keyword searchable memo fields
- · Real-time updates and more

PRODUCT INFORMATION AVAILABLE via Fax-On-Demand – Just dial (310) 575-5077

THE BUSINESS BBS

2531 Sawtelle Blvd., Suite 109, Los Angeles, CA 90064-3163 Voice (310) 477-0593

THe GaRBaGe DuMP

125 LINES

FREE 30 DAY ACCESS

LOCAL ACCESS
IN 500 CITIES

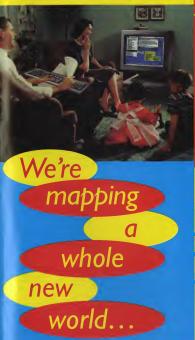


505-294-5675

VOICE SUPPORT

VIA MODEM







Call I-800-NET-II33 to order any book and to get I5 FREE hours of Internet access on YPN—Your Personal Network!

DVORAK ONLINE by John C. Dvorak

THE INTERNET INVADES SAN JOSE: NO DEATHS REPORTED

Aat the door of the San Jose Convention Center as I was leaving. "Are you leaving for good?" she asked. "Uh, no, I'm returning tomorrow. You want my pass, right?" She looked at me plaintively then up towards the upper entrance where a line a mile long was strung out from the admissions booths. "Yes. Look at the line!" I should have just given her my pass and she would have been John C. Dvorak for a while, but like the Internet itself as it rolls along like a juggernaut, I rolled by the poor girl and out of the show. I felt had later since I never did return. I didn't see anything in the first place that excited me. In fact, the only interesting thing about the Internet is the excitement itself. The Meckler-run show has gone from a dud to something spectacular. People putting on dull Windows or OS/2 shows must be freaked when they see these crowds. And something missing from all the other shows is at an Internet show: Females.

rather good looking woman was

Having gone to trade shows for over 20 years (get me my walker, Daisy!) I can tell you that it's pretty depressing to go to trade show after trade show without seeing a few women (not that it's important). I mean this Internet group in particular has a lot of fat guys who are Unix hacks. They contrast nicely with the thin booth babes from Spry, for example. Now I suppose I'll get some hate mail from a femi-sit — send it care of Jack Rickard, Boardwatch. Luckily Jack Rickard agrees with me on this: we need more women at trade shows! Of course, this Internet phenomenon attracting a few bright women is short - term like everything else in high tech. No letters please, I've seen this same situation over and

This is what ends it for the females: First they discover that this isn't show business. There is no real glamour in the computer industry. It's hard work. And weird fat guys come up to them with button that asy "Unix Means Never Having to Say UKL Sorry" who ask the women if they want to get pizza with them. When they say no, the guys ask if they want to mate with them. About the time the hapless fem is about to cringe the goodballs belch some sort of anchovy smell at them and then laugh like Bevis and Butthead. This ends if or all but the few women what catually like this kind of a romatic behavior. Unfortunately for us all, these are the same guys who write all the good code. On figure.

All the women will bail out of the Internet scene and end up in the world of Multimedia where there are fewer chubbed out Unix hacks (they're all working for the "tool" companies in the multimedia scene) and where there are more artistes. Make sure you use the "e" as these are not artists, they are artistes! Being so they are highly full of crap in everything they do and say, but they don't belch in the girl's face let alone eat pizza. They tend to attract the lovely women who know absolutely nothing about computer technology but somehow have been led to believe that Multimedia, in particular, is cool and tres important. Also there is money to be made. The know-nothing gal and the artiste plan their grande scheme to make a million (or more). Before any of this comes to pass the artiste runs off with a callipygious roller blader named Brooke and the young woman decides to spend her time exploring the world of bisexuality and eventually finds it more fulfilling to work the cosmetics counter at Macy's where she can lord it over all the other women who know even less about computing.

I have nothing against women in computing if they're serious and not simply star struck. One tip, the ones with the most on the ball have degrees in math, ok? Anyway, I suppose this kind of complaining further exacerbates the situation I so bemoan. Oh well. The point is the Internet Show was full of star struck females who think they are on to something.

I looked over the show to see what was going on and I can report, with confidence: NOTHING. Nada, zip, zero, zilch, bupkis. Oh yes, there is a browser or two. There is a server or two. There are a couple of authoring packages so you can turn your trusty Pentium into a web site. But overall, unless you are the rube of a lifetime, this is dull stuff. The only thing interesting was over at the PC Magazine Editors Day event across the street where I was shown a virtual reality Internet browser that was kind of like playing DOOM.

Let's be honest about the Internet phenomenon. There are two things going on. One is a proliferation of what would have been called BBS's a few years ago. These are web sites now. They are prettier than the old BBS software of days gone by. And they have these hyper text jumps from web site to two bits that is mostly unused potential. Some of these nouveau BBS's such as Hot Wired eschews the concept that you jump to another service and it sits there hardly different han any BBS that you pay a fee to use. The only difference is that it's got modern graphics and it's on the net. Still, it's a glorified BBS. The other aspect of the Internet that is important is e-mail. Most of the activity on the net is e-mail. All of a

In addition to his weekly syndicated radio call-in show, "Software/Hardtalk," syndicated newspaper columns, magazine writing for MacUser, PC Computing, DEC Professional. Information Technology, and his featured "Inside Track" column in PC Magazine, Dvorak is the author of several best-selling books. including Dvorak's Inside Track to DOS & PC Performance, Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications. and Dyorak's Inside

Track to the Mac.

sudden e-mail is king. How many years did this finally take? No reason to moan and groan, at least it finally happened and happened big. A few days ago I visited the groovy brew pub in Berkeley, Triple Rock, to taste the cask conditioned LP-A. that they now brew. "Are you on our mailing list," the barmaid asks. "No." She hands me a sheet of paper, "Put your e-mail address on here and you'll get a weekly newsletter telling about the brew of the week." Cool, eh?

The last thing noteworthy about the Internet fad is the I.R.C., the Internet Relay Chat. Anyone who has used this and compared it to either Compuserve's CB, AOL's People Connection or even the Garbage Dump BBS knows what a serious piece of crap it is. Let's be real about it. It's terrible and arcane.

So where do we go from here? Well connectivity is still a forward moving force within the computer community and that's not changing. The Internet creat-

ed awareness and that's good. Now everyone who is anyone has an e-mail address and it's about time. Being online is good for the soul and I guess that means the collective soul of America will be strengthened. And for now there are a few good-looking women working the booths. Don't worry, it will blow over and things will be back to normal sooner than you think.

DVORAK'S RECIPE NOOK

Thoughts on Liver

There are a lot of weird things to eat, none as controversial as liver. When I was in college I took a liking to liver and developed a number of recipes for it such as liver cooked in wine burgundy style. But with simple foods such as liver, nothing beats the classic two: liver and onions or liver and bacon. I've combined those two dishes to make liver with bacon and onions which is an effortless recipe IT discuss this month.

ORGAN MEAT. First I should mention a few curiosities concerning organ meat. First of all they go off the scale with regards to cholesterol. I refrain from cooking organ meat, including liver, because of this. I do get a hankering for liver about two times a year, though, and I believe moderation augments the cholesterol hazard. Other organ meats in this same category include brains and sweetbreads. Brains I don't cook, but I've eaten brain tacos in Mexico and Texas and found them to be great and not disgusting at all. See if the taco truck near you has Tacos Sessos — that is the brain taco. I've considered ordering it for someone once in a while as a gag telling them it's some sort of potato souffle the Mexicans put in a taco.

I do cook sweetbreads. These things, which are the thymus and thalamus glands of a steer or lamb, are so loaded with cholesterol that they might kill you on the spot. And, worse, they are very difficult to cook properly. It took me about two years to develop the techniques properly and now I never cook them. In fact, when done properly they are spectacularly delicious. People interested in good food should seek out a restaurant where they are served and where the restaurant has a reputation for doing them right. You won't be disappointed.

CRAVINGS. Anyway, anyone who eats liver knows that you develop a craving once in a while. I believe the body seeks out certain nutrients and can identify the source of such nutrients triggering a "craving." Liver obviously contains a lot of weird nutrients. As any liver eater.

I don't like tasteless liver such as calve's liver or veal liver. I like full liver flavor and that means beef liver, which turns out to be dirt cheap. I also like turkey, goose, duck and chicken liver in various recipes and pates. Pork liver is best done by the French in a terrine or pate. Curiously people who say they hate liver will eat a chicken liver pate, foie gras (a giant liver from a forced fed duck or goose) or liverwurst which is probably more liver flavored than my beef liver dish. Go figure. •

Liver with Bacon and Onions

Ingredients Beef liver; lean bacon; sweet onions (Vidalia, Maui, Walla Walla,etc.); white wine; salt; pepper

For each half pound of liver use three strips of bacon. Start by frying the bacon until the fat is rendered. Put aside on a warming tray or into a hot pan when cooked to drain. Leave the fat in the pan and add one onion for every half pound of liver sliced into fine onion rings. Fry until soft in the bacon fat. To expedite toss in a little white wine to steam cook and to add flavor. Salt and bepore the onion as it cooks.

When done put them in the warming pan with the bacon to drain and to continue to slow cook. The rest of the bacon fat is used to cook the liver. This old-fashioned recipe efficiently uses all the fat from the bacon for cooking, but you'll notice at the end that much of the fat (unless you obtained very little) is left in the pan. It's not as if you are just pigging out on bacon fat here. Also note: use lean bacon, the real smoked kind — the best you can buy.

The liver should be thin sliced. Some cooks like to dredge it in flour before cooking. In this recipe it would just make the liver soak up bacon fat. I cook it plain at medium heat until it is just done in the middle. Monitor a thicker piece and when it has turned brown cooked in the center but when you can still squeeze out a drop of pink juice it's done. Undercooked and the liver is kind of gross...overcooked it's etrrible, but edible. You have to practice to get it perfect.

Put the cooked liver on a plate. Cover it with the fry cooked nions and on top of the onions put three or four slices of the bacon. A blast of finely chopped chervil over the presentation is a nice touch and adds a pleasant bouquet to the meal. I serve this with a chilled red wine from a lesser wine district or a generic California red. Yes, chilled. The chilled red was Louis Martini's Burgundy or their old generic 'red wine' which I believe they no longer produce. It was a fluke I discovered this perfect combination for liver as an incompetent cook had unknowingly chilled a cheap red wine to serve with liver and I found the combination to be astonishing. I did this dish recently with a chilled Viano Hillside Red and it was perfection. Try it. \$\Phi\$



- In addition to complete documentation, TBBS comes with a 40 minute installation video tape.
- Number of simultaneous, full-speed ZMODEM downloads at 38.4 kbps on a single P5/60 CPU.







- ▲ The test was conducted in the eSoft Testing Lab Each PC represents one BBS user.
- A 64-line TBBS and Internet Protocol Adapter (IPAD). Minimum hardware – maximum power.



- The high reliability of TBBS means its power won't turn on you. No babysitting required.
- TBBS' unprecedented flexibility lets your BI talk to your callers in their language.

Power.

When your BBS succeeds, you'll need the power to back it up—and you won't want to buy a room full of computers to get it. For years, TBBS has stood alone at the top of the power curve in

BBS software. It still does. To prove it, we put all types of BBS software in a room and tested them. As the graph on the left shows, the closest competitor can't deliver half the speed and power of TBBS 2.3. To complement its speed and power.

TBBS delivers unprecedented flexibility and smooth expandability – on the minimum hardware possible. So sealing up as your system grows won't stress either your

Speed.

budget or your sanity. And TBBS is backed by eSoft – the company with the most computer communications knowledge and expertise in the industry. You can buy 64 user TBBS 2.3 for \$1.995 (32 user for \$1.495, 16 user for \$895, and 4 user

TBBS.

for \$295). When you're ready for the only BBS product that can truly deliver reliable online xBASE databasing, TCP/IP Internet access,

LAN access and

high speed modern support in an integrated system, then you're ready to step up to

15200 E. Girard Ave. Suite 3000 Aurora, CO 80014

TBBS, Call (303) 699-6565 for more information and access to a demonstration system.

BOARDWATCH

Advertisers

3rd Millennium
Accelerated Card Co
Accu-Weather, Inc84
Adam and Eve164
ADP Autonet148
Advantage Online167
American Banking Systems17, 85, 147, 161
American Communications Network121
American Power Conversion
APDI
Arizona Mac Users
Arsenal Computer
Automated Transactions Service69
Banana Programming117
Basement BBS165
BBS Technologies30
Beall & Mann
Berkeley Software Design,Inc18
Berkshire Products157
BFP Communications
Bob Duckworth Consulting95
BSI Technologies
Business BBS, The
CardService of MetroWest156
Cheersoft117
Cinecom Corporation103
Clark Development, Inc151
Comtrol Corporation
Connections BBS165
ConXtions 70
CR Laboratories38
Cream of the Crop
Dallas Remote Imaging Group
Dallas hemote imaging Group
DataSafe Publications, Inc77, 168
Delrina Corporation175
DFW Electronics
Digicom Systems, Inc98
Digital Dynamics150
Distributed Processing Technology99
DSC 163
EC Computer Services, Inc93
Emerge, Inc
EMS Professional Shareware
eSoft, Inc
Excalibur Communications, Inc
Excalibur Communications, Inc
Exec-PC68
Fine Time Communications162
Frontier Media158
Galacticomm, Inc2, 176
GTEK146
GW Associates37
Hawkeye Computers105
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

High Velocity	
HTP Services	
Imagen, Inc	79
INDEX System, The	
Infolink93,	123
Information Access Technologies, Inc	.103
Information Systems	.157
Interface Builders	.119
InterMail Software	
Internet Research, Inc.	.166
Invention Factory	
JBX Online	
Lighthouse Productions	
Logicom, Inc	
M.A.S.	
Media House Software, Inc	12/
Michael Wolf & Company	160
MMB Development	
Modern BBS 60,	
Modern Microsystems	
MurkWorks,Inc.	
Mustang Software, Inc	
NetManage	
New Power BBS	
NTP, Inc	
NTC	
NY Web, Inc.	
O'Reilly & Associates,Inc.	
Odyssey Online	62
On-Line Services	
ONE, Inc	
Online Search	
Online Technologies	
Page Sat, Inc.	60
Planet Systems, Inc	.111
Power Computing	63
Precision Data	99
ProDesign, Inc.	.149
S&H Computer Systems, Inc	.107
Saga Solutions	.164
Searchlight Software	72
Solunet, Inc.	
Spectracom	83
Team Darkstar	82
Tele-Net Online	.163
Tessier Technologies	31
Trader's Connection	62
UNI-ROM	62
US Cyber	
US Robotics, Inc	16
Visual Radio	.131
Walnut Creek CD-Rom	62





Comparing Procomm Plus to WinComm PRO? Just make sure you're comfortable with your decision.

ntroducing Delrina WinComm PRO™ 1.1. It's the first truly powerful communications software that makes going on-line a pleasure. Instead of a pain.

As you'd expect, you get all major protocols, all popular terminal emulations, built-in script recording,

NOW INTERNET you might not expect is to get them in a clean, crisp interface

that's not only organized, it's fast, friendly and intuitive.

And remarkably easy to use.

But you also get features you won't find in Procomm Plus* Like a customizable icon-based phonebook. An integrated Backscroll Buffer with split screen capabilities. COM port sharing with WinFax PRO* And to help

you sleep better, automatic virus detection as you download files.

There's even Delrina Internet Messenger,™ the easiest way ever to send, receive and manage e-mail on the Internet.

Best of all, you can get WinComm PRO in the Delrina Communications



With WinComm PRO, all the most popular on-line services are just a click away.

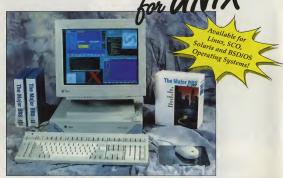
Suite," which also includes Delrina WinFax PRO4.0, the best-selling, full-featured fax application in the world. Two best-of-breed products for one low price.

Call for information. Better yet, see your dealer and take home Delrina WinComm PRO today. You'll rest better tonight. **DELRINA**. 1-800-776-9047





Detrina, WinComm PNO, Detrina Internet Messenger, Communications State and WinFax PRO are trademarks of Delrina Corporation or its affiliated companies. PROCOMM PLUS is a registered trademark of DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC. © 1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved. The Major BBS



A professional, multi-user online platform for the UNIX environment

The Major BBS for UNIX combines an open archicute, customizability, loads of features, and a friendly interface with the power of the UNIX environment. It's the perfect platform for a technical support system, entertainment service, corporate workgroup interface, or an interactive service on the Internet.

A Complete Online Platform

Everything you need to launch your online service is included: local and Internet e-mail, forums, USENET mewsgroup support, file libraries, polls, questionnaires, teleconference, teinet, ftp, QWK-mail, multilingual/multiprotocol architecture, a suite of RIPserip GUI menus, a full-scene relitor and more.

Graphical User Interface

Users can choose between ANSI or RIPscrip graphical interfaces for smooth and intuitive navigation. You have complete control over the "look and feel" of your system. Create your own menu screens, messages and prompts, security and accounting levels and more. Or use the default set-up to get up and running quickly.

An X Window interface permits maintenance while your system is running. Validate users, monitor system performance, view system statistics — everything you need is right at your fingertips.

User-Defined Applications (UDAs)

Easily integrate text-based applications as seamless menu options for your users. Attach external programs such as databases, spreadsheets and system utilities.

If you are an Internet service provider, offer shell acctionsts, Lynx for WWW access, IRC, external USENET news readers, text-based games — all under a friendly interface that is easy to use. Applications can be run on the same machine as your BBS or on other machines connected over your network.

And more...

The open architecture of The Major BBS for UNIX provides an API layer to design custom applications. Create shopping mall interfaces, online fax systems, interactive games, Internet tools and more. You can do all of this because we make the C source available.

The Major BBS for UNIX is currently available for Litux, SCO, Solaris and BSD/OS. For more information, give us a call at 1-800-328-1128 (or 305-583-5990 outside the U.S. and Canada). You can also send e-mail to unividegcomm.com. Access our home page by pointing your Web browser to http://www.gcomm.com. Or, dial into ur BBS at 305-583-1759.

GALACTICOMM

Bringing your vision online









ONLINE NETWORKING EXPOSITION AND BBS CONVENTION 1995



Electronic Bulletin Boards

The World Wide Web
Internet Connectivity

Online System Management

Real World Success Stories

Online Business
Opportunities

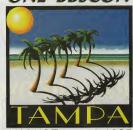
The Most Intense
Gathering of Online
Professionals
Anywhere

A Shameless
Celebration of
Online Technology

The ONE Show That has it All

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

ONE BBSCON



A Special Invitation

AUGUST 16-20,1995

The Online World has never faced so much change and technological evolution in so short time as in 1995. At the same time it's becoming centrally important in ways it never used to be. The days when you could be successful with casual knowledge are over. But if you spend a month learning about it you're already a month behind. There's only ONE place where all elements of online success come together - ONE BBSCON. The most varied exhibits - literally hundreds of educational sessions - covering every topic - in three days in August you will learn more from those who do than you can learn in a year any other way.

The Online Networking Exposition and BBS Convention (ONE BBSCON) has emerged over the past four years as one of the brightest stars in the trade show universe - and for the very best of reasons. It has been superbly effective in providing attendees with the two things they most want in an educational gathering - hard, useable information; and an opportunity to network with the industry players in one of the most exciting arenas of today's technology. Last year, nearly 4,000 BBS operators gathered in Atlanta Georgia for ONE BBSCON 1994. This year, we expect ONE BBSCON 1995 to continue the phenomenal growth in Tampa, Florida.

Last year, ONE BBSCON presented some 173 in-depth educational sessions and seminars in three days - a presentation schedule so hectic no other trade show organiation even attempts it. This effort to encapsulate the hundreds of areas of online activity that comprise the current explosion in PC communications resulted in as many as fifteen seminars occurring at any one time covering everything from satellite delivery to ISDN, building communities online to Internet connectivity issues, from attracting callers to making problem callers go away, from copyright issues and pronography to telecom in education - and all of it on a how-to, what-to, when-to, and why-to level - no happy talk or visionary thinktank bab

blegobble. This year, the community promises to deliver exceptional low-cost solutions to world-wide Inconnectivity of PC-based bulletin boards - a connectivity solution at an absurdly low price. And nearly 350 product vendors are hoping to show their newest connectivity product rollouts designed specifically to make a splash at this one show. If you want to know how to do it online, you'll find it somewhere in the halls of ONE BBSCON.

And we're exceptionally proud of the type of vendor that participates in ONE BBSCON. While many trudeshows are dominated by large companies with public relations teams that will be happy to "mail you" some information. ONE BBSCON attracts many smaller, newer companies with innovative and in some cases revolutionary products with the people who designed it in the booth and excited to talk about and demonstrate their inventions. A good impression made on the 7000 BBS and online service operators attending a ONE BBSCON is carried within hours or days to literally millions of callers to those services.

The second benefit of ONE BBSCON is, of course, the networking. The deal making in the halls and hospitality suites of ONE BBSCON reaches such a fevered frenzy of entrepreneurial energy - 24 hours per day from Wednesday to Sunday, that just being in the room with it will leave you weak in the knees - literally. From behemoths like Rockwell International, IBM, AT&T. Hayes Microcomputer Products, and MCI, to single line BBS operators, inty software development companies, and third-grade school teachers, all claim to have "discovered" this one convention as the pre-eminent networking opportunity of the year.

Aside from who's selling what to whom, you'll see educators swapping notes with teen-age software developers, federal government BBS administrators picking up tips from home-based BBS entrepreneurs, Internet service providers waving their arms at BBS software vendors, IRS managers huddled with CompuServe forum administrators, shareware software developers talking with credit card merchant account representatives, and attendees from some 30 countries all seeking to find that one piece of the puzzle they need to take back home with them to make their online service successful. Judging from the number of new product and industry announcements directly traceable to last year's convention, it is utterly clear that they are finding it. And each and every attendee takes home just a bit more than they brought with them.

But aside from these two concrete benefits, ONE BBSCON has a third element you must experience at least once to comprehend. It is a form of energy - an energy of enthusiasm borne of being a key part in the birth of an exciting new industry that has the potential to change the world. While the rest of the world buzzes about in mixed confusion over the "coming National Data "National Information SuperHighway," the Infrastructure," and the joys of "CyberSpace," ONE BBSCON attendees represent the online construction workers who are actually building it today where it matters - at the precise point where an individual computer user connects to the online world. It is exactly where the "rubber meets the road" on this otherwise ethereal data highway, and these are the people who have to ANSWER questions NOW from callers who've made that first connection and demand to know.

There will likely be several hundred hastily cobbledtogether seminars, conventions, and events held this year



Phil Bicker

Philip L. Becker, Secretary/Treasurer

ONE. Inc.

on the Internet, the National Data SuperHighway, bulletin boards, and variations on the theme. It's a hot topic and everyone's getting onboard. Attend all of them if you've the time. We're confident that if you do, ONE BBSCON this August will STILL be your FIRST real point of contact with the techniques, information, technology, and people you'll need to prosper, profit, and thrive on this future byway of commerce.

But if you've time for only ONE trade show this year, find someone who has already successfully realized their dream of building that successful BBS at home and escaped the corporate job track forever - or the hero in your own company (or your competition's) that turned the world around with an inexpensive PC in a closet that now outproduces some company departments. Find that BBS operator that already offers global Internet e-mail, a World Wide Web server and ftp connections, and ask them directly. Chances are they DID attend ONE BBSCON last year and they won't stutter with the answer - "There's only one - ONE BBSCON."

This year's ONE BBSCON in Tampa, Florida promises to be the biggest and the most exciting international gathering of BBS operators in history. We invite you to ioin us.



Jack tickerd

JACK RICKARD, PRESIDENT ONE, INC.

ONE BBSCON 1995 PRELIMINARY CONFERENCE AGENDA

TAMPA CONVENTION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS HOTEL: HYATT REGENCY TAMPA

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 16, 1995

8:00am - 6:00pm 11:00am - 7:00pm 7:30pm - 10:30pm Exhibitor Registration Open Attendee Registration Open Welcome Reception on the patio at the TAMPA CONVENTION CENTER

THURSDAY, AUGUST 17, 1995

7:00am - 6:00pm Exhibitor Registration Open 7:00am - 6:00pm Attendee Registration Open 9:00am - 11:30am Welcome, opening Session

FRIDAY, AUGUST 18, 1995

7:00am - 6:00pm Exhibitor Registration Open 7:00am - 6:00pm Attendee Registration Open 9:00am - 6:00pm Seminars 9:00am - 6:00pm Exhibits Open 10:00am - 10:30am Coffee Break 12:00nn - 1:30pm Lunch 3:00pm - 3:30pm Coffee Break 8:00pm - 1:00am Vendor Hospitality Suites (Location to be announced)

SATURDAY, AUGUST 19, 1995

 7.00am - 6.00pm
 Exhibitor Registration Open

 7.00am - 6.00pm
 Attendee Registration Open

 9:00am - 6.00pm
 Seminars

 9:00am - 6.00pm
 Exhibits Open

 10:00am - 10:30am
 Coffee Break

 12:00nn - 11:30pm
 Lunch

3:00pm - 3:30pm Coffee Break
7:00pm - 11:00pm Dvorak Haves Awards Banquet

(Optional Dinner Event)

SUNDAY, AUGUST 20, 1995

8:00am - 12:00nn Exhibitor Registration Open
8:00am - 12:00nn Attendee Registration Open
9:00am - 12:00nn Seminars (Conference

Adjourned)
10:00am - 10:30am Coffee Break



REGISTRATION AND WELCOME

R egistration and a welcoming reception for the ONE BBSCON '95 August 16th. The convention officially opens with a general session at 9:00 am, Thursday, August 17th. This session will include addresses by each of the Executive Advisory Board members, and a keynote address.

ONE BBSCON SEMINARS

The Online Networking Exposition and BBS Convention has two primary features of interest to attendees. A 100,000 square foot vendor exhibit trade show area allows software, hardware, and networking vendors to show off the very latest in PC communications technology. The main focus of the ONE BBSCON is the educational aspect. Last year's show featured some 200 notable speakers participating in over 170 educational seminares. At any one time, as many as fifteen sessions were going on simultaneously - an educational track of sessions that would ordinarily comprise any normal three day convention occurs EVERY HOUR at ONE BBSCON.

This year's event promises an even greater cornucopia of seminars and educational sessions, with more hand-on workshops and more panel discussions than ever before. The Tampa Convention Center offers us some 18 assembly rooms, equipped with the most modern audio/visual equipment available.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP ON THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY - HOW TO RUN A BBS FOR PROFIT

Traditionally, one of the popular tracks at ONE BBSCON, this series of seminars focuses on the topic of entrepreneurial activities in the online world. The current expansion of the Internet to commercial operations

• "We participate in tradinations" like ONE BBSCON to build awareness of our leadership position in the modem industry. Our presence and ad in the ONE BBSCON show guide clearly increased our visibility to attendees last year, so we'll be back this year!"

Julie Seymour Rockwell International

EXECUTIVE ADVISORY BOARD

In order to ensure ONE BBSCON represents the widest possible range of online activity and does so in a manner useful and valuable for attendees, an Executive Advisory Board structure provides input and suggestions on the educational and presentation aspects of ONE BBSCON. This year, the ONE BBSCON Executive Advisory Board met for three days at the Lodge at Cordillera in Colorado January 10-12 to lay the groundwork for ONE BBSCON 1995. Executive Advisory Board members for the 1995 ONE BBSCON include:

John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine/PC Computing

Dennis C. Hayes Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Kevin Behrens Aquila BBS

Bob Metcalfe

Stan Hirschman Software Etc.

Dave P. McClure
Association of Online Professionals

Dave Hughes Sr.
Old Colorado City Communications

Jim Harrer Mustang Software, Inc.

Scott Brinker
Galacticomm, Inc.

Michael Greenbaum Bell Atlantic

Steve Larsen Prodigy Services Company

Bill Washburn MecklerWeb promise to make this track even more popular as many attendees express a strong interest in leaving the corporate job mill to start their own enterpreneurial business from home using online technologies. Sessions cover some of the basic business frunctions of a successful online enterprise including how to attract callers, build a sense of community, what callers do online, how to price services and more. It also includes some of the common problems of obtaining credit card merchant satus to take MC and Visa payments, direct mail promotion, business plans, funding and more. Sessions are given by people who have operated financially successful bulletin boards as their sole means of income. Many of the most popular of these feature panel discussions where operators of such bulletin boards as EXEC-PC, Aquila BBS, PC-Ohio, Databank, Bruce's Bar & Grill, Invention Factory, Executive Network, and others answer audience questions regarding how they built their single line BBS into a thriving home-based business grossing as much as \$1 million per year.



SURVEY OF BBS SOFTWARE PLATFORMS

The most common question asked by those considering putting BBS technology to work for their business, their school, their governmental department, or for their own entrepreneurial activity is "Which BBS software should I use?" Unfortunately, there is no short answer. The range of applications that employ BBS technology, and the range of features provided in different BBS software packages, makes the decision as to "which BBS software" not only one of the most crucial decisions you'll make on the road to a successful implementation, but also the most difficult. ONE BBSCON uniquely provides a forum for researching and comparing BBS packages and technologies head-to-head and side-by-side, allowing you to talk directly with the authors and developers of virtually ALL the popular BBS software packages used today. In this track, each BBS software developer provides an introductory session providing an overview of features and applications for which their package is best suited. There isn't another opportunity anywhere on the planet to do this type of comparison. As a result, this track has been very popular with the corporate/government attendees tasked with "picking the right one."

♦ 'Both of the ONE BBSCON shows to date have provided valuable insights into what is clearly an emerging industry. Now that the intromation Super flightway is a well-established media phenomenon, I expect that those in the know will find ONE BBSCON as valuable to participate in the new revolution as COMDEX has been to those who participated in the PC revolution."

David Whittle

A partial sampling of last year's ONE BBSCON speakers includes:

Abernathy, Joe Alnia Rodney Ambler, Chris Appleby, Jim Banks, Pete Barber, Steve Berry James Baskerville, Bob Beaverson, Charla Bechtold, Alan Becker, Phil Beckman, Geoff Behrens, Kevin Bergman, James Bertilsson, Patrik Beruk, Peter Blancherd, Mark Bloom, Susan Bodger, Bruce Brinker, Scott Bryant, Alan Burnett, Mark Bush, Ed Carlson, David Carr. Jim Carrera, Ivano Carriger, James Chapmen, Michael Charnoff, Leonard Chaum, Dr. David Chiappone, Chip Christensen, Ward Chubb, Lee Clark, Fred Clark, John Clawson, Pat Clement, Simon Clements, Brad Cooke, Gordon Cuervo, Fabian Cunningham, Stephen Curdy, William Curtis, Paul DaQuano, Jack Davis, Bob Davis, Paul Delfel, Randall Donovan, Brenda Drury, Matt Durand, Andre DuRocher, Sylvain Elliott Brian Epstein, Charles Fellman, Harris Forsberg, Chuck Fowler, Dennis Fox. Daniel Frey, Russell Gerber, Kathy Getty, Troy Gibson, Graeme Glasgow, Karl Godwin, Mike Gooden, Greg Gotthell, Ezra Graham, Mark Green, Randall Greenbaum, Mike Grenier, Al Guthery, Tom Hamilton, Seth Hammond, Nete Hanson, Dan Harrer, Jim Hartrian, Bob Hausel, Dennis Haynes, Steve Hayton, Mark Heder, Tess Heming, Rick Henke, Norm Herring, Mark "Sparky" Hertenstein, Frederic

The Index System UUPlus Development The Business BBS Nat'l Center for Missing Children Lance Rose and Associates MMB Development Corporation CompuServe **BBS Press Services** eSoft, Inc. Searchlight Software, Inc. Aquila BBS Telegrafix Communications Inc. InterMail Software Inc. Software Publishers Association Evansville Courier The Business BBS Truckstop BBS Galacticomm. Inc. eSoft Inc. Application Programming & Dev. Logicom, Inc. The Albuquerque Tribune Jim Carr Solutions, Inc. Studio 5 Liguria srl Ventura Co. Community College Quarterdeck Office Systems Information Odyssey DigiCash by General Electric Information Sys. CBBS/Chicago InterFace Builders Clark Development Company, Inc. TeleGrafix Communications, Inc. DataSafe MurkWorks, Inc. The Cooke Report PBS Mustang Software, Inc. Galacticomm, Inc. Northern Telecom Summit Software Services Coast Computer Technology Northern Telecom PHD-NSWC Mustang Software, Inc. deltaComm Development Pecific Rim Information BBS The 'Go Graphics' Group, Inc. Durand Communications, Inc. Vircom Inc Durand Com. Net., Inc. Ravinia Associates Galacticomm, Inc. Omen Technologies Inc. Computer Shopper Magazine Electronic Card Systems, Inc. PowerBBS Computing CompuSen Integrated Solutions, Inc. Computers Today on Television eSoft, Inc. Electronic Frontier Foundation The Annex Delphi Internet Services Pandora Systems International Durand Communications, Inc. Prodigy Services Company Cykic Software FLIX Productions Hamilton TeleGraphics, Inc. Jabberwocky Paraliax Development Cor. Mustang Software, Inc. eSoft, Inc Resort Tour & Cruise Exchange Computers
TeleGrafix Communications, Inc. Channel 1 BBS **TFSnet** Mustang Software, Inc. PC-Ohio PCBoard

QMail Deluxe

Executive Director, ASAD

Hewgill, Greg Hopmann, Alex Houston, Bob Howard, John Hull, Stephen Hunter, Scott Javorick, Kathy Johnson, John Jones, Deve Julson, Michael Katz, Phil Kauffman, Sheila Keeves, Andy Kennedy, Dave Kennedy, Peter Korl Doon Kirschner, Bruce Klingler, Steve Korman, Cindy Kovasiipi, Sakari Kramer, Charles Kuykendall, Andy Lane, Walt LaRosa, Frank Larsen, Steve Linton, Dan Livingston, Steve Lovetto, Michael Maccaterri, Merco Maher, Daniel Maier, Ken Mallut, Berbara Markowitz, Maury McCarthy, Ken McCauley, William McClure, David McInnis, Michael Meier, Gerald Metcalfe, Robert Michnick, Robert Moriarty, Jeff Morris, Patty Nash, Ken Neelakanta, Mahesh Nelson, Ted Overholt, Joe Paulsen, Stan Peace, George Pierce, Jim Prinner, Bruce Redman, Michael Reeder, Jeff Rickard, Jack Ricketts, Joel Rintel, lan Robertson, Sam Robison, Scott Rose, Lance Rossiter, Tim Royer, Ken Rozenberg, Bert Ryan, Greg Ryan, Kathy Santos, Hector Severn, Jonathan Sherrod, Phil Smiler, Barry Souvestre, John Stein, Bob Stewart, Pamela Stewart, Peter Struempf, Ron Sussell, Kathy Sussman, Vic Templeton, Bred Terry, David Thornally, George Walsh, Dale Welch, Scott White, Pete Whittle, Dave Wood, Larry

Mustang Software, Inc. ResNova Software, Inc. Software Agents, Inc. Village Features Syndicate Old Colorado City Com. TogehterNet Foundation Mustang Software, Inc. Icerus BBS TeleFlora Creditline BSI Technologies PKWARE, Inc. Kauffman & Johnston Consulting Grp. The Executive Network Info. Svs. Deloitte & Touche George, Donaldson & Ford DataSafe Publications, Inc. Boulder County Civic Center Clark Development Company, Inc. Galacticomm, Inc. Online MacIntosh Users' Group Fileshop BBS Searchlight Software, Inc. Prodigy Services Company Software Creations New Media Red Cross National Headquarters LORA BBS APDI Galacticomm, Inc Blazin' Bytes BBS SoftArc, Inc. Marketing Solutions/E-Media Lawrence Livermore Nat. Laboratory Association of Online Professionals dynabyte Computer Consultants TWO BBSCON InfoWorld Microsoft High Velocity My Secret Garden BBS Galacticomm, Inc. Xanadu World Publishing Repos. Planet Systems, Inc. Clark Development Company, Inc. Pennsylvania Online! BBS Integrated Solutions Stealth BBS MarketSpace, Inc Master Design, Inc. TeleGrafix Communications, Inc. Boardwatch Magazine InterScape Development Cheersoft Mustang Software, Inc. Clark Development Company, Inc. LOL Enterprises Searchlight Software, Inc.
National Technical Information Svcs. Mountain Rose Multi Media EXEC-PC America Online Inc. Santronics Software Cardservice Tri-Counties S&H Computer Systems, Inc. Bardon Data Systems Southern Star BBS Crystall Quill, Inc. InterMail Software Inc. Sirius Software, In.c Invention Factory US News & World Report ClariNet Communications Corp. Clark Development Company, Inc. BTI Company Sound Advice SoftArc, Inc. IBM. Inc. The 'Go Graphics' Group, Inc. deltaComm Development

The track further splits into detailed tracks for each popular package, demonstrating particular techniques on making the Internet connection, providing graphical interfaces, and introducing the wealth of third-party add-on modems and utilities available for each package. For existing BIS operators, these comprise virtually "mini-conventions" and work shops to learn the latest techniques and master tools to improve their BIS operations

THE INTERNET - CONNECTIVITY AND FUNCTIONS

The internet has grown to connect over 3,200,000 computers on some 35,000 local area networks, creating the largest global network for data in history. This is a key part of the National data super highway so much in the press these days. At the 1993 ONE BBSCON, Dr. Vinton Cerf, president of the Internet Society and one of the original inventors of the TCP/IP protocol suite, characterized the individual BBS systems as the future "Gutenberg Press" of the Internet, and indeed the PC-based BBS packages promise to be absolutely the most cost effective means of hosting your own Internet site. This year, virtually every BBS software vendor is planning product introductions that will allow you to connect a low-cost PC-based bulletin board system to the Internet for ftp, telnet, World Wide Web and e-mail access at dollar figures unheard of previously in the Internet community. How to connect a BBS to the Internet is currently the hottest question out there among existing BBS operators, and of serious interest to those looking for an inexpensive method of establishing a presence on the Internet using a PC in a closet.

This track includes sessions describing the Internet generally, and working toward more specific uses of the UUCP dial-up protoco, SLIP, PPP, 56KB PP connections, TI connection, telnet, ftp, Mosaic and World Wide Web, Gopher, the domain name system, Archie, and more. Most specifically, it includes detailed sessions on connecting various BBS platforms to the Internet for these services - how to, where to, what to.

ONE BBSCON will feature full Internet Protocol ethernet connectivity to every booth on vendor floor, all session classrooms, and a bank of terminals for attendees to try out this fascinating new global connectivity. It promises to be one of the hottest topics of the show.

LEGAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN ONLINE SERVICES

The online community comprises a new frontier for human activity and a brand new byway of commerce for business. Like any frontier, it brings up a host of questions of both a legal and social nature. This track deals with issues such as copyright, trademarks, freedom-of-speech, pornographylobesenity, privacy, gender issues online, and the social and legal aspects of doing business in an online world. Led by experienced attorneys who have steered their legal careers into areas dealing with intellectual property and new technologies, this track is particularly helpful in steering clear of legal difficulties encountered in operating an online service of any type.

• Chile BBSCON gives us the opportunity to get aut software engineers out of the office and in front of our customers. Our Wildcast Sysops love to be able to talk one-on-one with these guys and bend their ear on the features they need the most. Our Engineers come back charged up ready to work wonders! We would not miss ONE BBSCON, it is the year's hottest event!"

Jim Harrer President/CEO Mustang Software, Inc.



EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT APPLICATIONS OF BBS TECHNOLOGY

Nowhere has the application of BBS technology been more successful than in the government sector, with hundreds of bulletin boards springing up at the federal, state, and local level. Additionally, the education community has struggled with developing online technology as deducational tool. Again and again, the low cost of BBS applications has proven a winner in these sectors. In this track, successful BBS operators within government and education share the techniques used to find, install, and operate successful bulletin boards to fill the mission of their organization.

GENERAL CONNECTIVITY TRACK

A big area of interest in the BBS community revolves around the variances means of connecting bulletin boards to each other. This track examines the history, technology, and future of various BBS networks such as the International FidoNet, RIME, ILINK, other QWK networks, and more.

TECHNOLOGY TRACK

The online community is founded on, and continues to deploy the latest in communications technologies to the advantage of individual callers. This track examines high speed modems, Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN), Direct Broadcast TV, Cable TV and X.25 networks, for connecting callers to online services. It also delves into areas such as geographical interfaces, mail utilities, and other areas of development in bulletin boards.

◆ Per segurat IV. Is contraint. ONE BUSCON, enganzado por la empresa ONE INC. Espo a runha a misa de operadores de sistemas que durante cuajor dias companteron una ambila variedad de actividades. El evento incluyo una completá sesión de conferencias y una exposición con decenas de stands. El numero de asistentes se calculo en 2,000 y para la proxima conferencia en 1994 esperan contar con 4,000."

Javier Matuk PC-Semanal Mexico City













AUGUST 16-20,1995

Registration & Hotel Reservation for the 4th Annual

ONE BBSCON

TAMPA CONVENTION CENTER

Headquarters: Hyatt Regency Tampa



MAILING INF	How did you hear about ONE BBSCON? MAILING INFORMATION: (Please Print Clearly)							the follo				
	ORMATIO	N: (Please	Print Clear	ly)				BBS N	ame: ,			
Full Name: La	st		First			Middle	Initial	BBS PI	none:			
Company:								BBS S	oftwa	'e:		
Address:								Numbe	r of lir	ies:		
	Stree				artment/	Suite		Type:		Subscriptio	n/Fee	
City:				State:				- Type.		Business		
Zip:	C	ountry:							00	Hobby Governmen	it	
/oice:								-		Education Other		
AX:								-		Do Not Publish	BBS Informat	tion
BBS:												
								BW				
NAME BADG	E INFORM	MATION:	Mus	t be filled	in for Pri	e-Regis	ration	*Note: There wi	l be a §	340 fee for any	lost badges	
Name:												
Title:												
Company:												
AFFILIATION												
	Speaker		Operator									
0	Press (Pl Other	lease FAX	X or mail yo	our crede	ntials w	rith this	form)					
AT WHAT HO	TEL WILL	YOU BE	STAYING	(FOR EN	IERGE	NCY F	URPOS	ES)?				
On or before There is an e	DE FEES: 9 May 1 — exhibit-only	\$175 • pass ava	May 2 to A	ugust 1 - te. The fe	- \$250 e is \$3	• Aft 5 per c	er Augus ay	st 1 — \$325				
FEES INCLU Admission to breaks, and t	all ONE BI		sessions &	exhibits,	Wedne	sday e	vening V	Velcome recep	otion (d	cash bar), co	ffee	
OPTIONAL E	DINNER EV	VENTS:										
			nner — \$3	9 per per	son —	Saturd	ay, Augu	st 19				
	itions will	be taken	ı until Aug	ust 4, 19	95. AII	regist	rations	after this date	will i	be taken on	site."	
"Pre-registra	SISTANCE	E REQUI	RED: (Plea	se Specify)	-						
"Pre-registra												
"Pre-registra												
"Pre-registra SPECIAL AS	ETHOD:	ole to ONI	F Inc.) Tot	al of cher	ek or ch	arge:						
"Pre-registra SPECIAL AS PAYMENT M	ETHOD: eck (Payab	ole to ONI	E, Inc.) Tot	al of cher	ck or ch	arge:_			Expir	ation Date:		
"Pre-registra SPECIAL AS PAYMENT M MC/VISA Ch Credit Card I	ETHOD: eck (Payab Number:	ole to ONI	E, Inc.) Tot	al of che	ck or ch				_Expira	ation Date: _		
PAYMENT M MC/VISA Ch Credit Card N Card Holder	ETHOD: eck (Payab Number:					Sig	nature:					utely no
"Pre-registra" SPECIAL AS PAYMENT M MC/VISA Ch Credit Card It Card Holder 'Cancellation refunds after	ETHOD: eck (Payab Number: Name: Policy: Refu	unds, less	\$50 proces	ssing fee	will be i	Signstand	nature:	TEN requests r	eceive	d by July 21,	1995. Absol	
"Pre-registra SPECIAL AS PAYMENT M MC/VISA Ch Credit Card I Card Holder I Cancellation refunds after RETURN TH	ETHOD: eck (Payab Number: Name: Policy: Refu	unds, less 15. No refu	s \$50 proces	ssing fee	will be i	Signstand	nature: or WRITI		eceive	d by July 21,	1995. Absol	



L

RVATION

(L)

D

FIRST CHOICE:

NE, Inc. has arranged for a convention rate at several Tampa hotels for this year's ONE BBSCON. The rates are applicable August 12-August 23, 1995. Only ONE BBSCON attendees and their guests are eligible for these rates.

To obtain the convention rate, reservations should be made with ONE, Inc., prior to **July 21**, **1995**. After this date rates are no longer guaranteed and reservations taken by the hotel will be on a space available basis at the prevailing rates from the hotel.

Reservations can only be made by completing this form and sending it to ONE, Inc., by mail or fax. Your hotel reservation will be processed based on the date received. You will receive a confirmation from the hotel verifying your reservation.

"NOTE: Hotel reservations cannot be made until you have registered in full for the ONE BBSCON.

There will be shuttle bus service from all hotels to the Tampa Convention Center.

HOTEL SELECTION

(Please list three choices as reservations will depend on availability. -Prices are per night single or double occupancy and do not include sales tax)

SECOND CHOICE:

Hyatt Regency Tampa(Host Hotel) \$99 Sheraton Grand Hotel \$92 Quality Hotel Riverside \$59 Holiday Inn Ashley Plaza \$80 Wyndham Harbour Island \$109 Hyatt Regency Westshore \$95

THIRD CHOICE:

	IFORMATION: (Please		
Full Name:			
Company:			
Address:			
City:		State:	
Zip:	Country:		
Voice:			
Fax:			
	(We must have this inform	nation to make the reservation.)
Arrival Date:			
Departure Date: _			
Room Type:	Single (1 bed, 1 - 2 p	eople)	
	Double/Double (2 be	ds, 2-4 people)	
Sharing with/Spec	cial Instructions:		
ard is required to guarantee r			
ard Number:			_ Expiration Date:
			013 or FAX to (303) 693-55
se Only: Date Processe	ed:	Registration No	

ONE, INC.

4255 SOUTH BUCKLEY ROAD, #308
AURORA, COLORADO 80013











ONE BBSCON 1994, VENDORS

Access America Access Atlanta ADP AutoNet American Banking Systems American Travel APDI Arizona MacUsers Group Assoc. of Online Professionals Assoc. of Shareware Professionals Atlanta PC Users Group **BBS Press Service** Boardwatch Magazine Boca Research, Inc. BSI Technologies Cardservice Cert. Mustang Software Integraters Cheersoft Chicago Computer Broker Clarinet Communications Clark Development Company, Inc. Columbus PBX Community Long Distence Computer Media Concepts Concentric Research Corporation Continuum Software Criticom Corporation CYKIC Software Dallas Remote Imaging Data Xchange DATABANK INC DetaStorm Technologies deltaComm DigiBoard Digital Consulting Digital Impact, Inc. Digital Universe **Durand Communications Network** Electronic Card Systems, Inc. Electronic Frontier Foundation EMS Professional Software Engineer's Bookstore eSoft, Inc. Exec-PC, Inc. Galacticomm, Inc. Giffy Enterprises GroupWare, Inc. GTEK, Inc. **GWA Services** Hamilton Telegraphics Hard 2 Find Office Products Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. INDEX Incorporated Infinite Data Source Integrated Solutions Interface Builders InterMail Software, Inc.

NEW IN '95

Jabbarwocky

International Online Service, Inc.

ADP AutoNET B3 Corporation CD Concepts, Inc. Delrina Modern BBS PC Catalog PrivTel ATG Systems
Banana
CyCube
Dragon Business Service, Inc.
O'Reilly & Associates
Performance Systems Intl., Inc.
Remote Access Prof/SD

IIS Robotics

Women's WIRE

Zoom Telephonics

Voice Information Svcs Ltd

Vironix NA

VoiceNet

ZvXEL

Jaye Communications Jefferson TelephoneAdept Lanus, Inc. Lion's Den International Logicom, Inc. Matrix Telecom McAfee Associates MCI PC Connect MCI Small Business Media Technologies Microco MMB Development Corp. Murkworks, Inc. Mustang Software, Inc. Nat. Shareware Library, Inc. NetManage Nothern Telecom NU IQ Software Online Access Magazine Online Atlanta Society Online Communications, Inc. Pandora Systems Parallax Development Corp. PC Information Group, Inc. Peed Corporation/PC Cat. Pegasus Press, Inc. PGG Graphics Images Svcs. PKWARE, Inc. Planet Systems, Inc. Power Computing Prectical Peripherals ProBoard USA Prodigy Services Company Professional Developer's Grp. PUGDOG Enterprises Quarterdeck Office Systems ResNova Rockwell International Santronics Software Searchlight Software, Inc. SoftArc SPRINT Supra Corporation Team Darkstar Teleflora Credit Line Telegrafix Communications Tessier Technologies The Business BBS The INDEX System, Inc. The MARKetplace The Pier Exchange Tint Technologies Traders Connection TWO BBSCON

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS OF BBS

This track provides sessions on various business applications of BBS technology such as product support bulletin boards, online sales services, special topic information services, internal company communications, LAN extension, online databases, shopping online and more.



VENDOR EXHIBITS

I on addition to educational sessions, ONE BBSCON provides a unique obsportunity to "shop" the wares of various technology vendors. As ONE BBSCON has grown, it has become the "mark" to have new product introductions and rollouts "ready for ONE BBSCON." As a result, many new exciting products make their very first appearance at ONE BBSCON. Last year Internet connections were available on the exhibit floor.

Additionally, in a bid to enlist the early adopter class BBS operators traditionally represent, and harness the information engine provided by several thousand BBS operators who are in DALIY contact with a cumulative mass of several MILLIONS of online callers, vendors have traditionally sold product directly at ONE BBSCON, and done so at extremely attractive "show discount" prices.

The result looks more like a "shopping frenzy" than a traditional vendor display floor with many attendees noting that they pay the expenses for their entire trip with the savings on needed modem, hardware, and software purchases made on the floor.

This year, the Tampa Convention Center provides us with over 100,000 square feet of vendor floor space with a booth capacity of some 300 10X10 display units. And given the success at the previous three ONE BBSCON conventions, we expect to fill them early with some of the most innovative product developers, and exciting new communications products available on the market.

 *Nicht umsonst gilt die Telekommunikation als grössler Wachslumsmarkt der kommenden Jahre - ein Eindruck der sich auf der «ONE BBSCON» vollauf bestätigte."

Gerald Meier Telematik Magazine Germany ONE BBSCON 1994 featured over 150 vendors with more expected for 1995.

To find out how your company can become an active player at this year's ONE BBSCON, call (303)693-5253.

HOSPITALITY SUITES

Vendor hospitality suites are traditionally a big part of ONE BBSCON evening activities and a key opportunity for sysops to meet with vendors in an informal setting. Vendors sponsor hospitality suites throughout the event

This has been a very popular feature at past ONE BBSCONs and provides an excellent opportunity to view additional product demonstrations and visit with vendors and other attendees.



DVORAK AWARDS BANQUET

A nother of the more popular features of the ONE BBSCON is the Dovark Awards for Excellence in PC Communications. Sponsored by Boardwatch Magazine columnist John C. Dvorak, this award recognizes significant contributions in the field of personal computer communications.

This year's awards will be held Saturday evening, August 19, 1995 at 7:00pm. This awards banquet is an optional dinner event priced at \$39 per person. Register for this early as seating is limited.

CONVENTION REGISTRATION

To register for the 1995 ONE BBSCON, simply fill out the attached registration form and either mail or fax it to ONE, Inc. at (303) 693–5518. You may optionally complete this registration form by modern by calling the ONE, Inc. BBS at (303) 693-5432. Registrations will also be accepted by telephone by calling the ONE, Inc. Grifce at (303) 693-5253.

The registration fee for the ONE BBSCON is \$325 which includes all meeting sessions and materials, admission to the exhibit floor area, lunch on the three full days of the convention, and coffee breaks. Early registra-



Past winners of the Dvorak Award include:

Best commercial Online Information System: America Online, Inc. - Steve Case

Outstanding Internet Front End: Internet Chameleon

Outstanding PC Telecommunications Technology: AT&T Microelectronics V.34 Chipset

Outstanding Multimedia Internet Utility: NCSA Mosiac - Chris Wilson, Jon Mittelhauser, Marc Andreessen, Eric Bina, Aleks Totic

Outstanding Newspaper Online Coverage and forum: Mercury Center/San Jose Mercury News - Pete Hillan, Bill Mitchell

Best BBS Product/Service 1994: Planet Connect - Joe Overholt

Outstanding Online Magazine Coverage and Online Forum: TIME
Online/TIME Magazine - Philip Elmer - Dewitt

Honered for Developing the first electronic Bulletin Board System - Ward Christensen and Randy Seuss

Honered as Founder of the International Fido Network - Tom Jennings

Development of the Zmodem File Transfer Protocol - Chuck Forsberg

Development of Procomm for Windows, Terminal Software -

Development of Qmodem Terminal Software Package - John Friell III

Development of the First Single Package v.32/v.32 bis modern chipset: Rockwell Design Team

Outstanding International Connectivity - Dr. VInton Cerf

Outstanding Hardware Contribution: Motorola Codex

Outstanding Reporting in Telecommunications: New York Times - John Markoff

Outstanding Software/ Firmware Contribution: Microcom - Greagory Pearson and MNP1

Best Overall Commercial Online Information Service: CompuServe Information Service

Lifetime Achievement Award - Ward Christensen

Lifetime Achlevement Award - Dennis C. Hayes

Lifetime Achievement Award - Don Watkins



tion is strongly recommended. Registrations will be processed based on the date that the completed registration form and **full payment** is received. There is a discount of up to \$150 for early registration as follows:

On or before May 1 \$175 per person
May 2 - August 1 \$250 per person
After August 1 \$325 per person

CANCELLATION POLICY: Refunds, less \$50 processing fee, will be issued to WRITTEN requests received by July 21, 1995. Absolutely no refunds after July 21, 1995. No refunds for "no-shows" to the conference.

BUSINESS SERVICES

For your convenience, a business center is located in The Tampa Convention Center offering photocopies, transparencies, fax transmissions, word processing, coat/baggage check, and package shipping. The hours of operation during ONE BBSCON are:

Wednesday, August 16 9:00am - 5:00pm Thursday, August 17 7:30am - 6:30pm Friday, August 18 7:30am - 6:30pm Saturday, August 19 7:30am - 6:30pm Sunday, August 20 8:00am - 12:00nn

LOCATION INFORMATION

The Tampa area is a vibrant community full of diversity and culture. Attractions include, Busch Gardens, The Museum of African American Art and Old Hyde Park Village. Tampa features an interstate system that virtually connects all of Florida, making the wonderful amusement parks of Orlando extremely convenient and accessible.

The Tampa Convention Center is located in downtown Tampa overlooking beautiful Tampa Bay.

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS

Delta Air Lines and USAir are the official airlines for the 1995 ONE BBSCON. Both offer special meeting discounts for air travel in and out of Tampa and Orlando August 13-23, 1995.

To take advantage of Delta's special fares, call 1-800-241-6760 from 8:00 am to 11:00 pm Eastern Time, daily. Refer to File Number F1294. Some restrictions may apply.

To obtain USAir's discount, call USAir's Meeting and Convention Reservation Office at 1-800-334-8644 from 8:00 am to 9:00 pm Eastern Time. Refer to Gold File Number 65500054. Some restrictions may apply.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

For any special requirements, please call the ONE, Inc., office at (303) 693-5253.

ON-SITE SECURITY

The 1995 ONE BBSCON will again have security. Please note that the security personnel have been instructed to be thorough, and therefore all policies established by ONE, Inc., and ONE BBSCON will be strictly enforced by the contracted security company.





ONE BBSCON HOTEL INFORMATION

AUGUST 16-20,1995	Room Charges per night Single or double occupancy	Free Airport Shuttle Service	Mileage from Airport to Hotel/Riding Time	Mileage from Hotel to Convention Center/Riding Time	Average Cost of Cab Ride (Airport to Hotel)	Average Cost of Cab Ride (Hotel to Convention Center)	Athletic Facility	Pool
HYATT REGENCY TAMPA (Host) Two Tampa City Center Tampa, FL 33602	\$99	Yes	8 miles 15-20 minutes	1 mile 5 minutes	\$13 to \$15	\$4	Yes	Outdoor
WYNDHAM HARBOUR ISLAND HOTEL 725 S. Harbour Island Blvd. Tampa, FL 33602	\$109	Yes	10 miles 15 minutes	walking distance	\$15 to \$20	Walking Distance	Across the Street, Private Club, guests may use it for \$10	Outdoor
HYATT REGENCY WEST SHORE 6200 Courtney Campbell Causeway Tampa, FL 33607	\$95	Yes	approximately 2 miles 5 minutes	approximately 9 miles 15 minutes	\$4	\$15	Yes	Outdoor
SHERATON GRAND HOTEL 4860 W. Kennedy Blvd. Tampa, FL 33609	\$92	Yes	approximately 3.5 miles 10 minutes	approximately 4 miles 10 minutes	\$6	\$7	Yes	Outdoor
HOLIDAY INN ASHLEY PLAZA Convention Center 111 W. Fortune St. Tampa, FL 33602	\$80	Yes	approximately 8 miles 10 minutes	approximately 1/2 mile 2 minutes	\$15	\$5	Yes	Outdoor
QUALITY HOTEL RIVERSIDE 200 N. Ashley Dr. Tampa, FL 33602	\$59	Yes	approximately 6 miles 10 minutes	approximately 4 blocks walking distance	\$12	\$5	Yes	Outdoor

GROUND TRANSPORTATION

To Hyatt Regency Tampa from Tampa Airport (by car):

Follow I-275 North, exit #25 (Tampa/Ashley) stay left as the road forks and you will be on Tampa Street. Follow eight (8) lights and the Hyatt Regency Tampa will be on the left at Tampa and Jackson.

To Holiday Inn Ashley Plaza (by car):

Take 60 East to 1-275 North downtown. Continue North to exit 25 (Ashley, Tampa, Scott St., Convention) this is the last exit before I-4. Stay to your right, this will put you on West Fortune Street. The Hotel is on this street directly behind the Times Building and the Performing Arts Center.

To Hyatt Regency Westshore (by car):

Take 60 West to the second (2nd) traffic light. This will be Frontage Road. Go left and the Hotel will be on this Street.

To Wyndham Harbour Island Hotel (by car):

1-275 North (downtown) to exit 25 (Ashley/Tampa Streets) Tampa Street South this goes into a dead end at the Convention Center. Follow the signs to Harbour Island. Harbour Island is on Franklin Street and the Hotel is about three (3) blocks up the road.

To Sheraton Grand Tampa Westshore (by car):

Follow signs to Highway 60 East/Kennedy Boulevard (approx. 3 miles) at the first traffic light turn left onto Kennedy Blvd. and travel 3 traffic lights. The Sheraton Grand is located on the right, 11 story black glass and brown marble building.

To Quality Riverside Hotel (by car):

From airport take 1-275 North to the Ashley exit. Stay straight on Ashley. The hotel is approximatley 2 miles on the right hand side. You will pass eight (8) traffic lights.

FACILITIES PARKING INFORMATION

Hyatt Regency Tampa

- \$7/Day to Valet (guests and non-guests)
- \$4/ Day to self park (guests and non-guests) · 24 Hour Valet Service

Holiday Inn Ashley Plaza

· Complimentary parking (guests and non-guests) · No Valet Service

- **Hyatt Regency West Shore** \$7/Day to Valet (guests and non-guests)
- · Self park is complimentary (guests and non-guests) 24 Hour Valet Service

Wyndham Harbour Island

\$6/Day for guests and non-guests
 24 Hour Valet Service

Sheraton Grand

. \$6/Day to Valet (guesta and non-guests)

· Self park is complimentary (guests and non-guests)

· 24 Hour Valet Service

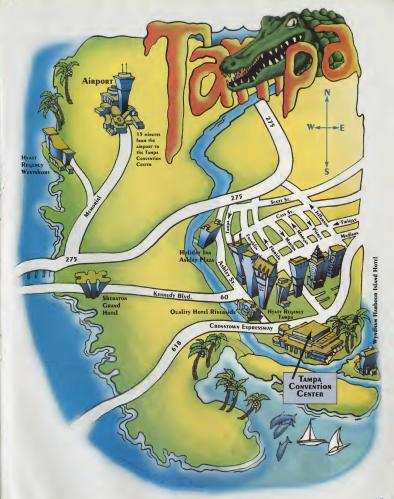
Quality Riverside

• \$5/Day (guests and non-guests) • No Valet Service

Tampa Convention Center

. \$1/Per Hour \$6 Maximum on Weekdays and \$3 Maximum on Weekends

· Entrance on Tampa Street













ONE BBSCON 1995

REGISTRATION RESERVATIONS

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

ONE, Inc. 4255 South Buckley Road Suite 308 Aurora, Colorado 80013 Phone: (303) 693-5253 FAX: (303) 693-5518

RESERVATIONS

On or before May 1 \$175 per person May 2 - August 1 \$250 per person After August 1 \$325 per person

TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS

Delta Air Lines and USAir are the official airlines for the 1995 ONE BBSCON, Both offer special meeting dissecounts for air travel in and out of Tampa and Orlando August 13-23, 1995.

To take advantage of Delta's special fares, call 1-800-241-6760 from 8:00 am to 11:00 pm Eastern Time, daily. Refer to File Number F1294. Some restrictions may apply.

To obtain USAir's discount, call USAir's Meeting and Convention Reservation Office at 1-800-334-8644 from 8:00 am to 9:00 pm Eastern Time. Refer to Gold File Number 65500054. Some restrictions may apply.

